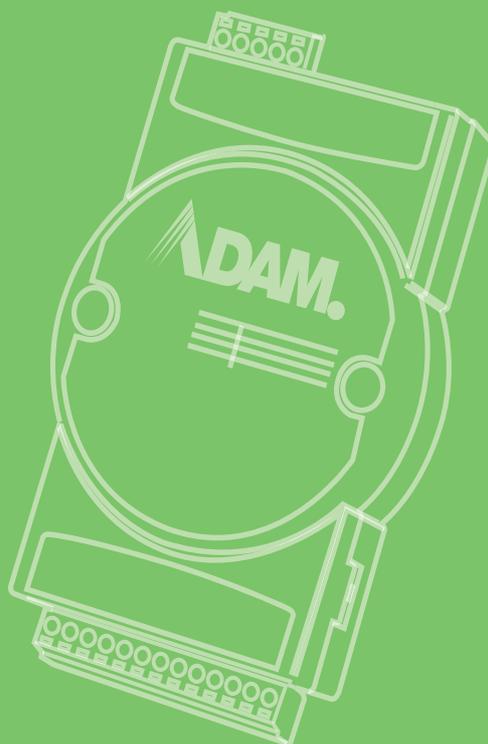


User Manual



## ADAM-6000 Series

Ethernet-based Data Acquisition  
and Control Modules

**ADVANTECH**

*Enabling an Intelligent Planet*

---

## Copyright

The documentation and the software included with this product are copyrighted 2019 by Advantech Co., Ltd. All rights are reserved. Advantech Co., Ltd. reserves the right to make improvements in the products described in this manual at any time without notice. No part of this manual may be reproduced, copied, translated or transmitted in any form or by any means without the prior written permission of Advantech Co., Ltd. Information provided in this manual is intended to be accurate and reliable. However, Advantech Co., Ltd. assumes no responsibility for its use, nor for any infringements of the rights of third parties, which may result from its use.

## Acknowledgements

Intel and Pentium are trademarks of Intel Corporation.

Microsoft Windows and MS-DOS are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corp.

All other product names or trademarks are properties of their respective owners.

## Product Warranty

Advantech warrants to you, the original purchaser, that each of its products will be free from defects in materials and workmanship for two years from the date of purchase.

This warranty does not apply to any products which have been repaired or altered by persons other than repair personnel authorized by Advantech, or which have been subject to misuse, abuse, accident or improper installation. Advantech assumes no liability under the terms of this warranty as a consequence of such events.

Because of Advantech's high quality-control standards and rigorous testing, most of our customers never need to use our repair service. If an Advantech product is defective, it will be repaired or replaced at no charge during the warranty period. For out-of-warranty repairs, you will be billed according to the cost of replacement materials, service time and freight. Please consult your dealer for more details.

If you think you have a defective product, follow these steps:

1. Collect all the information about the problem encountered. (For example, CPU speed, Advantech products used, other hardware and software used, etc.) Note anything abnormal and list any onscreen messages you get when the problem occurs.
2. Call your dealer and describe the problem. Please have your manual, product, and any helpful information readily available.
3. If your product is diagnosed as defective, obtain an RMA (return merchandise authorization) number from your dealer. This allows us to process your return more quickly.
4. Carefully pack the defective product, a fully-completed Repair and Replacement Order Card and a photocopy proof of purchase date (such as your sales receipt) in a shippable container. A product returned without proof of the purchase date is not eligible for warranty service.
5. Write the RMA number visibly on the outside of the package and ship it prepaid to your dealer.

# Declaration of Conformity

## CE

This product has passed the CE test for environmental specifications when shielded cables are used for external wiring. We recommend the use of shielded cables. This kind of cable is available from Advantech. Please contact your local supplier for ordering information.

## FCC Class A

Note: This equipment has been tested and found to comply with the limits for a Class A digital device, pursuant to part 15 of the FCC Rules. These limits are designed to provide reasonable protection against harmful interference when the equipment is operated in a commercial environment. This equipment generates, uses, and can radiate radio frequency energy and, if not installed and used in accordance with the instruction manual, may cause harmful interference to radio communications. Operation of this equipment in a residential area is likely to cause harmful interference in which case the user will be required to correct the interference at his own expense.

# Technical Support and Assistance

1. Visit the Advantech web site at [www.advantech.com/support](http://www.advantech.com/support) where you can find the latest information about the product.
2. Contact your distributor, sales representative, or Advantech's customer service center for technical support if you need additional assistance. Please have the following information ready before you call:
  - Product name and serial number
  - Description of your peripheral attachments
  - Description of your software (operating system, version, application software, etc.)
  - A complete description of the problem
  - The exact wording of any error messages

---

## Safety Instructions

1. Read these safety instructions carefully.
2. Keep this User Manual for later reference.
3. Disconnect this equipment from any AC outlet before cleaning. Use a damp cloth. Do not use liquid or spray detergents for cleaning.
4. For plug-in equipment, the power outlet socket must be located near the equipment and must be easily accessible.
5. Keep this equipment away from humidity.
6. Put this equipment on a reliable surface during installation. Dropping it or letting it fall may cause damage.
7. The openings on the enclosure are for air convection. Protect the equipment from overheating. **DO NOT COVER THE OPENINGS.**
8. Make sure the voltage of the power source is correct before connecting the equipment to the power outlet.
9. Position the power cord so that people cannot step on it. Do not place anything over the power cord.
10. All cautions and warnings on the equipment should be noted.
11. If the equipment is not used for a long time, disconnect it from the power source to avoid damage by transient overvoltage.
12. Never pour any liquid into an opening. This may cause fire or electrical shock.
13. Never open the equipment. For safety reasons, the equipment should be opened only by qualified service personnel.
14. If one of the following situations arises, get the equipment checked by service personnel:
  - The power cord or plug is damaged.
  - Liquid has penetrated into the equipment.
  - The equipment has been exposed to moisture.
  - The equipment does not work well, or you cannot get it to work according to the user's manual.
  - The equipment has been dropped and damaged.
  - The equipment has obvious signs of breakage.
15. **DO NOT LEAVE THIS EQUIPMENT IN AN ENVIRONMENT WHERE THE STORAGE TEMPERATURE MAY GO BELOW -20° C (-4° F) OR ABOVE 60° C (140° F). THIS COULD DAMAGE THE EQUIPMENT. THE EQUIPMENT SHOULD BE IN A CONTROLLED ENVIRONMENT.**
16. **CAUTION: DANGER OF EXPLOSION IF BATTERY IS INCORRECTLY REPLACED. REPLACE ONLY WITH THE SAME OR EQUIVALENT TYPE RECOMMENDED BY THE MANUFACTURER, DISCARD USED BATTERIES ACCORDING TO THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS.**
17. The sound pressure level at the operator's position according to IEC 704-1:1982 is no more than 70 dB (A).

**DISCLAIMER:** This set of instructions is given according to IEC 704-1. Advantech disclaims all responsibility for the accuracy of any statements contained herein.

# Contents

<b>Chapter 1</b>	<b>Understanding Your System .....</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1	Introduction .....	2
	Figure 1.1 ADAM-6000 Module System Architecture .....	2
1.2	Major Features .....	2
1.3	Specifications .....	4
1.4	Dimensions .....	4
	Figure 1.2 ADAM-6000 Module Dimensions .....	4
1.5	LED Status .....	5
<b>Chapter 2</b>	<b>Hardware Selection Guidelines .....</b>	<b>7</b>
2.1	Selecting an I/O Module .....	8
	Table 2.1: I/O Selection Guidelines .....	8
2.2	Selecting a Link Terminal and Cable .....	8
	Figure 2.1 Connecting ADAM-6000 Modules to an Ethernet Terminal via Cable .....	9
	Table 2.2: Ethernet RJ-45 Port Pin Assignment Chart .....	9
2.3	Selecting an Operator Interface .....	9
<b>Chapter 3</b>	<b>Hardware Installation Guide .....</b>	<b>11</b>
3.1	Interface Introduction .....	12
3.2	Mounting Options .....	13
	3.2.1 Panel Mounting .....	13
	Figure 3.1 Panel Mounting Bracket Dimensions .....	13
	Figure 3.2 How to Fix a Module on the Mounting Bracket .....	13
	3.2.2 DIN Rail Mounting .....	14
	Figure 3.3 How to Fix a Module on the DIN Rail Adapter .....	14
	Figure 3.4 How to Secure a Module to a DIN Rail .....	14
3.3	Wiring and Connections .....	15
	3.3.1 Power Supply Wiring .....	15
	Figure 3.5 How to Connect the Module Power Wires .....	15
	3.3.2 I/O Module Wiring .....	15
<b>Chapter 4</b>	<b>Introduction to Analog ADAM-6000 I/O Modules</b>	<b>17</b>
4.1	Analog Input Modules .....	18
4.2	ADAM-6015 7-ch Isolated RTD Input Module .....	18
	4.2.1 Specifications .....	18
	4.2.2 Application Wiring .....	20
	Figure 4.1 ADAM-6015 RTD Input Wiring .....	20
	4.2.3 Address Assignment .....	20
4.3	ADAM-6017 8-ch Analog Input/2-ch Digital Output Module .....	20
	4.3.1 Specifications .....	20
	Figure 4.2 ADAM-6017 Jumper Switches .....	22
	4.3.2 Application Wiring .....	23
	Figure 4.3 ADAM-6017 Analog Input Wiring .....	23
	Figure 4.4 ADAM-6017 Analog Input Type Setting .....	23
	Figure 4.5 ADAM-6017 Digital Output Wiring .....	23
	4.3.3 Address Assignment .....	24

4.4	ADAM-6018 Isolated Thermocouple Input/8-ch Digital Output Module ..	24
	Figure 4.6 ADAM-6018 8-ch Thermocouple Input.....	24
4.4.1	Specifications.....	24
4.4.2	Application Wiring.....	26
	Figure 4.7 ADAM-6018 Thermocouple Input Wiring.....	26
	Figure 4.8 ADAM-6018 Digital Output Wiring.....	26
4.4.3	Address Assignment.....	26
4.5	ADAM-6018+ 8-ch Isolated Thermocouple Input module ..	27
4.5.1	Specifications.....	27
4.5.2	Application Wiring.....	28
	Figure 4.9 ADAM-6018+ thermocouple wiring.....	28
4.6	ADAM-6024 12-ch Isolated Universal I/O Module ..	28
4.6.1	Specifications.....	28
	Figure 4.10ADAM-6024 Jumper Settings.....	30
4.6.2	Application Wiring.....	30
	Figure 4.11ADAM-6024 Analog I/O Wiring.....	30
	Figure 4.12ADAM-6024 Digital Input Wiring.....	31
	Figure 4.13ADAM-6024 Digital Output Wiring.....	31
4.6.3	Address Assignment.....	31

## Chapter 5 Introduction to Digital ADAM-6000 I/O Modules **33**

5.1	Digital I/O and Relay Modules ..	34
5.2	ADAM-6050 18-ch Isolated Digital I/O Module ..	34
5.2.1	Specifications.....	34
5.2.2	Application Wiring.....	35
	Figure 5.1 ADAM-6050 Digital Input Wiring.....	35
	Figure 5.2 ADAM-6050 Digital Output Wiring.....	35
5.2.3	Address Assignment.....	36
5.3	ADAM-6051 14-ch Isolated Digital I/O Module w/2-ch Counter.....	36
5.3.1	Specifications.....	36
5.3.2	Application Wiring.....	37
	Figure 5.3 ADAM-6051 Digital Input Wiring.....	37
	Figure 5.4 ADAM-6051 Counter (Frequency) Input.....	37
	Figure 5.5 ADAM-6051 Digital Output Wiring.....	38
5.3.3	Address Assignment.....	38
5.4	ADAM-6052 16-ch Source-Type Isolated Digital I/O Module.....	38
5.4.1	Specifications.....	38
	Figure 5.6 ADAM-6052 Jumper Settings.....	39
5.4.2	Application Wiring.....	40
	Figure 5.7 ADAM-6052 Digital Input Wiring.....	40
	Figure 5.8 ADAM-6052 Digital Output Wiring.....	41
5.4.3	Address Assignment.....	41
5.5	ADAM-6060 6-ch Digital Input/6-ch Relay Module ..	41
5.5.1	Specifications.....	41
5.5.2	Application Wiring.....	43
	Figure 5.9 ADAM-6060 Digital Input Wiring.....	43
	Figure 5.10ADAM-6060 Relay Output Wiring.....	43
5.5.3	Address Assignment.....	43
5.6	ADAM-6066 6-ch Digital Input/6-ch Power Relay Module ..	44
5.6.1	Specifications.....	44
5.6.2	Application Wiring.....	45
	Figure 5.11ADAM-6066 Digital Input Wiring.....	45
	Figure 5.12ADAM-6066 Relay Output Wiring.....	45
5.7	Digital Output Diagnostic Function.....	46
5.7.1	How to Obtain the Digital Output Diagnostic Status ..	47
	Figure 5.13Abnormal DO Diagnostic Status.....	47
	Figure 5.14Normal DO Diagnostic Status ..	48

## Chapter 6 System Configuration Guide .....51

6.1	System Requirements.....	52
6.2	Installing Adam/Apax .NET Utility .....	52
6.3	Adam/Apax .NET Utility Overview.....	52
	Figure 6.1 Adam/Apax .NET Utility Operation Window .....	53
6.3.1	Menu Bar .....	53
6.3.2	Toolbar.....	54
	Figure 6.2 Adam/Apax .NET Utility Toolbar.....	54
6.3.3	Module Tree Display Area .....	55
	Figure 6.3 Adam/Apax .NET Utility Module Display Area .....	55
6.3.4	Status Display Area .....	55
6.3.5	Configuration of ADAM-6000 Modules .....	55
	Figure 6.4 Adam/Apax .NET Utility - Searching for Devices.....	56
6.3.6	Group Configuration.....	64
6.3.7	I/O Configuration.....	66
	Figure 6.5 All-Channel, Individual Channel, and GCL Configuration Controls .....	66
6.4	Analog Input Modules (ADAM-6015, ADAM-6017, and ADAM-6018, ADAM-6018+) .....	67
6.4.1	All-Channel Configuration .....	67
	Figure 6.6 Channels Range Configuration Area.....	67
	Figure 6.7 Analog Input Trend Log.....	70
6.4.2	Individual Channel Configuration.....	72
	Figure 6.8 Analog Input Alarm Mode Configuration.....	72
6.5	Universal I/O Modules (ADAM-6024).....	73
6.5.1	All-Channel Configuration .....	73
	Figure 6.9 ADAM-6015 Channel Configuration .....	74
	Figure 6.10 ADAM-6024 Output Tab .....	74
6.6	Universal Digital I/O Modules (ADAM-6050, ADAM-6051- ADAM-6052, ADAM-6060, ADAM-6066).....	75
6.6.1	All-Channel Configuration .....	75
6.6.2	Individual Channel Configuration .....	76
	Figure 6.11 Digital Input Modes.....	77
	Figure 6.12 Digital Output Modes .....	80
	Figure 6.13 Graph Explaining Low to High Delay Output Mode ..	82
	Figure 6.14 Graph Explaining Low to High Delay Output Mode ..	83
6.7	Introduction to P2P Functions .....	83
6.7.1	P2P Communication Modes .....	84
	Figure 6.15 Basic Mode for P2P .....	84
	Figure 6.16 Advanced mode for P2P.....	85
6.7.2	P2P Communication Methods .....	85
6.7.3	P2P Event Triggers.....	85
6.8	How to Configure P2P Functions .....	86
	Figure 6.17 Peer to Peer/Event Tab .....	86
6.8.1	Basic Mode Configuration.....	87
	Figure 6.18 P2P Basic Mode Configuration.....	87
6.8.2	Advanced Mode Configuration.....	88
	Figure 6.19 P2P Advanced Mode Configuration .....	88
	Figure 6.20 Copy One Setting to Other Channels .....	89
6.9	ADAM-6000 Web Server.....	89
6.9.1	HTML 5 .....	90
6.9.2	Java Applet Customization .....	92
	Figure 6.21 Structure of the ADAM6060.jar file .....	95
	Figure 6.22 Firmware Upgrade.....	95

## Chapter 7 Planning Your Application Program .... 103

7.1	Introduction .....	104
7.2	ADAM .NET Class Library .....	104
	Figure 7.1 Modifying ADAM-6050 .NET .....	105
	Figure 7.2 Execute the sample code and configure your ADAM module.....	105
7.3	Modbus Protocol for ADAM-6000 Modules.....	106
	7.3.1 Modbus Protocol Structure .....	106
	7.3.2 Modbus Function Code Introductions.....	106
7.4	ASCII Commands for ADAM-6000 Modules.....	111
	7.4.1 ASCII Syntax .....	111
	7.4.2 System Command Set.....	111
	7.4.3 Analog Input Command Set.....	115
	7.4.4 Analog Input Alarm Command Set.....	126
	7.4.5 Universal I/O Command Set.....	131
	7.4.6 Digital I/O Command Set.....	137
7.5	SNMP for ADAM-6000 Modules .....	140
	7.5.1 ADAM MIB file .....	140
	7.5.2 SNMP Trap Configuration.....	140
	Figure 7.3 Trap Configuration Using Adam/Apax .NET Utility.	141
	7.5.3 SNMP OID Value.....	142
7.6	MQTT for ADAM-6000 modules .....	143
	7.6.1 Introduction of MQTT .....	143
	7.6.2 MQTT Format for ADAM module.....	143
	7.6.3 MQTT Configuration .....	147
	7.6.4 How to Start MQTT with ADAM-6000 Modules .....	151
	7.6.5 Real-Time Clock .....	154
	7.6.6 SNTP Configuration Using Adam/Apax .NET Utility .....	154
	7.6.7 SNTP Configuration Using ASCII Commands.....	155

## Chapter 8 Graphic Condition Logic (GCL) ..... 157

8.1	Overview .....	158
8.2	GCL Configuration Environment.....	158
	Figure 8.1 GCL Configuration Environment .....	159
	Figure 8.2 Four Stages for One Logic Rule.....	160
8.3	Configuring the Four Stages of a Logic Rule .....	161
	8.3.1 Input Condition Stage .....	161
	Figure 8.3 Input Condition Stage Configuration .....	162
	Figure 8.4 Scaling Function of Analog Input Mode.....	162
	Figure 8.5 Engineer Unit and Current Value .....	163
	8.3.2 Logic Stage.....	165
	Figure 8.6 Logic Stage Configuration .....	165
	8.3.3 Execution Stage.....	166
	Figure 8.7 Execution Stage Configuration.....	167
	Figure 8.8 Send to Next Rule Function .....	168
	Figure 8.9 The Next Logic Rule.....	168
	8.3.4 Output Stage.....	169
	Figure 8.10 Output Stage Configuration.....	169
	Figure 8.11 Remote Message Output .....	172
8.4	Internal Flag for Logic Cascade and Feedback .....	174
	8.4.1 Logic Cascade.....	174
	Figure 8.12 Local Logic Cascade Architecture.....	174
	Figure 8.13 Configuration of Logic Rule 1 .....	174
	Figure 8.14 Configuration of Logic Rule 2 .....	175
	Figure 8.15 Configuration of Logic Rule 3 .....	175
	Figure 8.16 Distributed Logic Cascade .....	176
	Figure 8.17 Configuration of Logic Rule 1 .....	176
	Figure 8.18 Configuration of Logic Rule 2 .....	176
	Figure 8.19 Configuration of Logic Rule 3 .....	176

8.4.2	Feedback .....	177
	Figure 8.20 Building Logic Feedback .....	177
8.5	Logic Download and Online Monitoring .....	177
	Figure 8.21 Online Monitoring Function .....	178
	Figure 8.22 GCL Execution Sequence .....	179
8.6	Typical Applications with GCL .....	179
	Figure 8.23 Ladder Diagram for On/Off Control .....	180
	Figure 8.24 GCL Logic for On/Off Control .....	180
	Figure 8.25 Time Chart for Sequence Control .....	181
	Figure 8.26 GCL Logic for Sequence Control (Turns On in Sequence and Remains On) .....	181
	Figure 8.27 Time Chart for 12 Digital Inputs to 1 Digital Output .....	182
	Figure 8.28 GCL Logic for 12 Digital Inputs to 1 Digital Output .....	182
	Figure 8.29 Time Chart for Flicker Applications .....	183
	Figure 8.30 GCL Logic for Flicker .....	183
	Figure 8.31 Time Chart for Rising Edge .....	183
	Figure 8.32 Ladder Diagram for Rising Edge .....	184
	Figure 8.33 GCL Logic for Rising Edge .....	184
	Figure 8.34 Time Chart for Falling Edge .....	185
	Figure 8.35 Ladder Diagram for Falling Edge .....	185
	Figure 8.36 GCL Logic for Falling Edge .....	185
	Figure 8.37 Time Chart for Sequence Control (Continuously Turn On and Off in Sequence) .....	186
	Figure 8.38 GCL Logic for Sequence Control (Continuously Turn On and Off in Sequence) .....	186
	Figure 8.39 GCL Logic for Event Trigger (Only Occurs Once) ..	187
	Figure 8.40 Event Trigger Configuration (Only Occurs Once) ..	187

## **Appendix A Design Worksheets .....189**

## **Appendix B Data Formats and I/O Ranges .....193**

B.1	ADAM-6000 Command Data Formats .....	194
	Figure B.1 Request Comment Structure .....	194
	Figure B.2 Response Comment Structure .....	194
B.2	ADAM-6000 I/O Modbus Mapping Tables .....	199

## **Appendix C Grounding Reference .....229**

C.1	Field Grounding and Shielding Application .....	230
C.1.1	Overview .....	230
C.2	Grounding .....	230
C.2.1	The Earth as a Reference .....	230
	Figure C.1 Thinking of the Earth as a Ground .....	230
C.2.2	Frame Grounds and Grounding Bars .....	231
	Figure C.2 Grounding Bar .....	231
	Figure C.3 Figure C.3: Normal and Common Mode .....	231
C.2.3	Normal Mode and Common Mode .....	231
	Figure C.4 Normal and Common Mode .....	232
C.2.4	Wire impedance .....	232
	Figure C.5 High Voltage Transmission .....	232
	Figure C.6 Wire Impedance .....	233
C.2.5	Single-Point Grounding .....	233
	Figure C.7 Single-Point Grounding .....	233
	Figure C.8 Single point grounding .....	233
C.3	Shielding .....	234
C.3.1	Cable Shield .....	234

	Figure C.9 Single Isolation Cable.....	234
	Figure C.10 Double Isolation Cable.....	234
C.3.2	System Shielding.....	235
	Figure C.11 System Shielding.....	235
	Figure C.12 The Characteristics of the Cable.....	235
	Figure C.13 System Shielding (1).....	236
	Figure C.14 System Shielding (2).....	236
C.4	Noise Reduction Techniques.....	236
	Figure C.15 Noise Reduction Techniques.....	237
C.5	Checklist.....	237

## **Appendix D REST for ADAM-6000..... 239**

D.1	REST Introduction.....	240
D.2	REST Resources for ADAM.....	240
D.2.1	Analog input.....	240
D.2.2	Analog output.....	241
D.2.3	Digital input.....	242
D.2.4	Digital output.....	243
D.2.5	Counter.....	244





# Chapter 1

Understanding Your  
System

## 1.1 Introduction

ADAM-6000 series Ethernet-based data acquisition and control (DA&C) modules provide I/O, data acquisition, and networking capabilities in one module, allowing you to build a cost-effective distributed monitoring and control solution for a wide variety of applications. Through a standard Ethernet network, ADAM-6000 modules can retrieve I/O values from sensors and can publish them as real-time I/O values to networking nodes via LAN, intranet, or the Internet. With Ethernet-enabled technology, ADAM-6000 modules allow you to build up a cost-effective DA&C system for building automation, environmental monitoring, facility management, and e-manufacturing applications. Figure 1-1 gives a brief overview of a system architecture that can be adopted for ADAM-6000 modules.

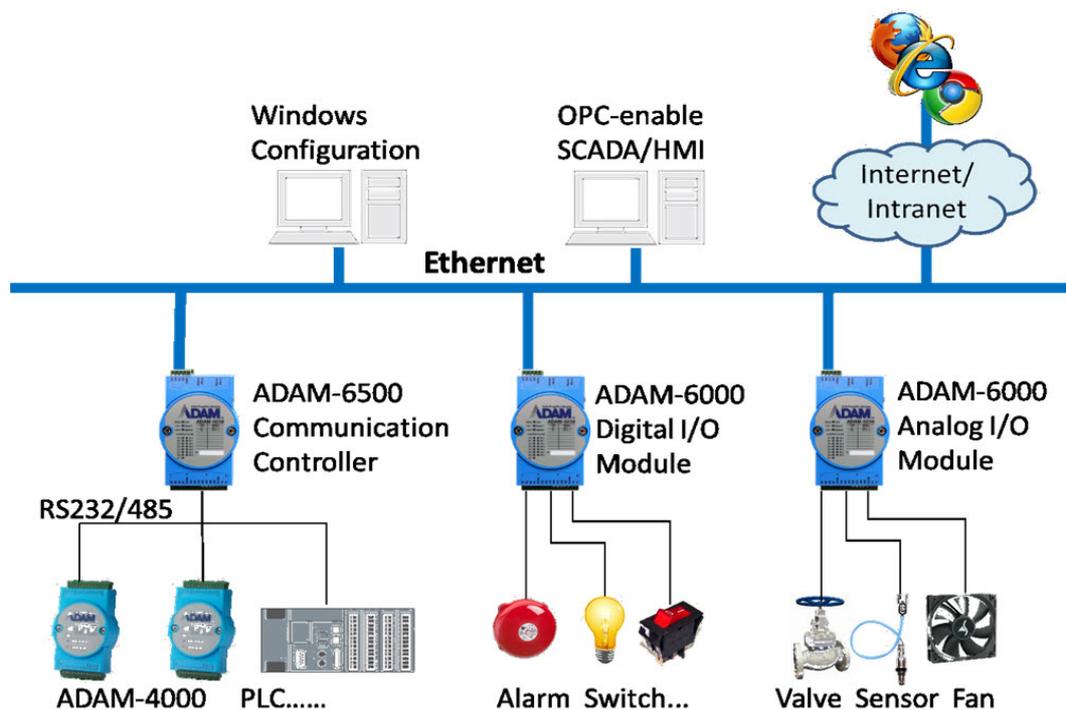


Figure 1.1 ADAM-6000 Module System Architecture

## 1.2 Major Features

### Ethernet-Enabled DA&C I/O Modules

ADAM-6000 modules are based on the widely utilized Ethernet networking standard, which is employed in most business environments. You can easily add ADAM-6000 series I/O modules to existing Ethernet networks or use them in new Ethernet-enabled e-manufacturing networks. This series of modules supports 10/100 Mbps Ethernet and Modbus/TCP over TCP/IP for data connectivity, and UDP over Ethernet. With UDP/IP, ADAM-6000 series I/O modules can actively transmit data streams to up to eight Ethernet nodes. Through Ethernet networking, HMI/SCADA systems, and controllers, you can access and acquire real-time data from ADAM-6000 Ethernet-enabled DA&C modules. The data can then be integrated with business systems to derive valuable business information.

**Note!** Some intelligent functions are only provided with the ADAM-6000-CE version. See Appendix F for further details.



## Intelligent I/O Modules

Upgraded from traditional I/O modules, all ADAM-6000 series modules have pre-built intelligent functions that can enhance system capabilities. For example, the digital input modules provide counter and totalizer functions; the digital output modules provide pulse output and delay output functions; the analog input modules provide descriptive statistical data calculations (e.g., min., max., and mean); and the analog output modules provide a PID loop control function.

## Mixed I/O for All Applications

The ADAM-6000 series' mixed I/O design provides a cost-effective I/O option for application systems. The most commonly used I/O types for single-function units are available in a single module. This design concept not only saves I/O usage as well as costs, but it also speeds up I/O operations. For small DA&C system or standalone control units in medium-large systems, the ADAM-6000 series' mixed I/O design can easily fit your application needs with only one or two modules. With additional embedded control modules, these modules can be used to easily create a localized, less complex, and more distributed I/O architecture.

## Remote Monitoring and Diagnosis

Previous differences in communication modes and data formats made it difficult to implement automation control and monitoring in IT-based infrastructure. In particular, users had to convert data to transform I/O datastreams from SCADA systems before transfer to a database or IT management system.

ADAM-6000 modules integrate the latest web language (HTML 5) and web-based architectural style (REST) with basic authentication for users to remotely acquire I/O data in any smart device web service without routing from the SCADA system. As an example, a smartphone web browser can now be used to remotely access an I/O module via HTTP.

Each ADAM-6000 module features a pre-built I/O module web page for displaying real-time I/O data, alarms, and module status via LAN or the Internet. Using any popular Internet browser, you can perform monitoring from both local and remote sites. Furthermore, web-enabled monitoring can be completed immediately without requiring any programming.

## Modbus/TCP Protocol

ADAM-6000 modules support the widely used industry standard Modbus/TCP protocol, enabling you to connect with any Ethernet controllers or HMI/SCADA software that supports Modbus/TCP. Advantech also provides an OPC server for Modbus/TCP so that ADAM-6000 I/O module datastreams can be integrated with OPC client-enabled software, thus freeing you from having to develop new drivers.

## Customized Web Page

Since ADAM-6000 modules have a default built-in web page, you can monitor and control the I/O status from any location by using Internet Explorer. Moreover, customized web pages can be uploaded to ADAM-6000 modules for individual applications. Advantech provides sample code in JavaScript\* as a reference for you to design your own operator interface and then upload it to the specific ADAM-6000 modules via Adam/Apax .NET Utility.

## Modbus/TCP Software Support

The firmware for ADAM-6000 modules has a built-in Modbus/TCP server. Advantech provides the ADAM .NET Class Library and Adam/Apax .NET Utility for module con-

figuration and customization. You can configure ADAM modules using this utility, and it can be integrated with any human-machine (HMI) software that supports Modbus/TCP. You can also purchase Advantech OPC Server to configure the Modbus/TCP settings.

## 1.3 Specifications

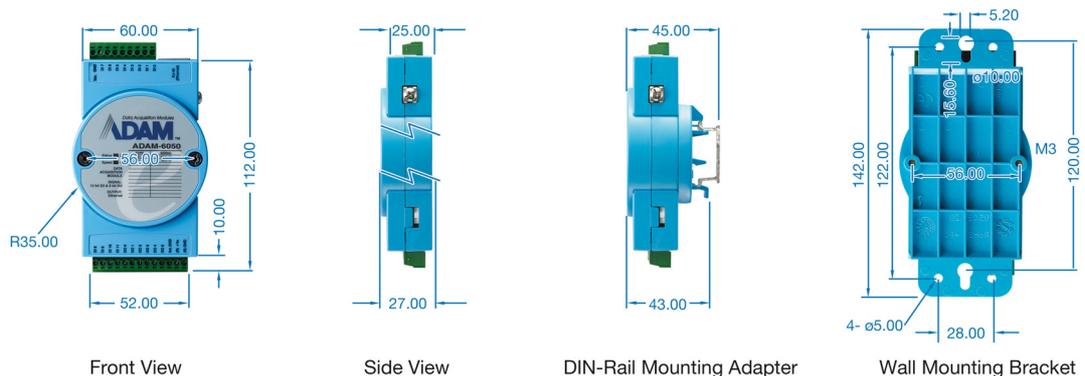
<b>Ethernet</b>	10/100BASE-T
<b>Wiring</b>	UTP (Cat 5 or later)
<b>Bus Connection</b>	RJ45 modular jack
<b>Comm. Protocol</b>	Modbus/TCP on TCP/IP and UDP
<b>Data Transfer Rate</b>	Up to 100 Mbps Unregulated 10 to 30 V <sub>DC</sub>
<b>Status Indicator</b>	Power, CPU, Communication (Link, Collide, 10/100 Mbps, Tx, Rx)
<b>Case</b>	PC with captive mounting hardware
<b>Screw Terminal Block</b>	Accepts wire size #14-28 AWG, stripped length: 6.5 mm

**Note!** *Although the equipment is designed to operate below 30% humidity, static electricity problems are more common at lower humidity levels. Ensure you take adequate precautions when handling the equipment. We recommend using grounding straps, anti-static floor coverings, and other protection measures if you use the equipment in low-humidity environments.*



## 1.4 Dimensions

The following dimensions are given in millimeters. These dimensions are common for all ADAM-6000 modules.



**Figure 1.2 ADAM-6000 Module Dimensions**

## 1.5 LED Status

There are two LEDs on the front panel of ADAM-6000 modules. Each LED has two indicators to represent system status:



LED	Color		Indication	Behavior
Status	Orange (when Status and Link are on at the same time)	Red	Blink	Module is normally running
			ON for 30s	When user enable LOCATE function
Link		Green	ON	Ethernet is connected
Speed	Orange (when speed and COM are on at the same time)	Red	ON	Ethernet speed is 100 Mbps
COM		Green	Blink	Module is transmitting or receiving data

### How to Locate Your Module

ADAM-6000 modules also have a locate function to help you physically identify a specific module that you may be looking for. When this function is enabled, the Status LED will remain red for 30 s. In Adam/Apax .NET Utility, you can enable the locate function by clicking **Enable** in the **Information** tab.

The diagram illustrates the process of locating an ADAM-6000 module. It shows a blue ADAM-6000 module connected to a computer via an Ethernet network. Red circles highlight the module and the computer screen. Red arrows point from these circles to a legend and a software interface.

**Legend:**

- Status:  Link
- Speed:  Com

**Software Interface (Information tab):**

- Information | Network | Stream | Administration | Firmware | Peer to Peer/Event | Access Control | Modbus Address
- Firmware Version: A1.00 B01
- Device Name: ADAM-6251
- Device Description:
- Locate:
- Apply
- ADAM Web Page
- QR Code

**Description Table:**

Slot	Module	Description
6251		ADAM-6251 16-ch isolated digital input module

# Chapter 2

## Hardware Selection Guidelines

## 2.1 Selecting an I/O Module

To organize an ADAM-6000 remote DA&C system, you will need to select I/O modules to act as an interface between the host PC and field devices or sensors. The following should be considered when deciding which I/O modules to select.

- What types of I/O signals does your system use?
- How many inputs and outputs does your system require?
- How many modules are required for distributed I/O point arrangement?
- How will you arrange the modules to handle I/O points in individual areas of the installation site?
- How many hubs will you require to connect all of the modules?
- What is the required voltage range for each I/O module?
- What isolation environment is required for each I/O module?
- What are the noise and distance limitations for each I/O module?

Examples of I/O module selection considerations are detailed in Table 2.1.

**Table 2.1: I/O Selection Guidelines**

Type of I/O Module	Example Operations	Explanation
Discrete input module and block I/O module	Selector switches, push buttons, photoelectric eyes, limit switches, circuit breakers, proximity switches, level switches, motor starter contacts, relay contacts, and thumb-wheel switches	Input modules sense ON/OFF or OPENED/CLOSED signals
Discrete output module and block I/O module	Alarms, control relays, fans, lights, horns, valves, motor starters, and solenoids	Output module signals interface with ON/OFF or OPENED/CLOSED devices
Analog input module	Thermocouple signals, RTD signals, temperature transducers, pressure transducers, load cell transducers, humidity transducers, flow transducers, potentiometers.	Convert continuous analog signals into input values for a host device
Analog output module	Analog valves, actuators, chart recorders, electric motor drives, analog meters	Set a host device's output to analog signals (generally through transducers) for field devices

## 2.2 Selecting a Link Terminal and Cable

Use an RJ-45 connector to connect the Ethernet port of ADAM-6000 modules to a hub. The cable employed for the connection should be a Cat 3 (10 Mbps) or Cat 5 (100 Mbps) UTP/STP cable, both of which comply with EIA/TIA 586 specifications. The maximum length between a hub and any ADAM-6000 module is 100 m (approx. 330 ft).

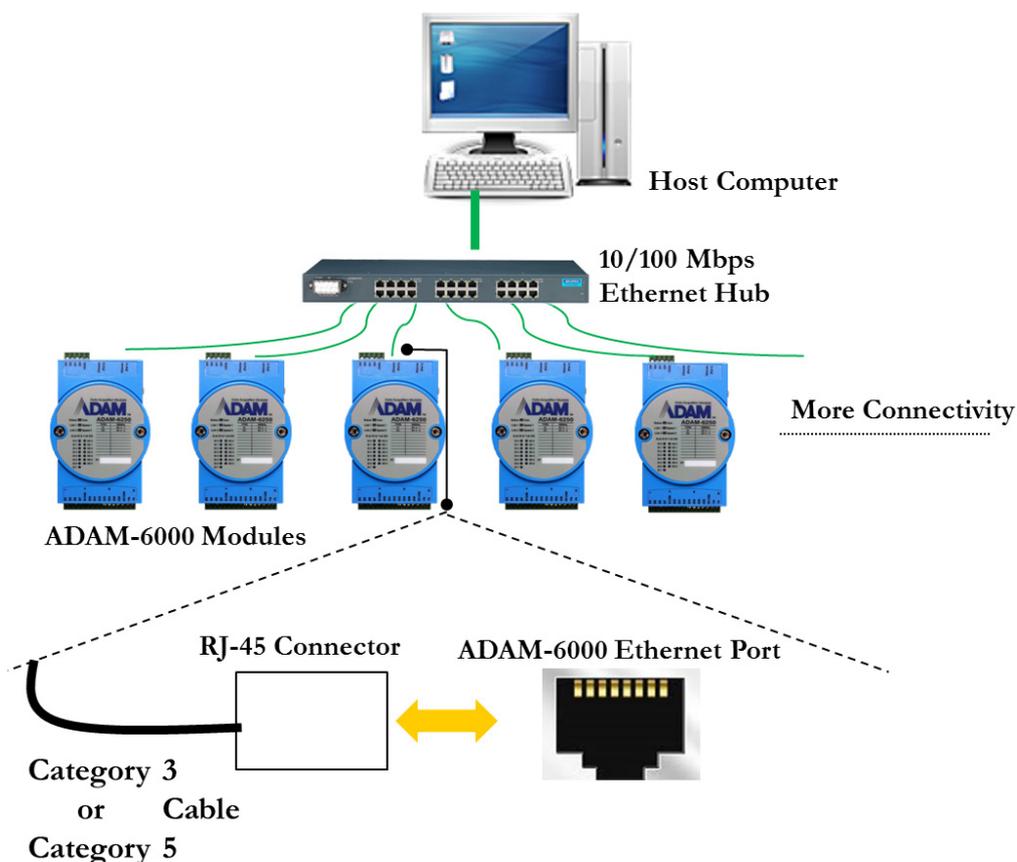


Figure 2.1 Connecting ADAM-6000 Modules to an Ethernet Terminal via Cable

Table 2.2: Ethernet RJ-45 Port Pin Assignment Chart

PIN Number	Signal	Function
1	RD+	Receive (+)
2	RD-	Receive (-)
3	TD+	Transmit (+)
4	(Not used)	-
5	(Not used)	-
6	TD-	Transmit (-)
7	(Not used)	-
8	(Not used)	-

## 2.3 Selecting an Operator Interface

To complete your DA&C system, it is necessary to select an operator interface. Supporting the Modbus/TCP protocol, ADAM-6000 modules can easily be integrated into different systems for various applications.

The real-time status of ADAM-6000 modules can be read from a web page using the following browsers:

- Microsoft Internet Explorer (version 9 or later)
- Google Chrome (version 30 or later)
- Safari (version 6 or later)
- Mozilla Firefox (version 25 or later)

---

If you want to integrate ADAM-6000 modules with HMI software in a SCADA system, HMI software packages that support Modbus/TCP can be used. Examples are as follows:

- Advantech PM Designer
- Wonderware InTouch
- Any software that supports the Modbus/TCP protocol

You can also purchase Advantech OPC Server, a highly user-friendly data exchange tool. Any HMI software designed with OPC Client can be employed to access ADAM-6000 modules.

To develop your own applications, the Adam .NET Class Library is ideal for building up user interfaces.

With these ready-to-go software packages, tasks such as remote data acquisition, process control, historical trending, and data analysis require only a few keystrokes to utilize.

# Chapter 3

Hardware Installation  
Guide

---

## 3.1 Interface Introduction

### Package Contents and System Requirements

Prior to installing ADAM-6000 modules, please check the following.

The package should contain the following contents:

- ADAM-6000 module with one bracket and DIN-rail adapter
- ADAM-6000 module user manual

The minimum specifications for the host computer are listed as follows:

- Microsoft Windows XP/7
- 32 MB RAM
- 20 MB of hard disk space
- VGA color monitor
- CD-ROM drive
- Mouse or other pointing device
- 10/100 Mbps Ethernet card

The following equipment will also be required to complete the installation:

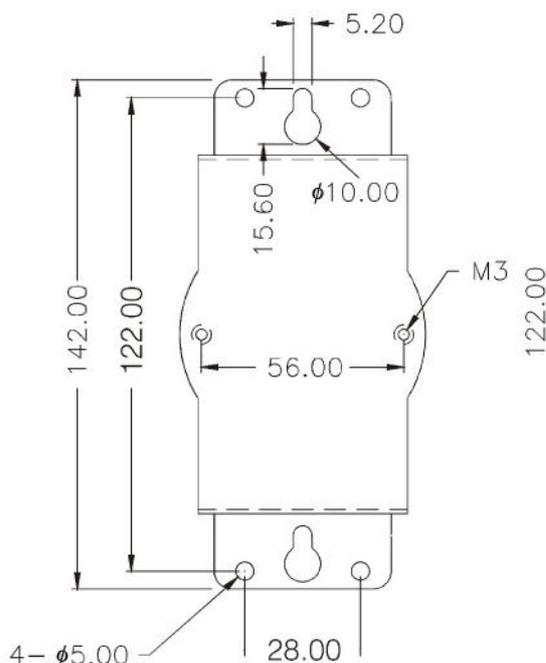
- Ethernet hub (at least 2 ports)
- Two Ethernet cables with an RJ-45 connector
- Power supply for the ADAM-6000 module (+10 to 30 V, unregulated)

## 3.2 Mounting Options

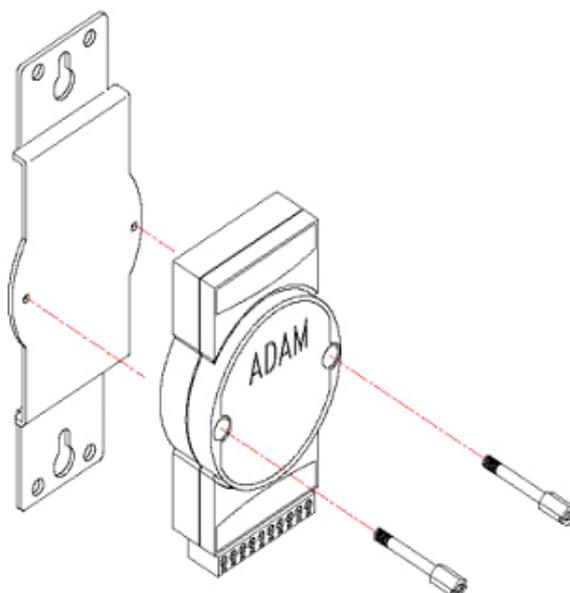
ADAM-6000 modules are compact units that can be installed with a panel mounting bracket or a DIN rail mounting bracket.

### 3.2.1 Panel Mounting

Before installing the ADAM-6000 module, you should determine the optimal placement in a panel or cabinet by referring the bracket dimensions shown in Figure 3.1. First, fix the bracket and then fix the ADAM-6000 module on the bracket, as shown in Figure 3.2.



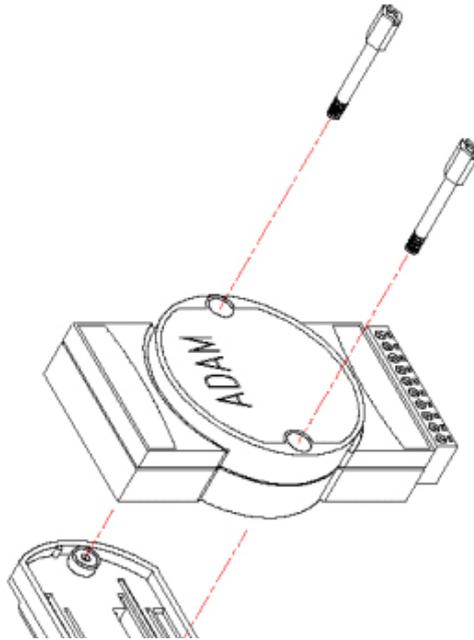
**Figure 3.1 Panel Mounting Bracket Dimensions**



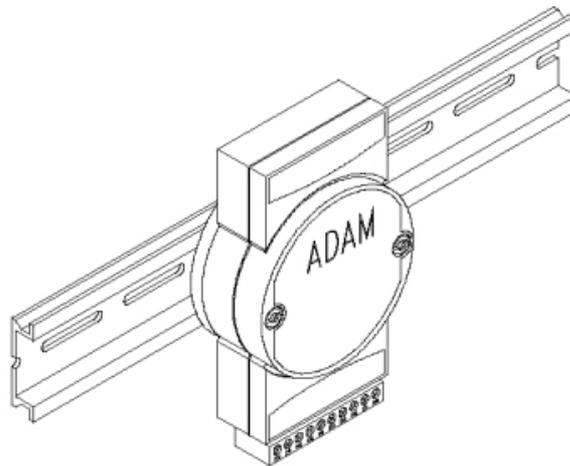
**Figure 3.2 How to Fix a Module on the Mounting Bracket**

### 3.2.2 DIN Rail Mounting

The ADAM-6000 module can also be secured to a cabinet by using DIN rails. First, fix the ADAM-6000 module to the DIN rail adapter (Figure 3-3) and then secure it on the DIN rail (Figure 3-4). When mounting the module on the rail, you should consider using end brackets at each end of the rail in order to prevent the module from sliding.



**Figure 3.3 How to Fix a Module on the DIN Rail Adapter**



**Figure 3.4 How to Secure a Module to a DIN Rail**

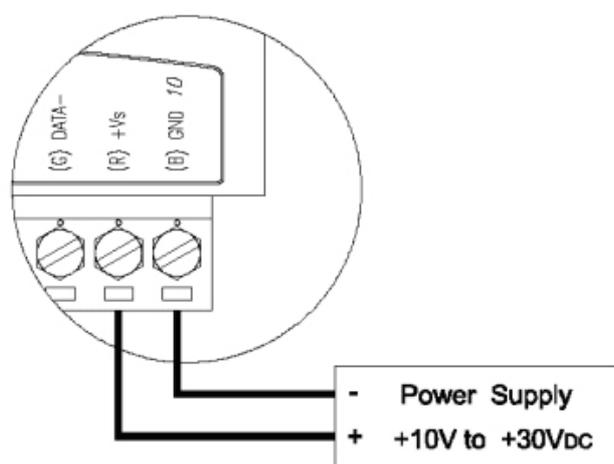
## 3.3 Wiring and Connections

This section provides basic information on wiring the power supply, I/O units, and network connection.

### 3.3.1 Power Supply Wiring

Although ADAM-6000/TCP systems are designed for a standard industrial unregulated 24 V<sub>DC</sub> power supply, they accept any power unit that supplies input power within the range of +10 to 30 V<sub>DC</sub>. Power supply ripple must be limited to 200 mV peak-to-peak, and the immediate ripple voltage should be maintained between +10 and 30 V<sub>DC</sub>. Screw terminals +Vs and GND are for wiring the power supply.

**Note!** The wires should be at least 2 mm in diameter.



**Figure 3.5 How to Connect the Module Power Wires**

We advise using the following standard colors (which are also indicated on the modules) for the power lines:

+Vs (R) Red  
GND (B)Black

### 3.3.2 I/O Module Wiring

A plug-in screw terminal block is used for the interface between I/O modules and field devices. The following information must be considered when connecting electrical devices to I/O modules.

- The terminal block accepts Wire Size #14~28 AWG (stripped length: 6.5 mm)
- Always use a continuous length of wire; do not combine wires
- Use the shortest possible wire length
- Use wire trays for routing where possible
- Avoid running wires near high-energy wiring
- Avoid running input wiring proximal to output wiring
- Avoid creating sharp bends in the wires



# Chapter 4

Introduction to Analog  
ADAM-6000 I/O  
Modules

## 4.1 Analog Input Modules

Analog input modules use an A/D converter to convert sensor voltage, current, thermocouple, and RTD signals into data, which are then translated into engineering units. When prompted by the host computer, the data are sent via standard 10/100BASE-T Ethernet or IEEE 802.11b WLAN. The current status can then be read using a pre-built webpage or any HMI software that supports Modbus/TCP. Analog input modules protect your equipment from ground loops and power surges by providing opto-isolation of the A/D input as well as transformer-based isolation.

## 4.2 ADAM-6015 7-ch Isolated RTD Input Module

The ADAM-6015 is a 16-bit, 7-ch RTD input module with programmable input ranges on all channels. It accepts various RTD inputs (PT100, PT1000, Balco 500, and Ni), and data are transmitted to the host computer in engineering units (°C). Each analog channel can be configured to an independent range, thus allowing individual channels to be used simultaneously in different applications.

### 4.2.1 Specifications

- Communication: 10/100BASE-T Ethernet
- Supported protocols: Modbus/TCP, TCP/IP, UDP, HTTP, ICMP, DHCP, and ARP
- Supports P2P and GCL (see Section 6.7 and Chapter 8)

#### High-Speed Mode (DE Version Only)

In high-speed mode, the maximum total sample rate is 1 kHz (i.e., if 7 channels are used, then the sampling rate will be  $1000/7$ , which is approximately 142 Hz per channel). This will be influenced by the number of connected Modbus clients and the Ethernet quality. To maximize performance in high-speed mode, any channels that are not in use should be disabled; otherwise, the accuracy may be affected.

**Note!** *When using a calibrator to simulate resistors in high-speed mode, no more than one channel should be enabled.*



### Analog Input

- Channels: 7 (differential)
- Input impedance: >10 M $\Omega$
- Input connections: 2- or 3-wire
- Input types: Pt 100/1000, Balco 500, and Ni 518 RTD
- RTD types and temperature range:
  - Pt 100:       -50~150°C  
                  0~100°C  
                  0~200°C  
                  0~400°C  
                  -200~200°C
  - IEC RTD 100  $\Omega$  ( $\alpha = 0.0385$ )
  - JIS RTD 100  $\Omega$  ( $\alpha = 0.0392$ )
  - Pt 1000:     -40~160°C
  - Balco 500:   -30~120°C
  - Ni 518:       -80~100°C  
                  0~100°C
- Accuracy:
  - $\pm 0.1\%$  or better
  - $\pm 0.5\%$  or better (high-speed mode)  
    (measured by 3-wire RTD)
- Span drift:  $\pm 25$  ppm/°C
- Zero drift:  $\pm 6$  mV/°C
- Resolution: 16-bit
- Sample rate (total):
  - 10 Hz
  - 1 kHz (high-speed mode; DE version only)
- CMR @ 50/60 Hz: 90 dB (not supported in high-speed mode)
- NMR @ 50/60 Hz: 60 dB (not supported in high-speed mode)
- Wire burnout detection
- Overvoltage protection:  $\pm 35$  V<sub>DC</sub>
- Built-in TVS/ESD protection

### General

- Built-in watchdog timer
- Isolation protection: 2000 V<sub>DC</sub>
- Power input: Unregulated 10~30 V<sub>DC</sub>
- Power consumption: 2.5 W @ 24 V<sub>DC</sub>
- Power reversal protection
- Operating humidity: 20~95% RH (non-condensing)
- Storage humidity: 0~95% RH (non-condensing)
- Operating temperature: -10~70°C
- Storage temperature: -20~80°C

## 4.2.2 Application Wiring

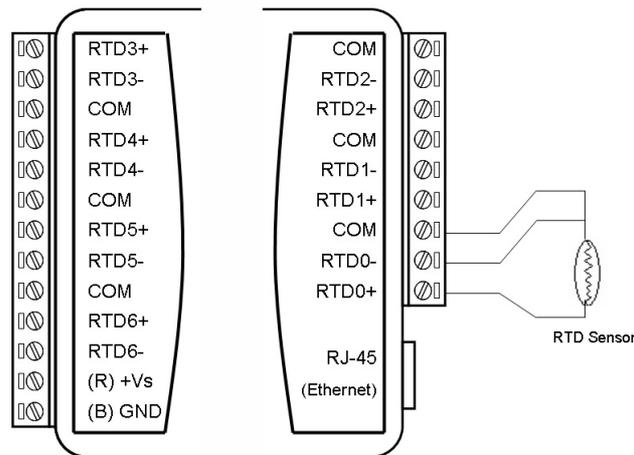


Figure 4.1 ADAM-6015 RTD Input Wiring

## 4.2.3 Address Assignment

Based on the Modbus/TCP standard, the addresses of ADAM-6000 module I/O channels in the system are defined by a simple rule. See Appendix B.2.1 for information on mapping the I/O addresses.

## 4.3 ADAM-6017 8-ch Analog Input/2-ch Digital Output Module

The ADAM-6017 is a 16-bit, 8-ch analog differential input module with programmable input ranges on all channels. The module has been designed with eight analog inputs and two digital outputs. The accepted input types are millivolt ( $\pm 150$ ,  $\pm 500$ ,  $0\sim 150$ ,  $0\sim 500$  mV), voltage ( $\pm 1$ ,  $\pm 5$ ,  $\pm 10$ ,  $0\sim 1$ ,  $0\sim 5$ ,  $0\sim 10$  V), and current ( $0\sim 20$ ,  $4\sim 20$ ,  $\pm 20$  mA) signals, and data are transmitted to the host computer in engineering units (mV, V, or mA). Each analog channel can be configured to an independent range, thus allowing individual channels to be used simultaneously in different applications.

### 4.3.1 Specifications

- Communication: 10/100BASE-T Ethernet
- Protocols: MQTT, SNMP, Modbus/TCP, TCP/IP, UDP, HTTP, ICMP, DHCP, ARP
- Supports P2P and GCL (see Section 6.7 and Chapter 8)

### Analog Input

- Channels: 8 (differential)
- Input impedance: >10 M $\Omega$  (voltage), 120  $\Omega$  (current)
- Input type: mV, V, mA
- Input range:  $\pm 150$  mV,  $\pm 500$  mV,  $\pm 1$  V,  $\pm 5$  V,  $\pm 10$  V, 0~150 mV, 0~500 mV, 0~1 V, 0~5 V, 0~10 V, 0~20 mA, 4~20 mA,  $\pm 20$  mA
- Accuracy:
  - $\pm 0.1\%$  of FSR (voltage) @ 25°C
  - $\pm 0.2\%$  of FSR (current) @ 25°C
- Span drift:  $\pm 25$  ppm/°C
- Zero drift:  $\pm 6$  mV/°C
- Resolution: 16-bit
- Sample rate (total):
  - 10 Hz
  - 100 Hz
- CMR @ 50/60 Hz: 90 dB
- NMR @ 50/60 Hz: 67 dB
- Calibration: Auto calibration
- Burnout detection (4~20 mA only)
- Common-mode voltage: 350 V<sub>DC</sub>

### Digital Output

- Channels: 2
- Sink type: Open collector to 30 V, 100 mA (max. load)
- Power dissipation: 300 mW for each module
- Output-delay on: 100  $\mu$ s
- Output-delay off: 150  $\mu$ s
- Overvoltage protection (max.): 42 V<sub>DC</sub>
- Overcurrent protection (max.): 2 A
- Leakage current: 200  $\mu$ A (max.) for D version

### General

- Isolation protection: 2000 V<sub>DC</sub>
- Power input: 10~30 V<sub>DC</sub>
- Power consumption: 2.7 W @ 24 V<sub>DC</sub>
- Power reversal protection
- Operating humidity: 20~95% RH (non-condensing)
- Storage humidity: 0~95% RH (non-condensing)
- Operating temp (exclusive of RTC function): -20~70°C (-40~70°C for D version)
- Storage temp (exclusive of RTC function): -30~80°C (-40~85°C for D version)
- Watchdog timer (system): 1.6 s
- RTC (D version only): ISO8601 format

**Note!** The operation/storage temperature for the RTC function is -30~70°C.



## Jumper Settings

ADAM-6017-CE		ADAM-6017-AE&BE	
Channel Number	Select Jumper	Channel Number	Select Jumper
CH0	CN3	CH0	JP6
CH1	CN4	CH1	JP7
CH2	CN5	CH2	JP8
CH3	CN6	CH3	JP1
CH4	CN7	CH4	JP2
CH5	CN8	CH5	JP3
CH6	CN9	CH6	JP4
CH7	CN10	CH7	JP5

To simplify the jumper settings, for the ADAM-6017 (D version), you can set the analog input type to voltage or current by adjusting the switch without opening the case.

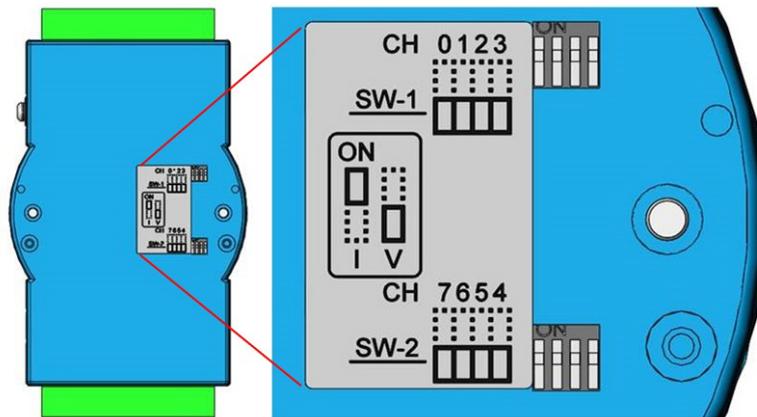
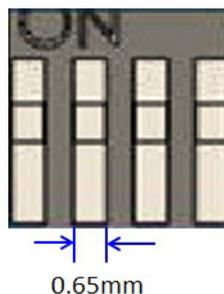


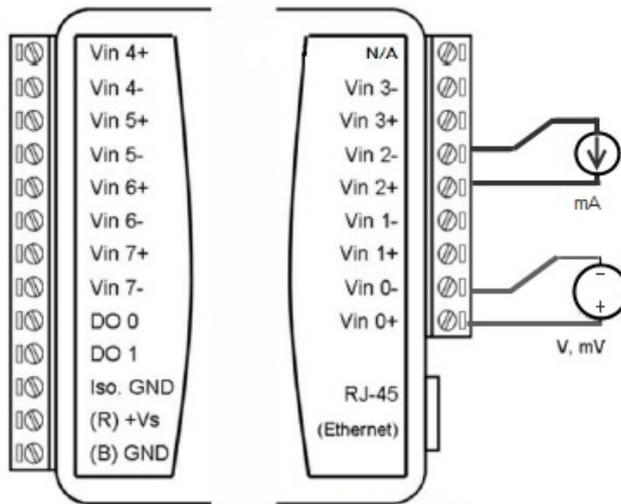
Figure 4.2 ADAM-6017 Jumper Switches

Switch	SW1				SW2			
Analog input channel	CH0	CH1	CH2	CH3	CH4	CH5	CH6	CH7
Switch ON	Current input mode							
Switch OFF (default)	Voltage input mode							

**Note!** Using tools wider than 0.65 mm to adjust the switch will result in damage to the switch.

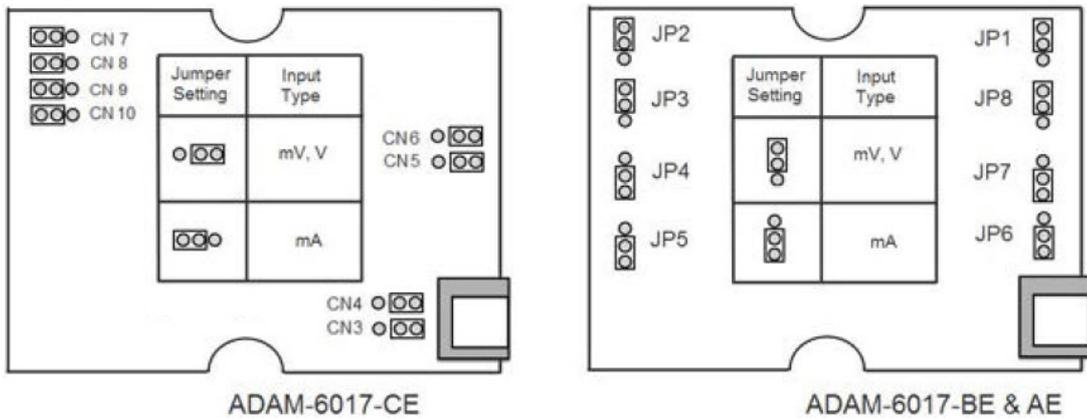


### 4.3.2 Application Wiring

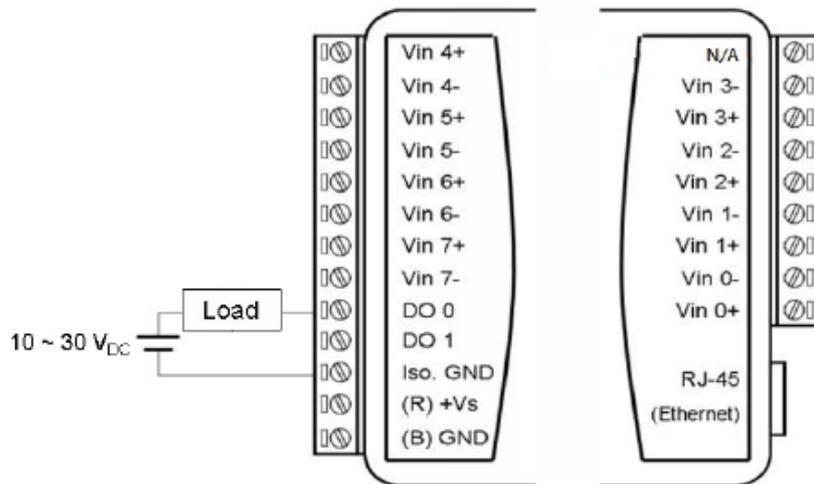


**Figure 4.3 ADAM-6017 Analog Input Wiring**

The ADAM-6017 has a 120-Ω resistor built in to each channel; thus, no additional resistors need to be added for current input measurements. Simply adjust the jumper setting according to the input type you require. Figure 4.3 shows the jumpers for setting the inputs to voltage mode or current mode.



**Figure 4.4 ADAM-6017 Analog Input Type Setting**



**Figure 4.5 ADAM-6017 Digital Output Wiring**

### 4.3.3 Address Assignment

Based on the Modbus/TCP standard, the addresses of ADAM-6000 I/O channels you place in the system are defined by a simple rule. See Appendix B.2.2 for information on mapping the I/O addresses.

## 4.4 ADAM-6018 Isolated Thermocouple Input/8-ch Digital Output Module

The ADAM-6018 is a 16-bit, 8-ch thermocouple input module with programmable input ranges on all channels. The module has eight thermocouple inputs (Types J, K, T, E, R, S, and B) and eight digital outputs. Each input can be configured to an independent range, thus allowing individual channels to be used simultaneously in different applications.

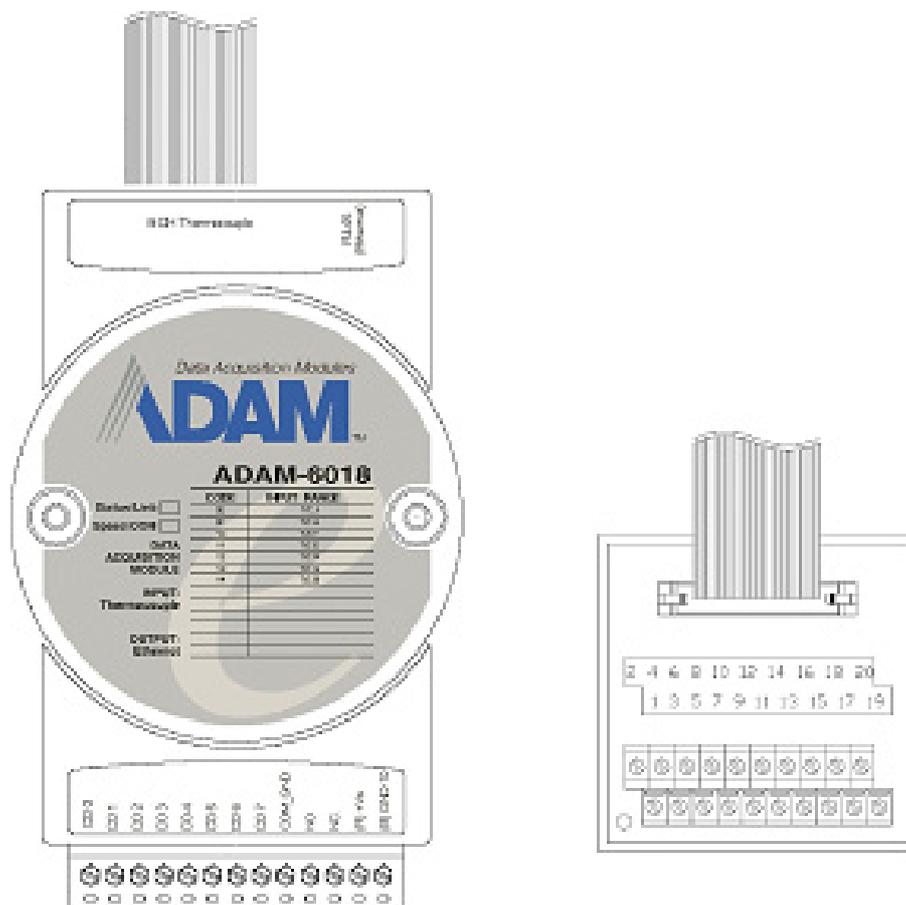


Figure 4.6 ADAM-6018 8-ch Thermocouple Input

### 4.4.1 Specifications

- Communication: 10/100BASE-T Ethernet
- Supported protocols: Modbus/TCP, TCP/IP, UDP, HTTP, ICMP, DHCP, and ARP
- Supports P2P and GCL (see Section 6.7 and Chapter 8)

### Analog Input

- Channels: 8 (differential)
- Input impedance: >10 M $\Omega$
- Input type: Thermocouple
- Thermocouple type and range:
  - Type J: 0~760°C
  - Type K: 0~1370°C
  - Type T: -100~400°C
  - Type E: 0~1000°C
  - Type R: 500~1750°C
  - Type S: 500~1750°C
  - Type B: 500~1800°C
- Accuracy:  $\pm 0.1\%$  or better
- Span drift:  $\pm 25$  ppm/°C
- Zero drift:  $\pm 6$  mV/°C
- Resolution: 16-bit
- Sample rate: 10 Hz
- CMR @ 50/60 Hz: 90 dB
- NMR @ 50/60 Hz: 60 dB
- Overvoltage protection  $\pm 35$  V<sub>DC</sub>
- Built-in TVS/ESD protection
- Wire burnout detection

### Digital Output

- Channels: 8
- Sink type: Open collector to 30 V, 100 mA (max. load)
- Power dissipation: 300 mW for each module

### General

- Built-in watchdog timer
- Isolation protection: 2000 V<sub>DC</sub>
- Power input: Unregulated 10~30 V<sub>DC</sub>
- Power consumption: 2 W @ 24 V<sub>DC</sub>
- Power reversal protection
- Operating humidity: 20~95% RH (non-condensing)
- Storage humidity: 0~95% RH (non-condensing)
- Operating temperature: -10~70°C
- Storage temperature: -20~80°C

## 4.4.2 Application Wiring

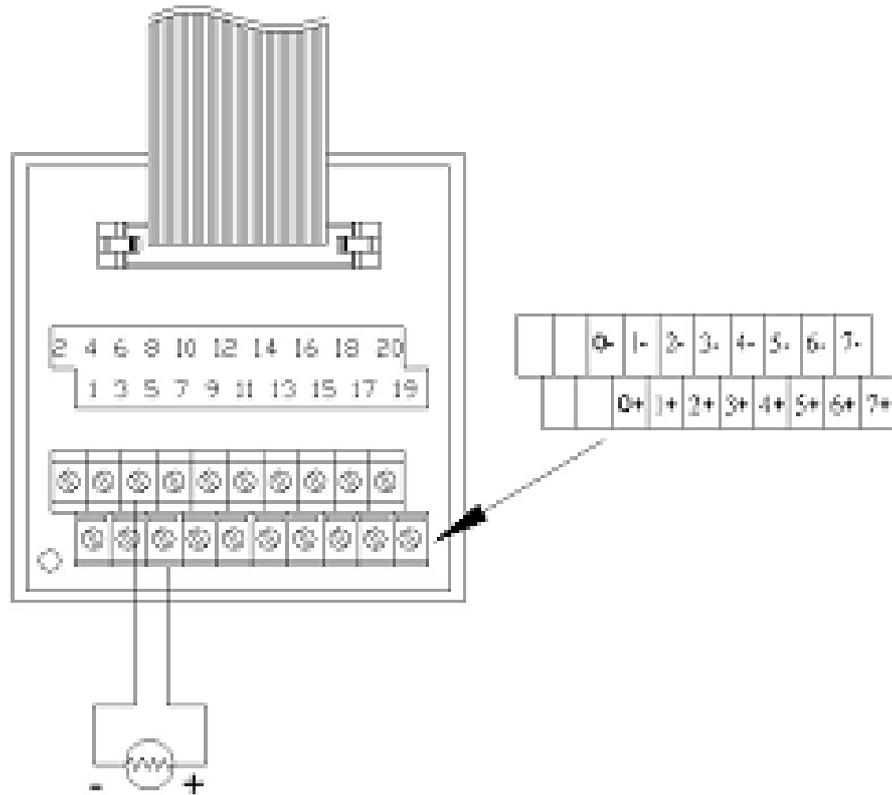


Figure 4.7 ADAM-6018 Thermocouple Input Wiring

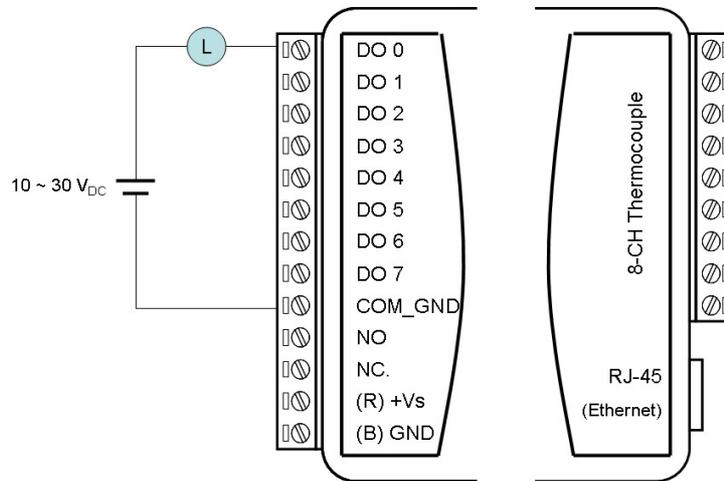


Figure 4.8 ADAM-6018 Digital Output Wiring

## 4.4.3 Address Assignment

Based on the Modbus/TCP standard, the addresses of ADAM-6000 I/O channels you place in the system are defined by a simple rule. See Appendix B.2.3 for information on mapping the I/O addresses.

## 4.5 ADAM-6018+ 8-ch Isolated Thermocouple Input module

The ADAM-6018+ is a 16-bit, 8-ch thermocouple input module with programmable input ranges on all channels. The module has eight thermocouple inputs (Types J, K, T, E, R, S, and B) and eight digital outputs. Each input can be configured to an independent range, thus allowing individual channels to be used simultaneously in different applications.

### 4.5.1 Specifications

- Communication: 10/100BASE-T Ethernet
- Supported protocols: Modbus/TCP, TCP/IP, UDP, HTTP, ICMP, DHCP, ARP, MQTT and SNMP
- Supports P2P and GCL (see Section 6.7 and Chapter 8)

#### Thermocouple Input

- Channels: 8 (differential)
- Input type: Thermocouple
- Thermocouple type and range:
  - Type J: 0~760°C
  - Type K: 0~1370°C
  - Type T: -100~400°C
  - Type E: 0~1000°C
  - Type R: 500~1750°C
  - Type S: 500~1750°C
  - Type B: 500~1800°C
- Accuracy@25°C: (mount in vertical direction as fig 3.4 shown)
  - Type J,K,E,R,S:  $\pm 0.1\%$  FSR Max
  - Type B:  $\pm 0.15\%$  FSR Max
  - Type T:  $\pm 0.2\%$  FSR Max
- Span drift:  $\pm 25$  ppm/°C
- Zero drift:  $\pm 6$  mV/°C
- Resolution: 16-bit
- Sample rate: 10 Hz
- Overvoltage protection  $\pm 35$  VDC
- Built-in TVS/ESD protection
- Wire burnout detection

#### General

- Built-in watchdog timer
- Isolation protection: 2000 VDC
- Power input: Unregulated 10~30 VDC
- Power consumption: 1 W @ 24 VDC
- Power reversal protection
- Operating humidity: 20~95% RH (non-condensing)
- Storage humidity: 0~95% RH (non-condensing)
- Operating temperature: -40~70°C
- Storage temperature: -40~85°C

## 4.5.2 Application Wiring

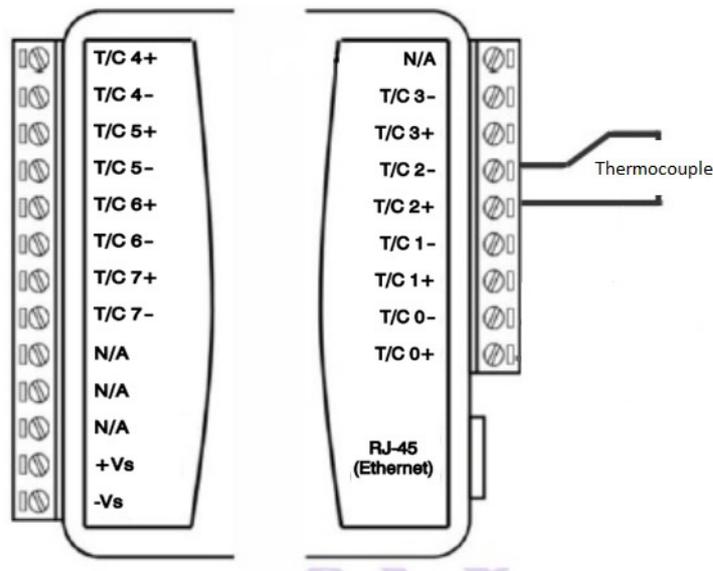


Figure 4.9 ADAM-6018+ thermocouple wiring

## 4.6 ADAM-6024 12-ch Isolated Universal I/O Module

The ADAM-6024 is a 12-ch universal I/O module with programmable input ranges on all channels. The module has six analog inputs, two analog outputs, two digital inputs, and two digital outputs. The analog input channels are 16-bit universal signal inputs, accepting voltage ( $\pm 10$  V) and current (0~20, 4~20 mA) signals. The analog output channels are 12-bit outputs for volts (0~10 V) and current (0~20 mA, 4~20 mA). Each analog channel can be configured to an independent range, thus allowing individual channels to be used simultaneously in different applications.

### 4.6.1 Specifications

- Communication: 10/100BASE-T Ethernet
- Supported protocols: Modbus/TCP, TCP/IP, UDP, HTTP, ICMP, DHCP and ARP
- Receives data from other modules that support P2P and GCL functionality, and generates analog output signals (see Section 6.7 and Chapter 8 for more detail about P2P and GCL)

#### Analog Input

- Channels: 6 (differential)
- Range:  $\pm 10$  V<sub>DC</sub>, 0~20 mA, 4~20 mA
- Input impedance: >10 M $\Omega$
- Accuracy:  $\pm 0.1\%$  of FSR
- Resolution: 16-bit
- CMR @ 50/60 Hz: 90 dB
- NMR @ 50/60 Hz: 60 dB
- Span drift:  $\pm 25$  ppm/ $^{\circ}$ C
- Zero drift:  $\pm 6$  mV/ $^{\circ}$ C
- Isolation protection: 2000 V<sub>DC</sub>

### Analog Output

- Channels: 2
- Range: 0~10 V<sub>DC</sub>, 0~20 mA, 4~20 mA
- Accuracy: ±0.1% of FSR
- Resolution: 12-bit
- Current load resistor: 500 Ω (max.)
- Voltage load resistor: 1 kΩ (min.)
- Isolation protection: 2000 V<sub>DC</sub>
- Drift: ±50 ppm/°C

### Digital Input

- Channels: 2
- Dry contact:
  - Logic level 0: close to GND
  - Logic level 1: open
- Wet contact:
  - Logic level 0: 0~3 V<sub>DC</sub>
  - Logic level 1: 10~30 V<sub>DC</sub>

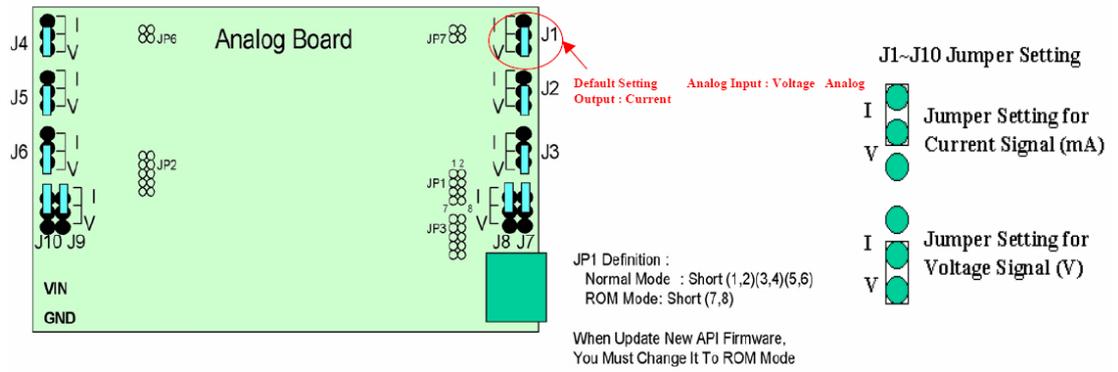
### Digital Output

- Channels: 2
- Sink type: Open collector to 30 V, 100 mA (max.)
- Power dissipation: 300 mW for each module

### General

- Built-in watchdog timer
- Isolation protection: 2000 V<sub>DC</sub>
- Power input: Unregulated 10~30 V<sub>DC</sub>
- Power consumption: 4 W @ 24 V<sub>DC</sub>
- Power reversal protection
- Operating humidity: 20~95% RH (non-condensing)
- Storage humidity: 0~95% RH (non-condensing)
- Operating temperature: -10~50°C
- Storage temperature: -20~80°C

## Jumper Settings



Channel	Jumper	Current	Voltage
AI0	J1	I	V
AI1	J2	I	V
AI2	J3	I	V
AI3	J4	I	V
AI4	J5	I	V
AI5	J6	I	V
AO0	J7	I	V
	J8	I	V
AO1	J9	I	V
	J10	I	V

Figure 4.10 ADAM-6024 Jumper Settings

## 4.6.2 Application Wiring

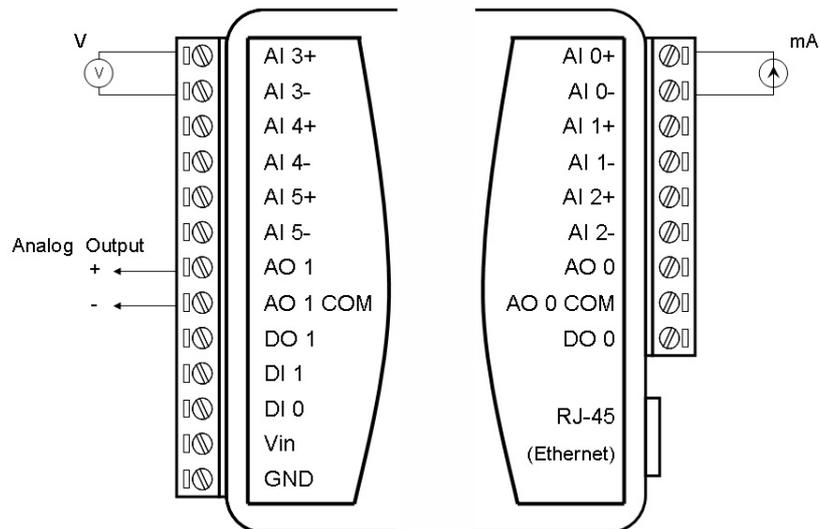
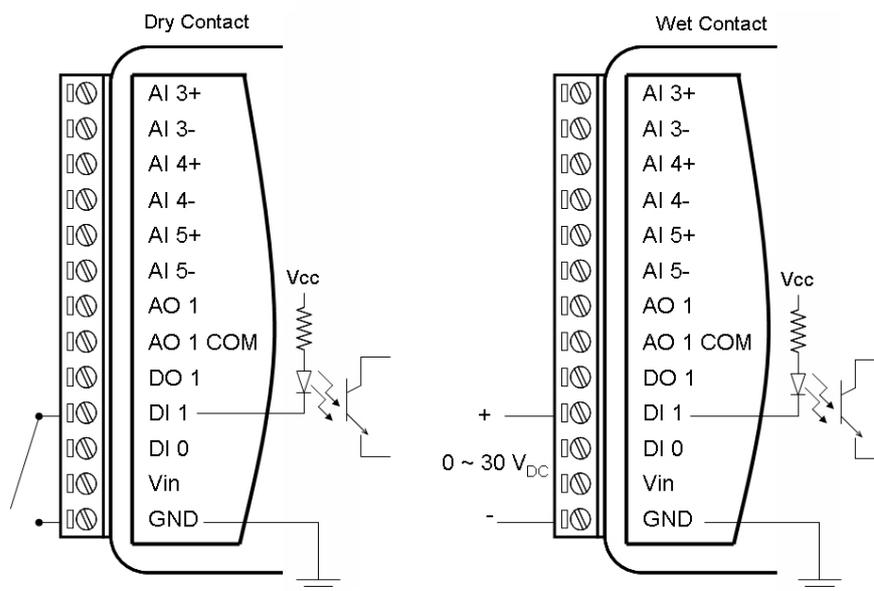
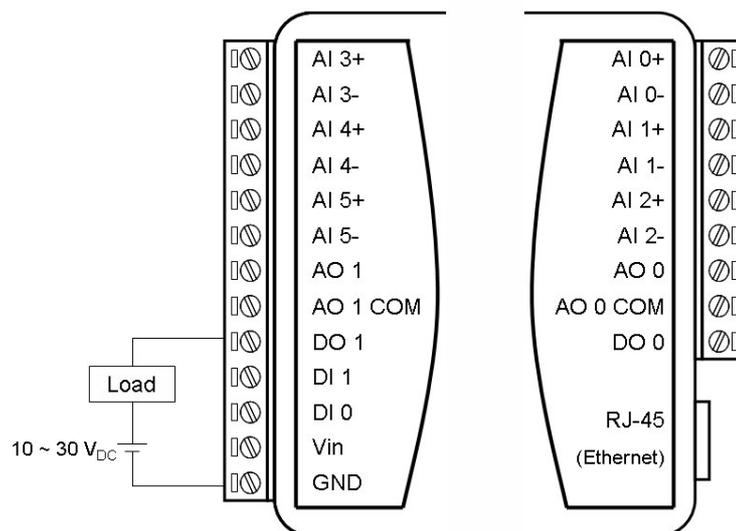


Figure 4.11 ADAM-6024 Analog I/O Wiring



**Figure 4.12 ADAM-6024 Digital Input Wiring**



**Figure 4.13 ADAM-6024 Digital Output Wiring**

### 4.6.3 Address Assignment

Based on the Modbus/TCP standard, the addresses of ADAM-6000 I/O channels you place in the system are defined by a simple rule. See Appendix B.2.4 for information on mapping the I/O addresses.



# Chapter 5

Introduction to Digital  
ADAM-6000 I/O  
Modules

## 5.1 Digital I/O and Relay Modules

Digital I/O modules can be connected to digital sensors and actuators. These modules support both dry and wet contact for different applications. Relays, on the other hand, are electrically operated switches. Relay modules are typically employed to control a circuit by using a low-power signal. When prompted by the host computer, data are sent through a standard 10/100BASE-T Ethernet or IEEE 802.11b WLAN. You can read/set the digital I/O status via a pre-built web page or HMI software that supports the Modbus/TCP protocol.

## 5.2 ADAM-6050 18-ch Isolated Digital I/O Module

The ADAM-6050 is a high-density I/O module with a built-in 10/100BASE-T interface for seamless Ethernet connectivity. The module has 12 digital inputs and 6 digital outputs with 2000 V<sub>DC</sub> isolation protection. All inputs have a latch function for handling important signal handling, and they can be used as 3-kHz counter and frequency input channels. The outputs support pulse output.

### 5.2.1 Specifications

- Communication: 10/100BASE-T Ethernet
- Supported protocols: MQTT, SNMP, Modbus/TCP, TCP/IP, UDP, HTTP, ICMP, DHCP, and ARP
- Supports P2P and GCL (see Section 6.7 and Chapter 8)

#### Digital Input

- Channels: 12
- Dry contact:
  - Logic level 0: Close to GND
  - Logic level 1: Open
- Wet contact:
  - Logic level 0: 0~3 V<sub>DC</sub>
  - Logic level 1: 10~30 V<sub>DC</sub>
- Supports 3-kHz counter input (32-bit with overflow flag)
- Frequency input range: 0.2~3 kHz
- Supports inverted digital input status

#### Digital Output

- Channels: 6
- Sink type: Open collector to 30 V, 100 mA (max. load)
- Supports 5-kHz pulse output
- Supports high-to-low and low-to-high delay output
- Leakage current: 200 μA (max.) (D version)

## General

- Built-in watchdog timer
- Isolation protection: 2000 V<sub>DC</sub>
- Power input: Unregulated 10~30 V<sub>DC</sub>
- Power consumption: 2 W (max.) @ 24 V<sub>DC</sub>
- Power reversal protection
- Operating humidity: 20~95% RH (non-condensing)
- Storage humidity: 0~95% RH (non-condensing)
- Operating temperature: -20~70°C (D version: -40~70°C)
- Storage temperature: -30~80°C (D version: -40~85°C)

### 5.2.2 Application Wiring

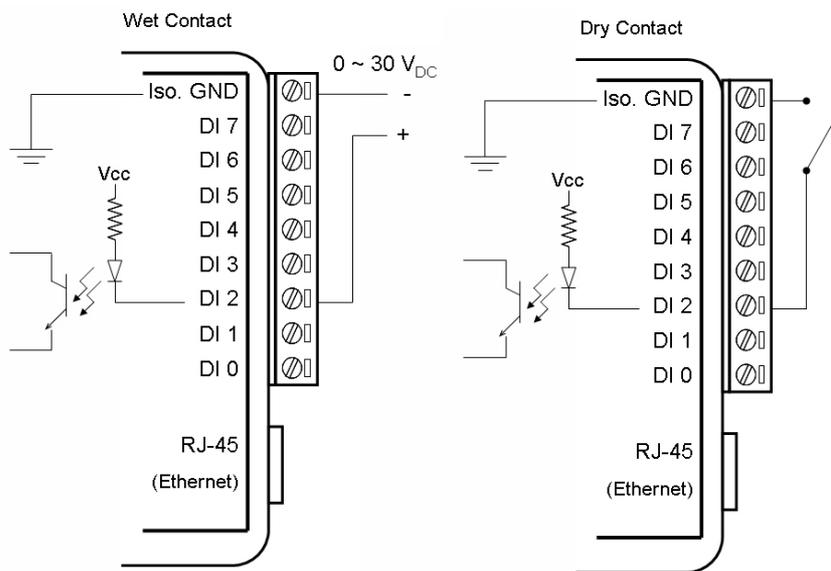


Figure 5.1 ADAM-6050 Digital Input Wiring

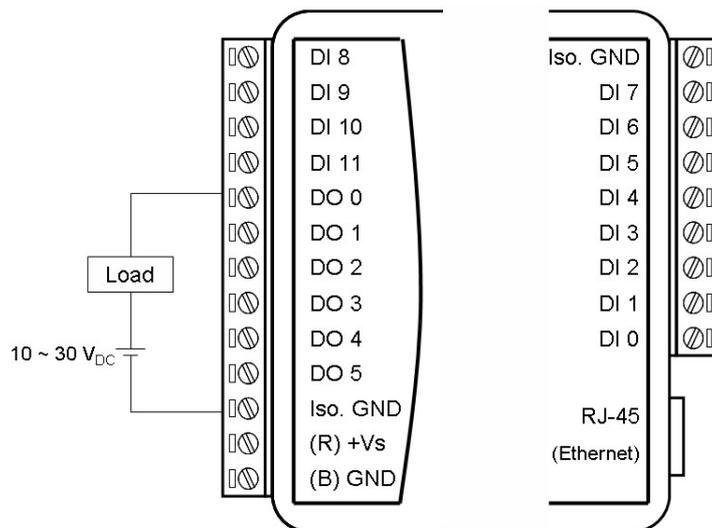


Figure 5.2 ADAM-6050 Digital Output Wiring

### 5.2.3 Address Assignment

Based on the Modbus/TCP standard, the addresses of ADAM-6000 I/O channels you place in the system are defined by a simple rule. See Appendix B.2.5 for information on mapping the I/O addresses. All inputs in the ADAM-6050 can be configured to be used as 32-bit counters (each counter has two addresses: a low word and a high word) by using Windows Utility (see Section 6.3).

## 5.3 ADAM-6051 14-ch Isolated Digital I/O Module w/ 2-ch Counter

The ADAM-6051 is a high-density digital I/O module with a built-in 10/100BASE-T interface for seamless Ethernet connectivity. The module has 12 digital inputs, 2 counter channels, and 2 digital outputs with 2000 V<sub>DC</sub> isolation protection. All digital inputs have a latch function for important signal handling and can be used as 3-kHz counter and frequency input channels. The digital outputs support pulse output.

### 5.3.1 Specifications

- Communication: 10/100BASE-T Ethernet
- Supported protocols: MQTT, SNMP, Modbus/TCP, TCP/IP, UDP, HTTP, ICMP, DHCP, and ARP
- Supports P2P and GCL (see Section 6.7 and Chapter 8)

#### Digital Input

- Channels: 12
- Dry contact:
  - Logic level 0: Close to GND
  - Logic level 1: Open
- Wet contact:
  - Logic level 0: 0~3 V<sub>DC</sub>
  - Logic level 1: 10~30 V<sub>DC</sub>
- Supports 3-kHz counter input (32-bit with overflow flag)
- Supports 3-kHz frequency input
- Supports inverted digital input status

#### Counter Input

- Channels: 2 (32-bit with overflow flag)
- Maximum count: 4,294,967,295
- Frequency range:
  - 0.2~4500 Hz (frequency mode)
  - 0~4500 Hz (counter mode)

#### Digital Output

- Channels: 2
- Sink type: Open Collector to 30 V, 100 mA (maximum load)
- Supports 5-kHz pulse output
- Supports high-to-low and low-to-high delay output
- Leakage current: 200 μA (D version)

### General

- Built-in watchdog timer
- Isolation protection: 2000 V<sub>DC</sub>
- Power input: Unregulated 10~30 V<sub>DC</sub>
- Power consumption: 3 W @ 24 V<sub>DC</sub>
- Power reversal protection
- Operating humidity: 20~95% RH (non-condensing)
- Storage humidity: 0~95% RH (non-condensing)
- Operating temperature: -20~70°C (D version: -40~70°C)
- Storage temperature: -30~80°C (D version: -40~85°C)

### 5.3.2 Application Wiring

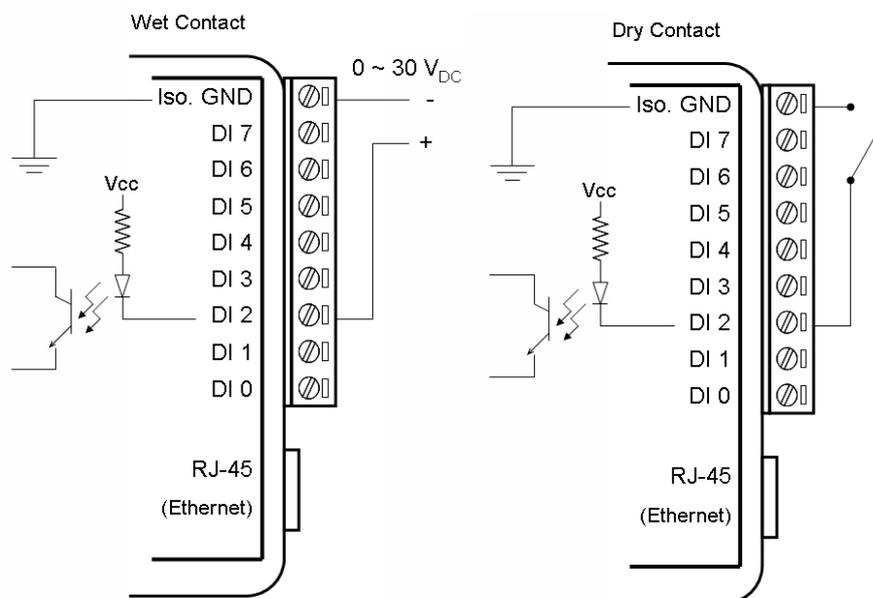


Figure 5.3 ADAM-6051 Digital Input Wiring

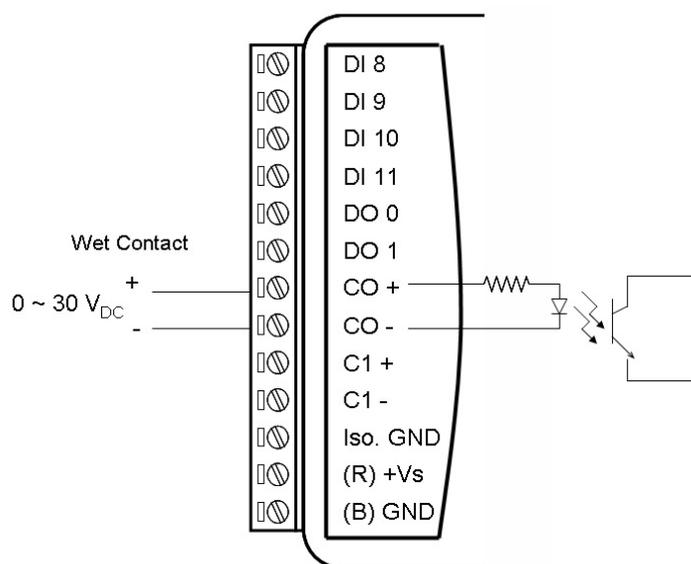
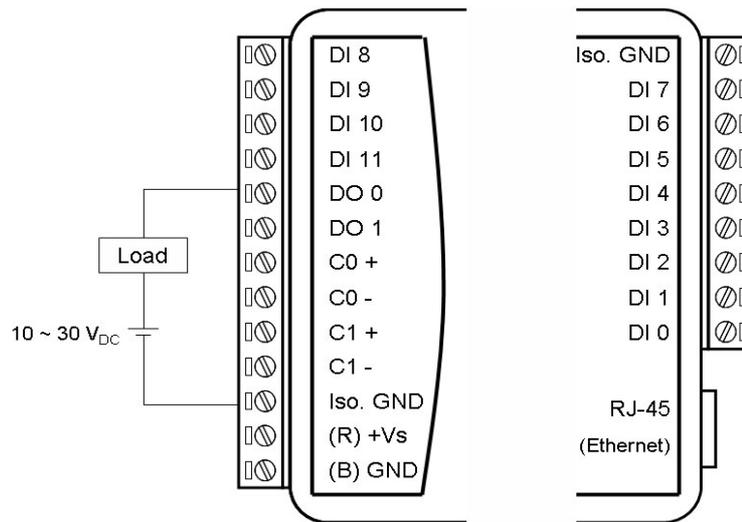


Figure 5.4 ADAM-6051 Counter (Frequency) Input



**Figure 5.5 ADAM-6051 Digital Output Wiring**

### 5.3.3 Address Assignment

Based on the Modbus/TCP standard, the addresses of ADAM-6000 module I/O channels you place in the system are defined by a simple rule. Please refer to Appendix B.2.6 for information on mapping the I/O addresses. All digital inputs in the ADAM-6051 can be configured to be used as 32-bit counters (each counter has two addresses: a low word and a high word) by using Windows Utility (see Section 6.3).

## 5.4 ADAM-6052 16-ch Source-Type Isolated Digital I/O Module

The ADAM-6052 is a high-density digital I/O module with a built-in 10/100BASE-T interface for seamless Ethernet connectivity. The module has 8 digital inputs and 8 digital outputs. All inputs have a latch function and can be used as 3-kHz counter and frequency input channels. The outputs support source-type and pulse output.

### 5.4.1 Specifications

- Communication: 10/100BASE-T Ethernet
- Supported protocols: MQTT, SNMP, Modbus/TCP, TCP/IP, UDP, HTTP, ICMP, DHCP, and ARP
- Supports P2P and GCL (see Section 6.7 and Chapter 8)

#### Digital Input

- Channels: 8
- Dry contact:
  - Logic level 0: Open
  - Logic level 1: Close to Ground
- Wet contact:
  - Logic level 0: 0~3 V<sub>DC</sub>
  - Logic level 1: 10~30 V<sub>DC</sub>
- Supports 3-kHz counter input (32-bit with overflow flag)
- Supports 3-kHz frequency input
- Supports inverted digital input status

### Digital Output

- Channels: 8
- Source type: 10~35 V<sub>DC</sub>, 1 A (per channel)
- Note: When operating at 70°C, the maximum total current for DO0~DO3 and DO4~DO7 is recommended to be less than 3 A
- Supports 5-kHz pulse output
- Supports high-to-low and low-to-high delay output

### General

- Built-in watchdog timer
- Isolation protection: 2000 V<sub>DC</sub>
- Power input: Unregulated 10~30 V<sub>DC</sub>
- Power consumption: 2 W @ 24 V<sub>DC</sub>
- Power reversal protection
- Operating humidity: 20~95% RH (non-condensing)
- Storage humidity: 0~95% RH (non-condensing)
- Operating temperature: -20~70°C (D version: -40~70°C)
- Storage temperature: -30~80°C (D version: -40~85°C)

### Jumper Settings

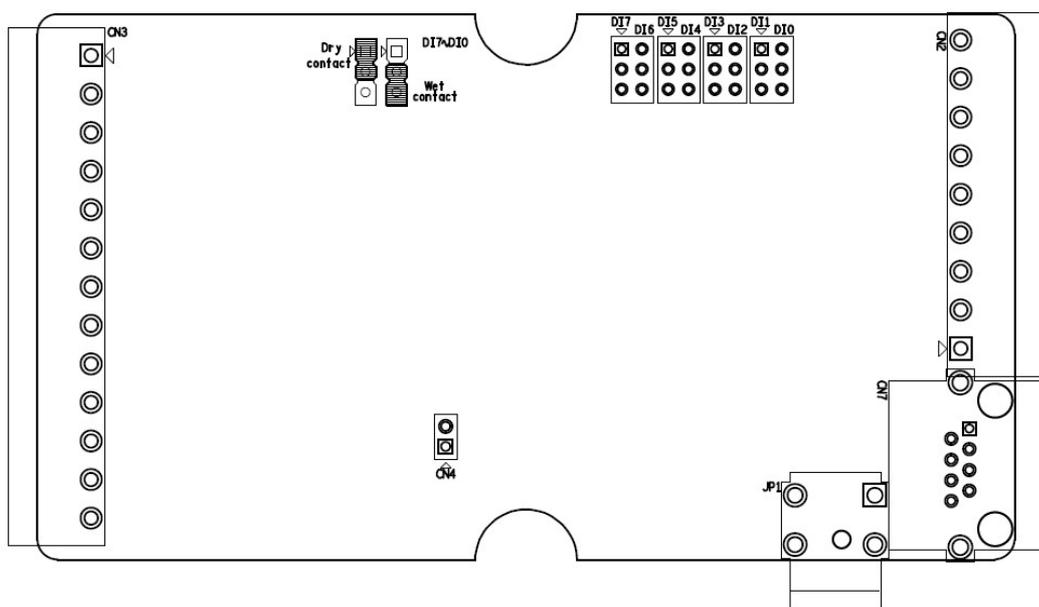


Figure 5.6 ADAM-6052 Jumper Settings

## 5.4.2 Application Wiring

The ADAM-6052 supports both dry and wet contact for the inputs. You can change between dry and wet contact mode by adjusting the jumper.

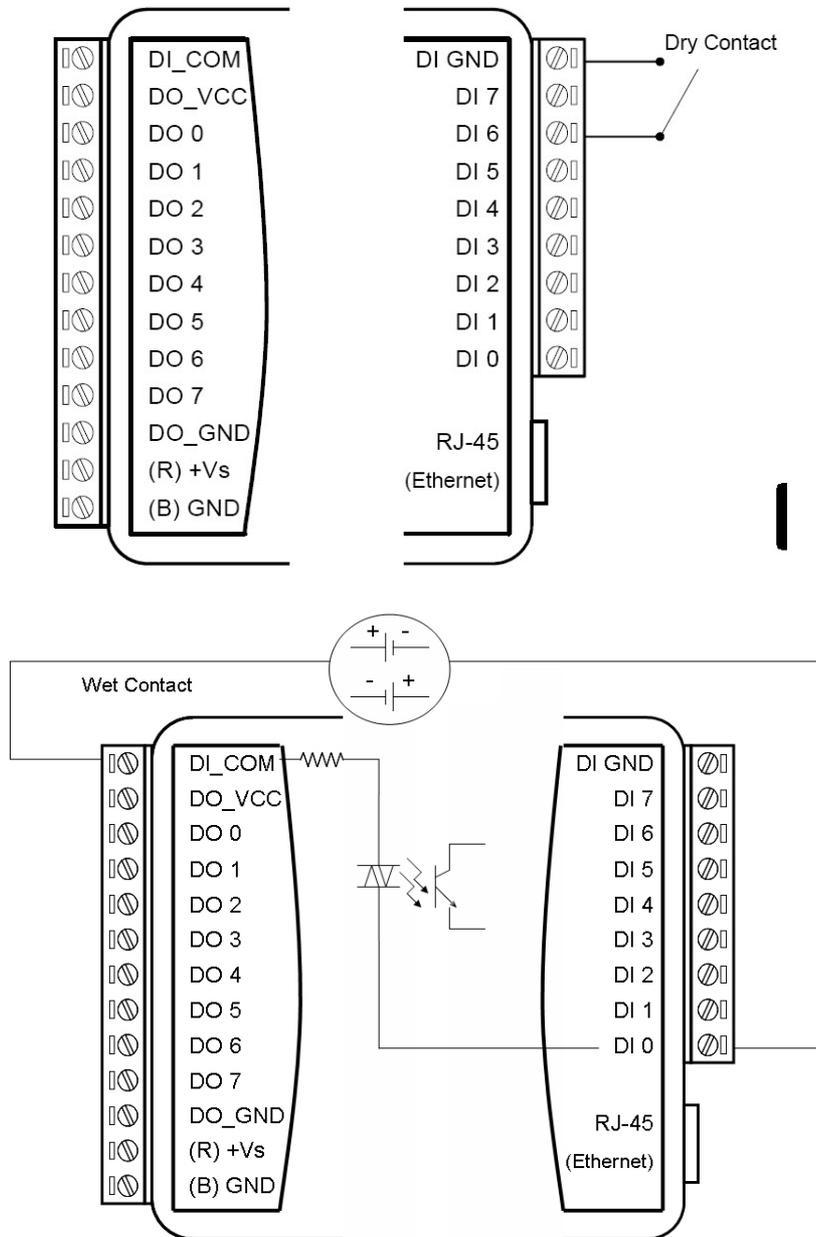


Figure 5.7 ADAM-6052 Digital Input Wiring

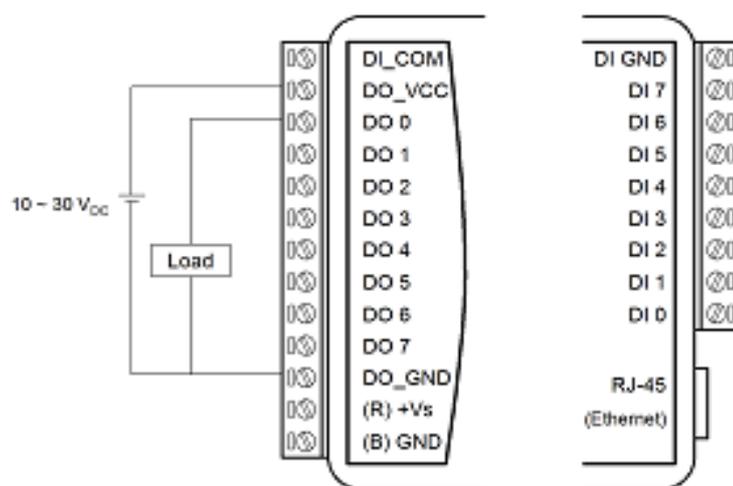


Figure 5.8 ADAM-6052 Digital Output Wiring

### 5.4.3 Address Assignment

Based on the Modbus/TCP standard, the addresses of ADAM-6000 module I/O channels are defined by a simple rule. Please refer to Appendix B.2.7 for information on mapping the I/O addresses. ADAM-6052 inputs can be configured as 32-bit counters (each counter has two addresses: a low word and high word) by using Adam/ Apax .NET Utility (see Section 6.3).

## 5.5 ADAM-6060 6-ch Digital Input/6-ch Relay Module

The ADAM-6060 is a high-density I/O module with a 10/100BASE-T interface. Bonding with an Ethernet port and web page, the module provides 6 digital inputs and 6 relay outputs (Form A) and has a contact rating of 120 V<sub>AC</sub> @ 0.5 A and 30 V<sub>DC</sub> @ 1 A. All inputs have a latch for important signal handling and can be used as 3-kHz counter and frequency input channels. The outputs support pulse output.

### 5.5.1 Specifications

- Communication: 10/100BASE-T Ethernet
- Supported protocols: MQTT, SNMP, Modbus/TCP, TCP/IP, UDP, HTTP, ICMP, DHCP, and ARP
- Supports P2P and GCL (see Section 6.7 and Chapter 8)

#### Digital Input

- Channels: 6
- Dry contact:
  - Logic level 0: Close to GND
  - Logic level 1: Open
- Wet contact:
  - Logic level 0: 0~3 V<sub>DC</sub>
  - Logic level 1: 10~30 V<sub>DC</sub>
- Supports 3-kHz counter input (32-bit with overflow flag)
- Frequency input range: 0.2 Hz~3 kHz
- Support inverted digital input status
- Keep/discard counter value when powered off

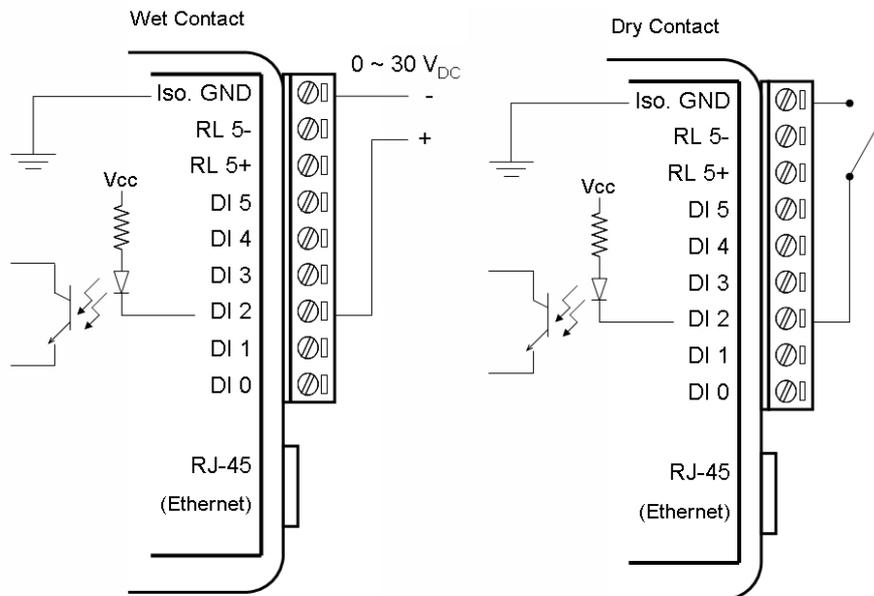
## Relay Output

- Channels: 6 (Form A)
- Contact rating (Resistive):
  - 120 V<sub>AC</sub> @ 0.5 A
  - 30 V<sub>DC</sub> @ 1 A
- Breakdown voltage: 500 V<sub>AC</sub> (50/60 Hz)
- Relay-on time: 7 ms
- Relay-off time: 3 ms
- Total switching time: 10 ms
- Insulation resistance: 1 GΩ (min.) @ 500 V<sub>DC</sub>
- Maximum switching rate: 20 operations/min (at rated load)
- Electrical endurance
  - At 12 V/10 mA: 5 x 10<sup>7</sup> operations (typical)
  - At 6 V/100 mA: 1 x 10<sup>7</sup> operations (typical)
  - At 60 V/500 mA: 5 x 10<sup>5</sup> operations (typical)
  - At 30 V/1000 mA: 1 x 10<sup>6</sup> operations (typical)
  - At 30 V/2000 mA: 2 x 10<sup>5</sup> operations (typical)
- Mechanical endurance
  - 10<sup>8</sup> operations (typical)
- Supports pulse output (max. 3 Hz)

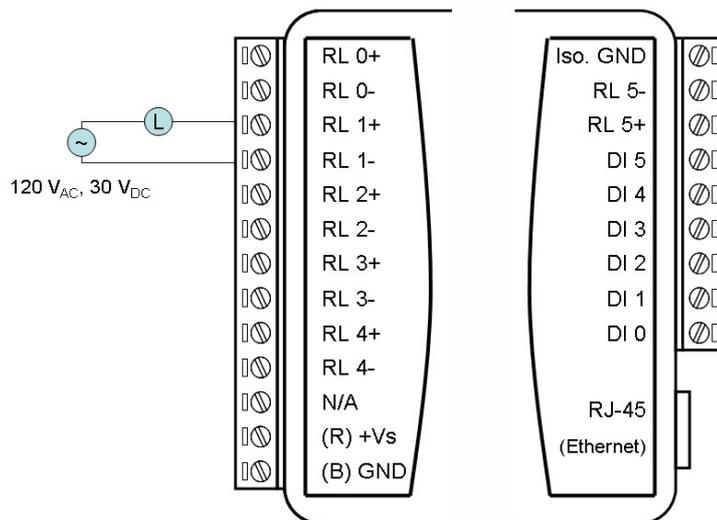
## General

- Built-in watchdog timer
- Isolation protection: 2000 V<sub>DC</sub>
- Power input: Unregulated 10~30 V<sub>DC</sub>
- Power consumption: 3 W (max.) @ 24 V<sub>DC</sub>
- Power reversal protection
- Operating humidity: 20~95% RH (non-condensing)
- Storage humidity: 0~95% RH (non-condensing)
- Operating temperature: -20~70°C (D version: -40~70°C)
- Storage temperature: -30~80°C (D version: -40~85°C)

## 5.5.2 Application Wiring



**Figure 5.9 ADAM-6060 Digital Input Wiring**



**Figure 5.10 ADAM-6060 Relay Output Wiring**

## 5.5.3 Address Assignment

Based on the Modbus/TCP standard, the addresses of ADAM-6000 module I/O channels you place in the system are defined by a simple rule. Refer to Appendix B.2.8 for information on mapping the I/O addresses. All inputs in the ADAM-6060 can be configured to be used as 32-bit counters (each counter consists of two addresses: a low word and a high word) by using Windows Utility (see Section 6.3).

## 5.6 ADAM-6066 6-ch Digital Input/6-ch Power Relay Module

The ADAM-6066 is a high-density I/O module with a 10/100BASE-T interface for seamless Ethernet connectivity. It has 6 digital inputs and 6 high-voltage relay outputs (Form A). The module has a contact rating of 250 V<sub>AC</sub> @5A and 30 V<sub>DC</sub> @ 3 A. All inputs have a latch function for important signal handling and can be used as 3-kHz counter and frequency input channels. The outputs support pulse output.

### 5.6.1 Specifications:

- Communication: 10/100BASE-T Ethernet
- Supported protocols: MQTT,SNMP,Modbus/TCP, TCP/IP, UDP, HTTP, ICMP, DHCP, and ARP Modbus/TCP,SNMP,TCP/IP, UDP, HTTP, ICMP, DHCP and ARP
- Supports P2P and GCL (see Section 6.7 and Chapter 8)

#### Digital Input

- Channels: 6
- Dry contact:
  - Logic level 0: Close to GND
  - Logic level 1: Open
- Wet contact:
  - Logic level 0: 0~3 V<sub>DC</sub>
  - Logic level 1: 10~30 V<sub>DC</sub>
- Supports 3-kHz counter input (32-bit with overflow flag)
- Supports 3-kHz frequency input
- Supports inverted digital input status

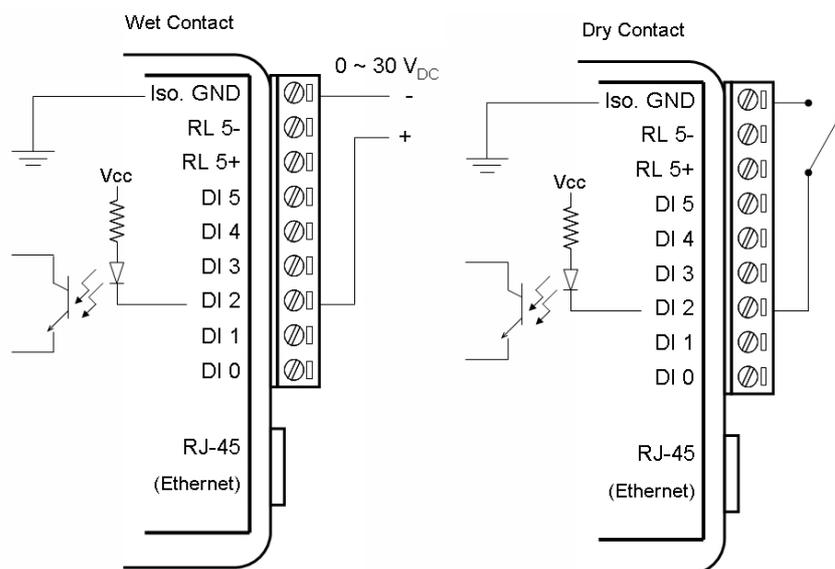
#### Relay Output

- Channels: 6 (Form A)
- Contact rating (Resistive):
  - 250 V<sub>AC</sub> @ 5 A
  - 30 V<sub>DC</sub> @ 3 A
- Breakdown voltage: 500 V<sub>AC</sub> (50/60 Hz)
- Relay on time: 7 ms
- Relay off time: 3 ms
- Total switching time: 10 ms
- Insulation resistance: 1 GΩ (min.) at 500 V<sub>DC</sub>
- Maximum switching rate: 20 operations/min (at rated load)
- Electrical endurance: 1 x 10<sup>5</sup> operations
- Mechanical endurance
  - 2 x 10<sup>7</sup> operations (typical)
  - (Under no load at an operating frequency of 180 operations/min)
- Supports pulse output (max. 3 Hz)

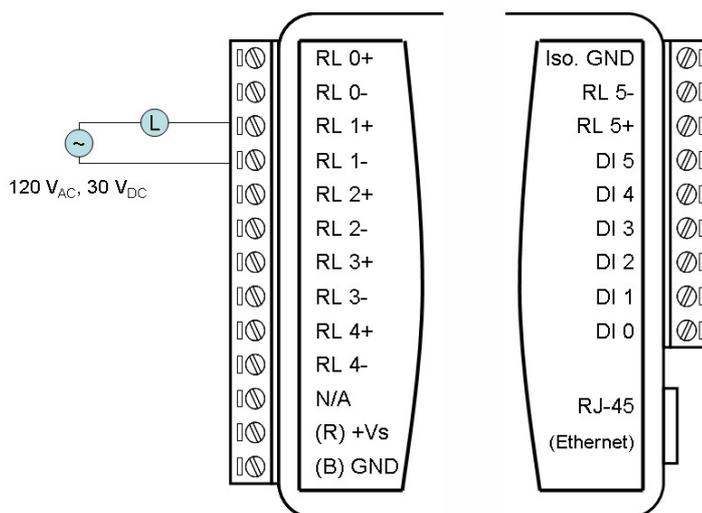
### General

- Built-in watchdog timer
- Isolation protection: 2000 V<sub>DC</sub>
- Power input: Unregulated 10~30 V<sub>DC</sub>
- Power consumption: 2.5 W @ 24 V<sub>DC</sub>
- Power reversal protection
- Operating humidity: 20~95% RH (non-condensing)
- Storage humidity: 0~95% RH (non-condensing)
- Operating temperature: -20~70°C (D version: -40~70°C)
- Storage temperature: -30~80°C (D version:-40~85°C)

### 5.6.2 Application Wiring



**Figure 5.11 ADAM-6066 Digital Input Wiring**



**Figure 5.12 ADAM-6066 Relay Output Wiring**

## 5.7 Digital Output Diagnostic Function

When a digital output is active, a circuit wire break or short to ground will cause the output to fail. To help clarify such a situation quickly, ADAM-6000 modules (all D versions) have a digital output diagnostic function that can detect abnormalities in the digital output and issue a notification. The diagnostic status is given according to the following groups:

Module	Diagnostic Group	Output Channel
ADAM-6017	Group 0	DO0, DO1
	Group 0	DO0, DO1
ADAM-6050	Group 1	DO2, DO3
	Group 2	DO4, DO5
	Group 0	DO0, DO1
ADAM-6051	Group 0	DO0
	Group 1	DO1
	Group 2	DO2
	Group 3	DO3
	Group 4	DO4
	Group 5	DO5
	Group 6	DO6
	Group 7	DO7

Note that for the ADAM-6050 and ADAM-6051, each group corresponds to a pair of digital outputs, whereas for the ADAM-6052, each group corresponds to an individual channel. When an error occurs with one or both channels in a group, the diagnostic status for that group will change. Possible reasons for an abnormality are given as follows.

### For the ADAM-6017, ADAM-6050, and ADAM-6051

When the digital output is not active:

- The digital output circuit wire break has occurred (open load)
- The digital output connection is short to ground

When the digital output is active:

- The output has been exposed to an overcurrent (>1 A)

Note: To ensure that the digital outputs and diagnostic function operate normally, each digital output should be configured within the specification for individual channels: 30 V, 100 mA (max.).

### For the ADAM-6052

When the digital output is active:

- The digital output connection is short to ground
- The output has been exposed to an overcurrent (>1 A, typical)

### 5.7.1 How to Obtain the Digital Output Diagnostic Status

The digital output diagnostic status can be obtained using Adam/Apax .Net Utility, the Modbus address, or an ASCII command.

#### Obtaining the Digital Output Diagnostic Status With Adam/Apax .NET Utility

Since Version 2.05.10B08, Adam/Apax .NET Utility has had a digital output diagnostic function. In the example shown in Figure 5.13, the digital output diagnostic status is abnormal for Group 1 (DO2~DO3) and Group2 (DO4~DO5) (note that individual groups will appear in this field only if their status is abnormal; thus, Group 0 does not appear in this example). This indicates that a problem has occurred with one of these output channels.

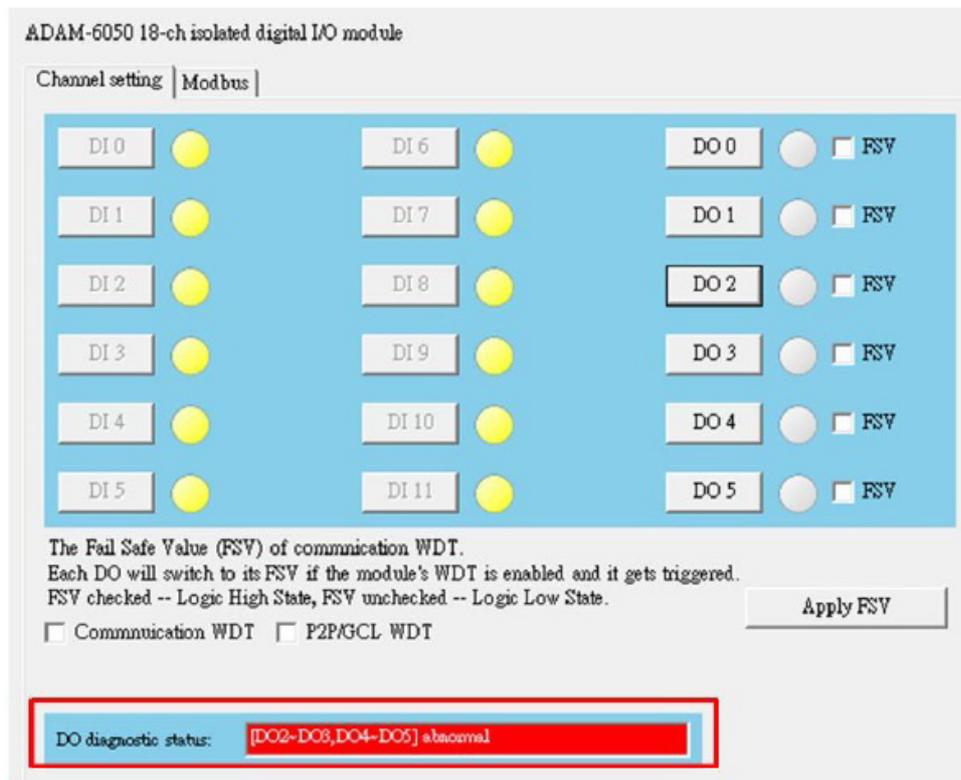
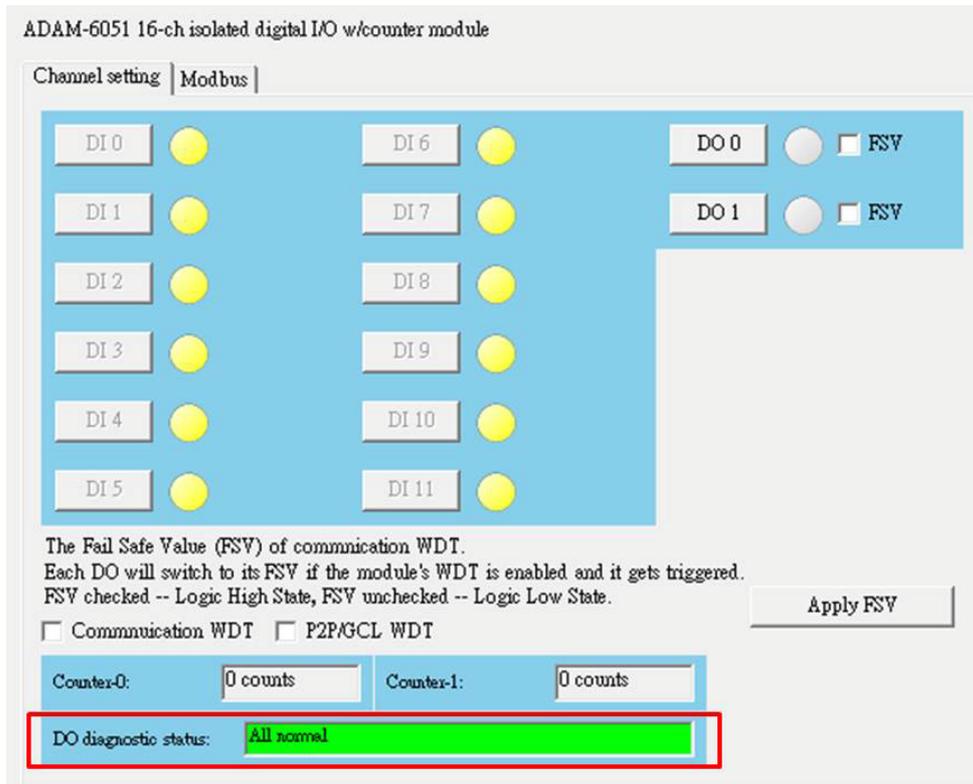


Figure 5.13 Abnormal DO Diagnostic Status

In Figure 5.14 the digital output diagnostic status is "All normal" meaning that all channels in the group are connected correctly (no wire break or short to ground) before the digital outputs are activated.



**Figure 5.14 Normal DO Diagnostic Status**

### Obtaining the Digital Output Diagnostic Status With a Modbus Address Value

Address (4X)	Channels	Description	Attribute
40307	All	Digital output diagnostic status (for D version)	Read

The following table shows the bit positions relative to the groups for the ADAM-6050, ADAM-6051, and ADAM-6052. The status of the groups can thus be interpreted according to the value shown in each bit position. The group status values will be displayed as binary values, with Bit 1 being the right-most bit position and Bit 8 being the left-most bit position.

Bit Position for Modbus Address 40307	Relative Group for Interpreting the Digital Output Diagnostic Status Value		
	ADAM-6050	ADAM-6051	ADAM-6052
Bit 1	Group 0	Group 0	Group 0
Bit 2	Group 1		Group 1
Bit 3	Group 2		Group 2
Bit 4			Group 3
Bit 5		Reserved	Group 4
Bit 6	Reserved		Group 5
Bit 7			Group 6
Bit 8			Group 7

Example (ADAM-6050): In the case of the previous example shown in Figure 5.13, the group status values would be "xxxxx110". Here, Bits 1, 2, and 3 indicate the digital output diagnostic status of Groups 0, 1, and 2, respectively. The group status can thus be interpreted as follows:

- Group 0 = 0 (Normal)
- Group 1 = 1 (Abnormal)
- Group2 = 1 (Abnormal)

#### Obtaining the Digital Output Diagnostic Status With an ASCII Command

This example shows the ASCII command and response for requesting the status of digital outputs.

<b>Syntax</b>	\$017	
<b>Response</b>	!01(Group#n)...(Group #1)(Group#0)(cr)	
<b>Example</b>	Command:	\$017
	Response:	!01110

Because the ADAM-6050 has three digital output groups for the diagnostic status, the bit positions from right to left indicate the status of Groups 0~2 are as follows:

- Group 0 = 0 (Normal)
- Group 1 = 1 (Abnormal)
- Group 2 = 1 (Abnormal)



# Chapter 6

System Configuration  
Guide

---

## 6.1 System Requirements

### Host Computer

- Microsoft Windows XP/7
- 32 MB RAM
- 20 MB hard disk space
- VGA color monitor
- Mouse or other pointing device
- 10/100-Mbps Ethernet Card

### Communication Interface

- 10/1000-Mbps Ethernet hub (min. 2 ports)
- Two Ethernet cables (RJ-45)
- Crossover Ethernet cable (RJ-45)

## 6.2 Installing Adam/Apax .NET Utility

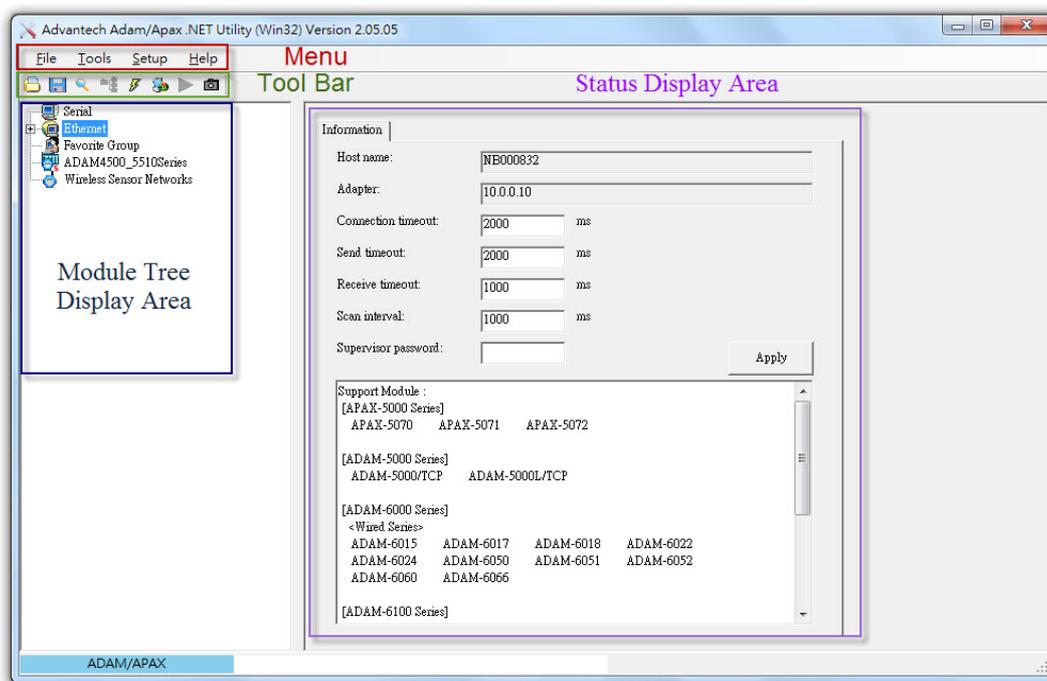
Adam/Apax .NET Utility is an application provided by Advantech for the configuration and operation of ADAM modules. The installation file can be found on the companion CD with your ADAM module, and it is also available for download for free at <http://www.advantech.com> (click on Download Area under Service & Support for the latest version). Once installed, a shortcut to the utility will appear on your desktop.

Note: Before installing Adam/Apax .NET Utility, you will need to install .NET Framework 2.0 or later.

## 6.3 Adam/Apax .NET Utility Overview

Adam/Apax .NET Utility is a graphical interface for configuring and operating ADAM modules. It is also a convenient tool for testing and monitoring remote DA&C systems. The following text instructions describe how to use the utility.

To start Adam/Apax .NET Utility, double-click the shortcut on the desktop or click the icon in the start menu folder. When the program is first opened, the main window will appear as shown in Figure 6.1.



**Figure 6.1 Adam/Apax .NET Utility Operation Window**

As shown in the figure, this window has four main areas: 1) the Menu Bar, 2) the Toolbar, 3) the Module Tree Display Area, and 4) the Status Display Area.

### 6.3.1 Menu Bar

The menu bar comprises four menus: File, Tools, Setup, and Help. The items under each menu are described as follows:

#### File Menu

Open Favorite Group	Allows you to load a saved configuration file for a favorite group
Save Favorite Group	Allows you to save a favorite group into a configuration file
Auto-Initial Group	Checking this option will load the same favorite group configuration next time you launch Adam/Apax .NET Utility
Exit	Exit Adam/Apax .NET Utility

#### Tools Menu

Search Device	Search for all ADAM modules connected to the host PC (see Section 6.3.5)
Add Devices to Group	Adds ADAM modules to the favorite group; only selected devices in the Module Tree Display Area will be added to the group
Group Configuration	This item is for updating the firmware, configuration, and HTML files of a single module or multiple modules. The configuration file includes settings on device information, general information, P2P and streaming, GCL, and Modbus address XML files. The configuration file can be exported as a Cfg file from the <b>Firmware</b> tab in the Status Display Area.
Terminal for Command Testing	Launches a terminal for communicating with ADAM modules via ASCII command and Modbus/TCP (see Sections 7.3 and 7.4 for more information)
Print Screen	Exports the Adam/Apax .NET Utility screen as an image file

Monitor Stream/Event Data	ADAM modules support a datastream function. This allows you to define the host (such as a PC) by IP, and ADAM modules will then periodically transmit their I/O status to the host. The IP address and transmission period can be configured from the <b>Stream</b> tab in the Status Display Area. The <b>Stream</b> tab is introduced in Section 6.3.5.
Monitor Peer to Peer	Select this option to receive messages from ADAM modules that have the P2P (event trigger) function enabled
Monitor GCL IO Data Message	Select this option to receive I/O data messages from ADAM modules that have the GCL function enabled.

**Note!** When you enable the GCL function, the datastream function will automatically be disabled until you disable the GLC function.



### Setup Menu

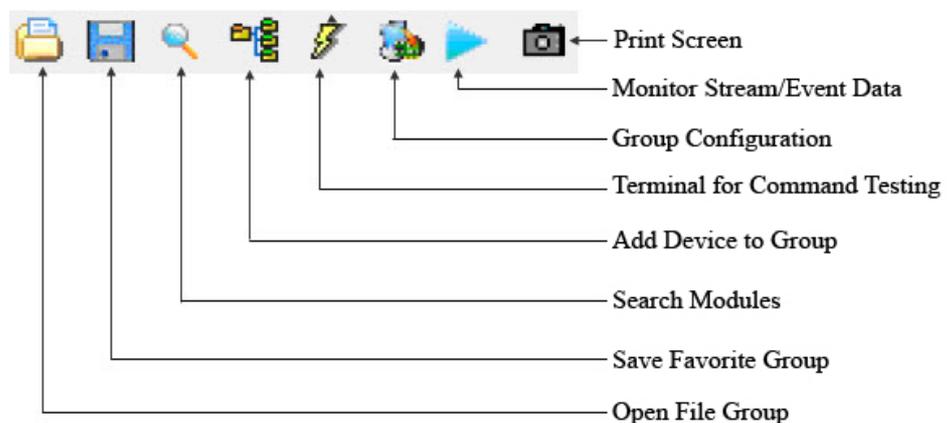
Favorite Group	This is for configuring your Favorite group, including adding devices, modifying or deleting current devices, sorting current devices, and diagnosing device connections
Refresh Serial and Ethernet	This will cause Adam/Apax .NET Utility to refresh the serial and LAN network connection
Add COM Ports	This is for adding serial COM ports to Adam/Apax .NET Utility (this does not apply to ADAM-6000 modules)
Show TreeView	Clicking on this item shows the Module Tree Display Area
Allow Calibration	Select this to enable/disable module calibration

### Help Menu

Check Up-to-Date on the Web	Connect to the Advantech download website and checks for the latest version of the utility.
About	This shows information on the version of Adam/Apax .NET Utility currently installed on your computer

## 6.3.2 Toolbar

The toolbar (Figure 6.2) contains icons for the most commonly used menu items.



**Figure 6.2 Adam/Apax .NET Utility Toolbar**

### 6.3.3 Module Tree Display Area

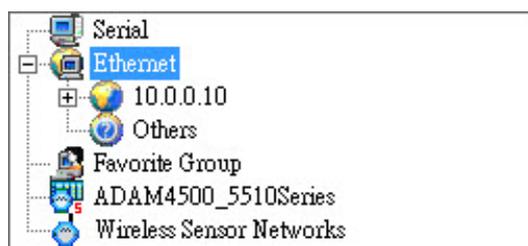


Figure 6.3 Adam/Apax .NET Utility Module Display Area

The Module Tree Display Area is the left part of the main window. There are five major categories in the display area, some of which will be visible only when you have certain modules connected:

<b>Serial</b>	All serial I/O modules (ADAM-4000, ADAM-4100, and ADAM-5000 RS-485 modules) connected to the host PC will be listed in this category.
<b>Ethernet</b>	All Ethernet I/O Modules (ADAM-5000, ADAM-6000, and ADAM-6100 TCP modules) connected to the host PC will be listed in this category.
<b>Favorite Group</b>	Devices you have added to your personal favorite group are listed under this category, making it easier for you to locate specific modules. The favorite group can contain multiple groups. To create a new group, right-click on <b>Favorite Group</b> and select <b>Add New Group</b> . You will then be prompted to enter a name for the group. To add devices to that group, right-click on the group you have created and select <b>Add New Device</b> . You will then be prompted to give the new device a name and select the module type from either the <b>Serial Device</b> tab or the <b>Ethernet Device</b> tab. You can also enter the device parameters here. In addition to modifying the group (select <b>Modify Group</b> ) and deleting the group (select <b>Delete Group</b> ), you can also select diagnose the connection for a group (select <b>Diagnose Connection</b> ) by right-clicking on the group name.
<b>ADAM-4500_5510Series</b>	Any DOS-based remote controllers (e.g., ADAM-4500 and ADAM-5510 series) will be listed under this category.
<b>Wireless Sensor Networks</b>	Any wireless modules (e.g., WISE-4000 series) connected to the host PC will be listed under this category.

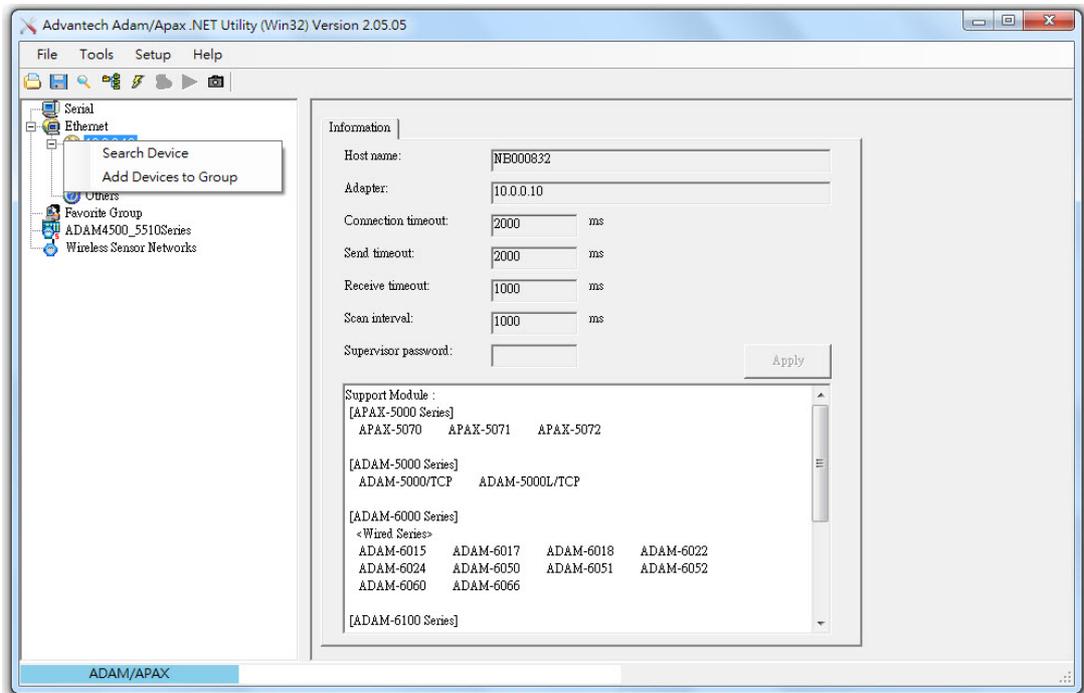
### 6.3.4 Status Display Area

The Status Display Area is the main window that you will interact with. All configuration and testing is performed here. The content of this window will vary depending on which items you select in the Module Tree Display Area.

### 6.3.5 Configuration of ADAM-6000 Modules

Once an ADAM-6000 module has been connected to the host PC and you have searched for it, you will find it listed in the Module Tree Display Area under the Ethernet category. Select the Ethernet category on the Module Tree Display Area and click the **Search Modules** icon  on the Toolbar. Adam/Apax .NET Utility will then search for all ADAM-6000 modules on the Ethernet network. If this is the first time you have connected the module, its IP will be 10.0.0.1 by default and it will appear under Others in the Module Tree Display Area.

**Note!** *If a network firewall is enabled, you might not be able to connect to your ADAM-6000 module. You may need to add an exception for Adam/Apax .NET Utility in Windows Firewall via Windows Control Panel.*

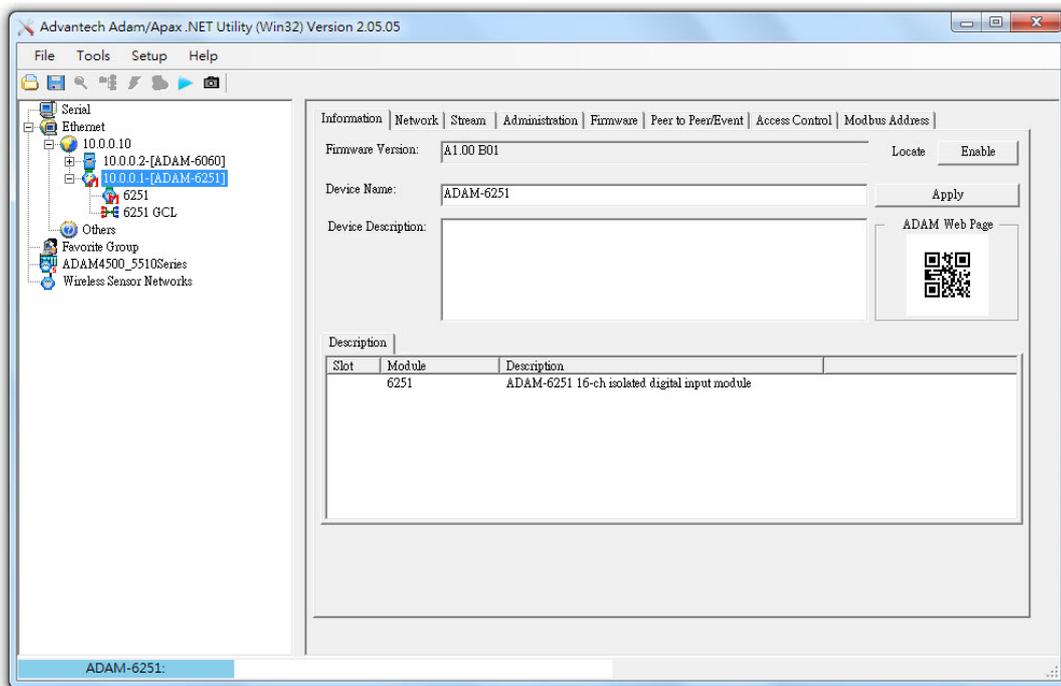


**Figure 6.4 Adam/Apax .NET Utility - Searching for Devices**

You need to change the IP address of the ADAM-6000 module so that it is the same subnet as the host PC. Enter the correct IP address, subnet address, and default gateway on the Status Display Area and then click **Apply Change**. A dialog box will appear asking you to enter the password. The default password of ADAM-6000 modules is "00000000" (without quotation marks). After you have entered the correct password, the ADAM-6000 module will be under IP of your host PC. Note that you can change the password later.

When you select the IP address of the ADAM-6000 modules you want use in Module Tree Display Area, eight tabs will become available in the Status Display Area. These tabs are for the general configuration of that module. Once you have changed any settings, remember to click **Apply** or **Apply Change**. These eight tabs are detailed in the following sections.

## The Information Tab



This tab shows the firmware version as well as the device name and device description, both of which can be modified from here. Giving your modules a specific name and description can be useful for when several ADAM-6000 modules are connected to the same network. You can also enable/disable the locate function, which is intended to help you to physically locate the selected module (basically, when you click Enable, the module's Status/Link LED indicator will be red for 30 s; see Section 1.5 for a description of the LED status). The tab also shows a QR code that will be generated for the URL of the selected module's web server. Note that individual module configurations can be saved/loaded from the **Firmware** tab (explained later in this section). The configuration file contains settings of network, stream/event data, access control, and I/O configuration.

## The Network Tab

The screenshot shows a web-based configuration interface for the Network Tab. At the top, there are several tabs: Information, Network (selected), Stream, Administration, Firmware, Peer to Peer/Event, Access Control, and Modbus Address. Below the tabs, there are two main panels. The first panel, titled 'Network Setting', contains several input fields: MAC Address (00-D0-C9-FF-FF-A0), IP Address (10.0.0.1), Subnet Address (255.255.255.0), Default Gateway (10.0.0.10), and Host Idle (Timeout) (720 second(s)). To the right of these fields is an 'Apply' button and an 'IP Mode' section with radio buttons for 'Static' and 'DHCP' (which is selected and highlighted with a red box). Below the 'Network Setting' panel is the 'Application Network Setting' panel, which includes 'Datastream Target Port (Default:5168):' (5168), 'P2P/GCL Target/Local Port (Default:1025):' (1025), and a checked checkbox for 'Network Diagnostic (Default:On)'. Each of these three items has an 'Apply' button next to it. A note at the bottom right of the 'Network Setting' panel states: 'Note: The 'Host Idle' will affect TCP connection. Please make sure the value is applicable.'

This tab contains two main panels: the **Network Settings** panel and the **Application Network Settings** panel. The content of these panels is described in the following text.

### **The Network Setting Panel**

This panel is for adjusting typical network configuration settings for ADAM modules. Here, you can set the network connection protocol (DHCP or static IP), IP address, subnet address, default gateway, and host idle time (timeout).

### **The Application Network Settings Panel**

This panel is for configuring the datastream and P2P/GCL port. When Network Diagnostic is selected, the ADAM module will periodically monitor and diagnose the Ethernet switch. If the Ethernet port is not used for communication, this function should be disabled.

Note 1: When a web browser is used to open the web page on an ADAM-6000 module, a Java virtual machine (JVM) will use several TCP connections to download a Jar file. These connections will be released after the Jar file has been downloaded.

Note 2: After the GCL/P2P port settings have been modified, the module will reboot automatically (connection recovery time: 3 s).

## The Stream Tab

Information | Network | RS-485/WDT | **Stream** | Password | Firmware | Peer to Peer/Event | Access Control

Hosts to receive data

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	0.	10.0.0.2	Apply
<input type="checkbox"/>	1.	255.255.255.255	Apply
<input type="checkbox"/>	2.	255.255.255.255	Apply
<input type="checkbox"/>	3.	255.255.255.255	Apply
<input type="checkbox"/>	4.	255.255.255.255	Apply
<input type="checkbox"/>	5.	255.255.255.255	Apply
<input type="checkbox"/>	6.	255.255.255.255	Apply
<input type="checkbox"/>	7.	255.255.255.255	Apply

Data Streaming | Adam-5000/TCP Event Trigger

Sending Interval: (50ms ~ 10 hours)

Hours:  (0~10)

Minutes:  (0~59)

Second:  (0~59)

Millisecond:  (0~999)

Apply change

ADAM-6000 modules can be configured to periodically transmit data to up to eight hosts. This sequence of signals is called a datastream. On the **Stream** tab, the **Hosts to receive data** panel allows you to define the IP addresses of hosts that will receive data from ADAM-6000 modules. On the **Data Streaming** tab (right-hand side), you can also set the intervals at which ADAM-6000 modules will transmit data to the Hosts.

**Note!** In the above image, the **ADAM-5000/TCP Event Trigger** tab is specifically for the ADAM-5000.



## The Administration Tab

The screenshot shows the Administration tab selected in the top navigation bar. The main content area is divided into three sections:

- Password Setting:** Contains three input fields for 'Old password', 'New password', and 'Verify password', each containing seven asterisks. To the right of the 'Old password' field is an 'Apply change' button. To the right of the 'New password' field is a 'Reset password' button.
- Reset to Factory Defaults:** Contains a single 'Apply' button.
- System Restart:** Contains a single 'Apply' button.

**Note!** The default password is “00000000”



The **Administration** tab allows you to set the password for the selected ADAM-6000 module. To change the password, you will need to enter the current password in the Old password box and then enter the new password in the New password and Verify password boxes. The password is required for many configurations and operations, so setting your own password can help ensure system security. You can also apply the factory default settings and restart the module from the tab.

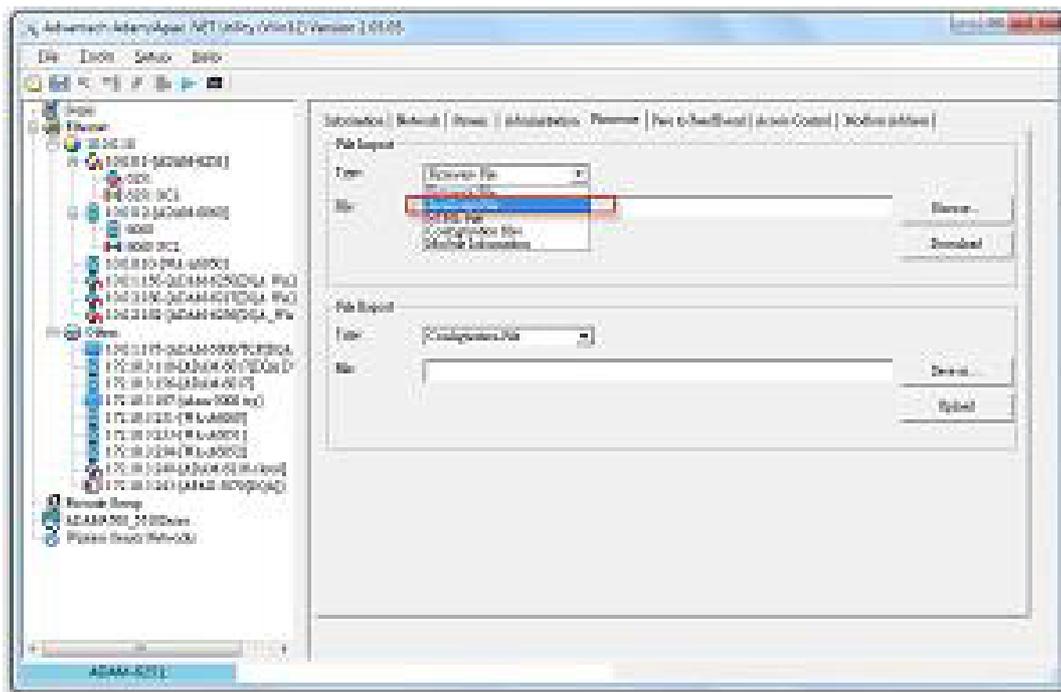
### **Reset to Default Factory Settings**

Click **Apply** on this panel to clear the system configuration of the selected ADAM-6000 module and restore the factory default settings.

### **System Restart**

Click **Apply** to restart the module. Note that your current settings will be preserved.

## The Firmware Tab



Advantech will occasionally release new firmware versions to add or improve the functionality of ADAM-6000 modules. Visit <http://www.advantech.com> to check for the latest firmware downloads. Firmware downloads will contain four file types: Bin, Html, Xml, and Jar. The Bin file is the actual firmware file and the Html and Jar files are for the web server on the ADAM-6000 module.

### ***The File Import Panel***

This is where you can import firmware to your ADAM-6000 module. Click Browse to select the three firmware files on your computer. Then, click Download to install the new firmware on the ADAM-6000 module.

### ***The File Export Panel***

This panel is where you can export an ADAM module configuration file. Click Save As... and choose the destination file path. Then, click Upload to save the configuration file.

## The Peer to Peer/Event Tab

The screenshot shows the 'P2P/Event' configuration tab. At the top, there are navigation tabs: Information, Network, Stream, Administration, Firmware, P2P/Event (selected), Access Control, Modbus Address, and Cloud. Below the tabs, the 'Mode' section has three radio buttons: 'Basic', 'Advanced', and 'Disable' (which is selected). An 'Apply' button is highlighted with a red box. The 'Basic (One to One)' section contains the following fields: 'Period time' set to 3 seconds, 'Deviation enable' with a checkbox and '(C.O.S.)' label, and 'Deviation Value' set to 5 %FSR. Below these are 'Source' and 'Destination' fields, each with a device icon and an IP address field. The Source IP is 172.16.12.221, and the Destination IP is empty. A blue arrow points from the Source to the Destination. Below the fields is a 'Modify channel enable' checkbox. At the bottom of the configuration area is a table with the following header: Channel, Enable, Range, and Only positive value valid. The table body is currently empty. At the very bottom of the interface are buttons for 'Refresh', 'Save', 'Load', and 'Apply list'.

You can enable and configure the P2P (event) function in this tab. For more details about the P2P (event) function, see Section 6.7.

## The Access Control Tab

Information | Network | Stream | Administration | Firmware | P2P/Event | Access Control | Modbus Address | Cloud

Controlled By

IP address     MAC address    Refresh    Apply

Security IP/MAC Setting

Enable/Disable

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0.	172	18	3	52	Apply	Apply all
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1.	172	18	3	116	Apply	
<input type="checkbox"/> 2.	255	255	255	255	Apply	
<input type="checkbox"/> 3.	255	255	255	255	Apply	
<input type="checkbox"/> 4.	255	255	255	255	Apply	
<input type="checkbox"/> 5.	255	255	255	255	Apply	
<input type="checkbox"/> 6.	255	255	255	255	Apply	
<input type="checkbox"/> 7.	255	255	255	255	Apply	

This tab is for setting which computers/devices can control the selected ADAM-6000 module. First, select either the IP address or MAC address in the **Controlled By** panel and then click **Apply**. Then, in the **Security IP/MAC Setting** panel, you will need to select the **Enable/Disable** check box and then directly enter the IP or MAC address of the authorized computers/devices. Finally, click **Apply** to apply the changes to a single IP/MAC address or click **Apply all** to apply all changes. In the above image, only IP Addresses 172.18.3.52 and 172.18.3.116 are authorized to control the selected ADAM-6000 module. If no check boxes were selected, then any computer/device would be able to control the selected module.

## The Modbus Address Tab

The screenshot displays two tables side-by-side. The left table, titled 'Coils Status (0X)', lists various coil items with their lengths and base addresses. The right table, titled 'Holding Registers (4X)', lists various register items with their lengths and base addresses. Both tables have a 'Refresh' and 'Apply' button at the bottom right.

Item	Length	Base
DO status	02	0017
Reset historical max AI value	08	0101
Reset historical max AI average	01	0109
Reset historical min AI value	08	0111
Reset historical min AI average	01	0119
Burnout flag	08	0121
High alarm flag	08	0131
High alarm flag of average	01	0139
Low alarm flag	08	0141
Low alarm flag of average	01	0149
Clear GCL counter	08	0161

Item	Length	Base
AI value	08	0001
AI average	01	0009
Historical max AI value	08	0011
Historical max AI average	01	0019
Historical min AI value	08	0021
Historical min AI average	01	0029
AI float value	16	0031
AI float average	02	0047
Historical max AI float value	16	0051
Historical max AI float average	02	0067
Historical min AI float value	16	0071
Historical min AI float average	02	0087
AI status	16	0101

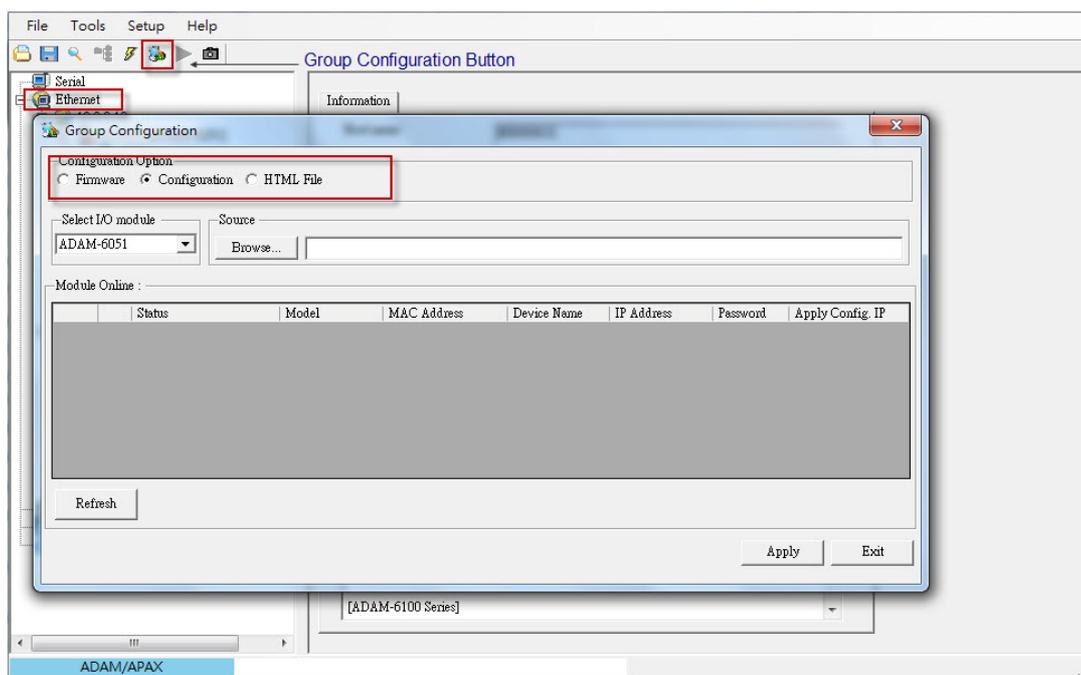
To provide greater flexibility and scalability in deploying ADAM modules, the limitations of Modbus address settings have been removed to make the modules as configurable as possible. Basically, there are two types of Modbus address section (0X and 4X) for configuring each function. For example, the above image shows the Modbus address settings for the ADAM-6017.

### 6.3.6 Group Configuration

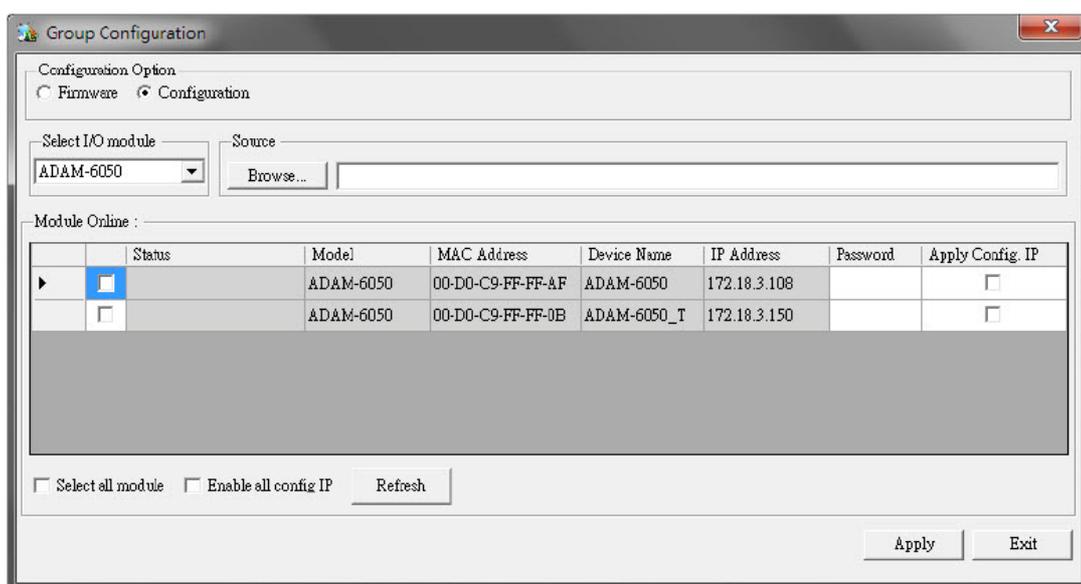
In certain applications, it is necessary to apply the same settings to multiple modules because they are performing the same tasks at different sites. Previously, users would have to configure each module individually prior to on-site deployment. After the modules are installed and the system is running, it will still require repetitive effort to carry out firmware updates.

To overcome this, ADAM-6000 modules are equipped with a group configuration function to reduce repetition and accelerate the configuration of multiple modules; this includes firmware upgrades, configuration files, and HTML 5 files, all of which can be updated in a single process. Follow these instructions to open the Group Configuration window:

1. Click on **Ethernet** on the Module Tree Display Area.
2. Click the **Group Configuration** icon  on the toolbar or select **Group Configuration** under the **Tools** menu. This will open the following window:



3. Select **Firmware**, **Configuration**, or **HTML File** (depending on what you wish to update; in this example, **Configuration** is selected)
4. Select the type of I/O module you wish to apply the update to (this will select all modules of this type on the network)
5. Click **Browse** and you will be prompted to select the firmware/configuration file you wish to use
6. Choose which modules you wish to reconfigure/update for and enter the password; note that the default password is "00000000" (without the quotation marks)



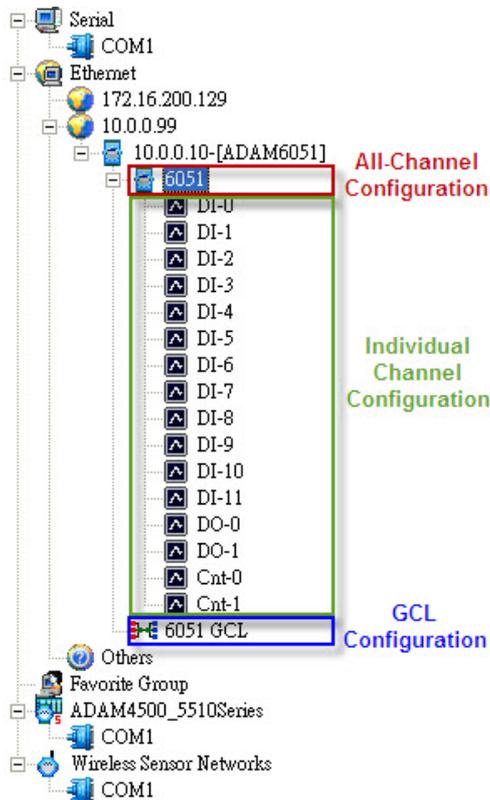
7. Click **Apply** to apply the changes, and then you will see the operating progress on the Status Display Area.

**Note!** Do not remove the power from your module when the group configuration function is processing. Otherwise, the module will probably crash.



### 6.3.7 I/O Configuration

After you have completed the general configuration of the selected ADAM-6000 module (as described in the previous section), you will need to configure the I/O channels (e.g., channel range, calibration, and alarm settings). At the same time, you can see input channel value and set value of output channel in the **Status** panel. Refer to the Module Tree Display Area shown in Figure 6.5. When you click on the IP address of the ADAM-6000 module you wish to configure, you will see two items below the IP address: the module number (for all-channel configuration) and the module number followed by "GCL" (for GCL configuration). When you click on the plus and minus control beside the module number, you will be prompted to enter the password for the selected module. Once you have entered the correct password, a list of individual channels (for individual channel configuration) will appear below the module number.



**Figure 6.5 All-Channel, Individual Channel, and GCL Configuration Controls**

When you click on the module number, the analog input value and configuration settings for all channels will be shown in the Status Display Area. When you click on one of the individual channel items, the values and configuration settings for only the specified channel will be shown in the Status Display Area. The following sections describe the all-channel configuration and individual channel configuration in more detail.

## 6.4 Analog Input Modules (ADAM-6015, ADAM-6017, and ADAM-6018, ADAM-6018+)

### 6.4.1 All-Channel Configuration

For these ADAM-6000 modules, when you click an all-channel configuration item in the Module Tree Display Area, the four main parts of interest in the Status Display Area will be the **Input Range**, **Integration Time**, **Calibration**, and **Channel Information** panels.

The screenshot shows the configuration window for ADAM-6017 (MODBUS). At the top right, there are 'Locate' and 'Enable' buttons. Below the title bar, there is a 'Hide Setting Panel' checkbox. The main configuration area is divided into several sections:

- Input Range:** A 'Channel' dropdown menu is set to '0' with an 'Apply' button. Below it, a 'Range' dropdown menu is set to '+/- 1 V'.
- Integration Time:** A dropdown menu is set to 'Auto' with an 'Apply' button.
- Calibration:** A dropdown menu is set to 'Auto'.
- Burnout:** A dropdown menu is set to 'Up Scale' with an 'Apply' button.
- Channel Information:** A tabbed interface with 'Channel setting' selected. It contains a table with columns: Enable, Channel, Value, and Description.
 

Enable	Channel	Value	Description
<input type="checkbox"/>	0		Disable : +/- 1 V
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1	0.000 V	Enable : +/- 10 V
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	2	0.000 V	Enable : +/- 10 V
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	3	0.000 V	Enable : +/- 10 V
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	4	-0.0001 V	Enable : +/- 5 V
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	5	0.000 V	Enable : +/- 10 V
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	6	0.000 V	Enable : +/- 10 V
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	7	0.000 V	Enable : +/- 10 V

 Below the table are 'Select All', 'Reset', and 'Apply' buttons. To the right of the table is a 'Trend Log' button and a visual representation of two digital outputs labeled 'DO 0' and 'DO 1' with indicator lights.

Figure 6.6 Channels Range Configuration Area

#### Input Range

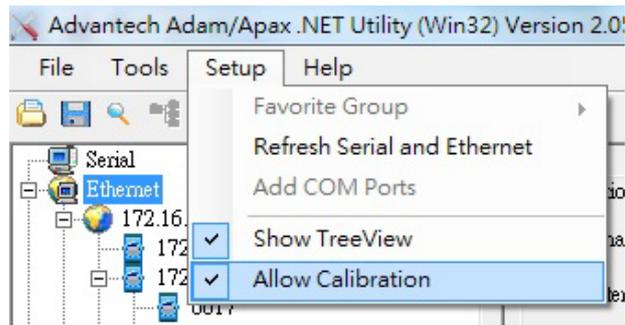
This panel allows you to set a different range for each channel. To do this, select the channel number from the **Channel** box, select the range from the **Range** box, and then click **Apply** to accept the changes.

#### Integration Time

To remove noise from the power supply, ADAM-6000 series analog input modules feature a built-in filter (50 and 60 Hz). For this setting, select the filter you wish to apply from the **Integration Time** box. Then, click **Apply** to accept the changes.

#### Calibration

Before you can adjust the calibration settings, you will need to enable the calibration function. To do this, click **Allow Calibration** under the **Setup** menu.



For the ADAM-6015, ADAM-6018, and ADAM-6024, follow these steps to perform calibration:

### **Zero Calibration**

1. Click **Zero** in the **Calibration** panel
2. Connect a signal with the minimum value of the full scale range (e.g., 0 V) to the channel requiring calibration
3. Once you have completed the wiring, click **Apply** to start the calibration

### **Span Calibration**

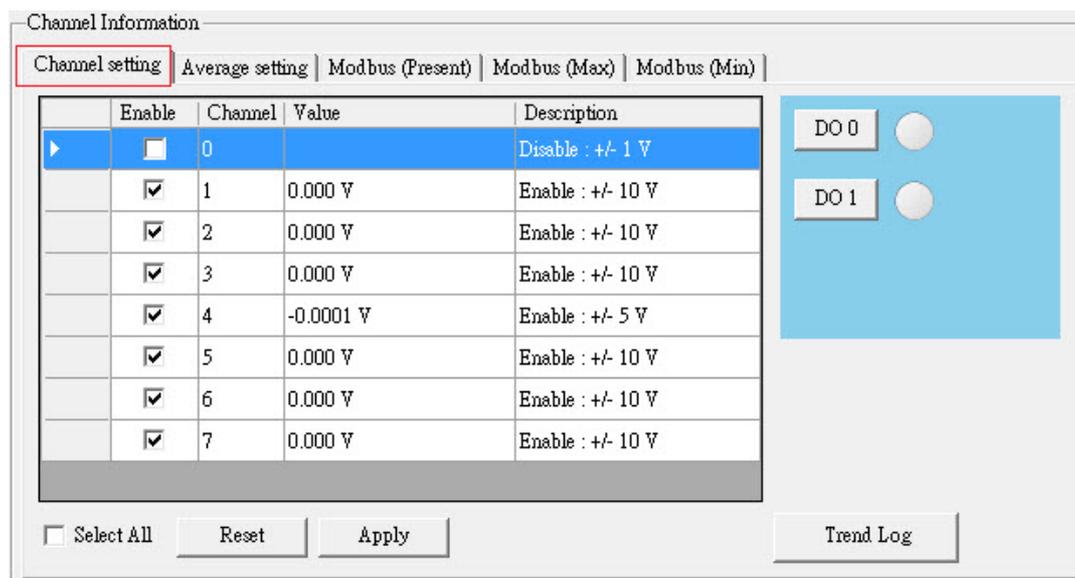
1. Click **Span** in the **Calibration** panel
2. Connect a signal with the maximum value of the full scale range (e.g., 10 V) to the channel requiring calibration.
3. Once you have completed the wiring, click **Apply** to start the calibration

For the ADAM-6017, you can perform auto calibration instead of manual calibration. To do this, click **Auto** in the **Calibration** panel.

### **Channel Information**

This panel contains five tabs for viewing and configuring the analog input value of all channels: the **Channel setting** tab, the **Average setting** tab, the **Modbus (Present)** tab, the **Modbus (Max)** tab, and the **Modbus (Min)** tab.

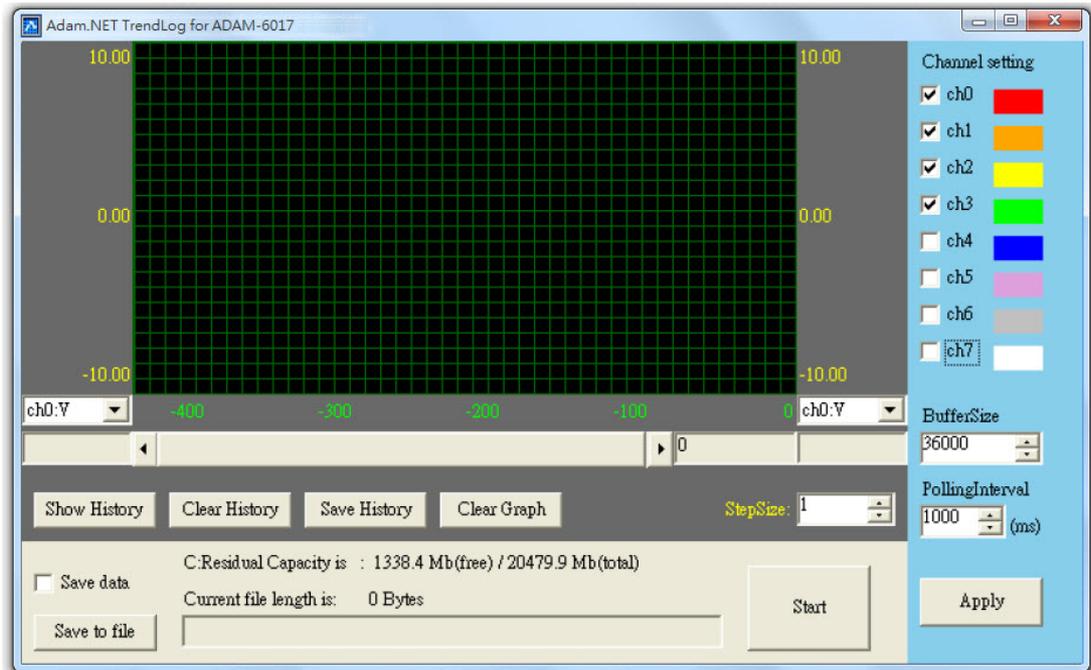
## The Channel Setting Tab



This tab displays the current values of the analog input channels. For the ADAM-6017 and ADAM-6018, the values of digital input channels are also displayed in this tab. Simply select the channels you want to monitor and click **Apply**.

You can also view historical trends for the selected channels by clicking **Trend Log**. As shown in Figure 6.7, you can select which channels you wish to log by checking them in the **Channel setting** panel on the right side of the screen and clicking **Apply**. Then, click **Start** and the data logging will commence, thus allowing you to view real-time historical trends. You can then click **Stop** and then **Save to file** to save the trend data to your computer.

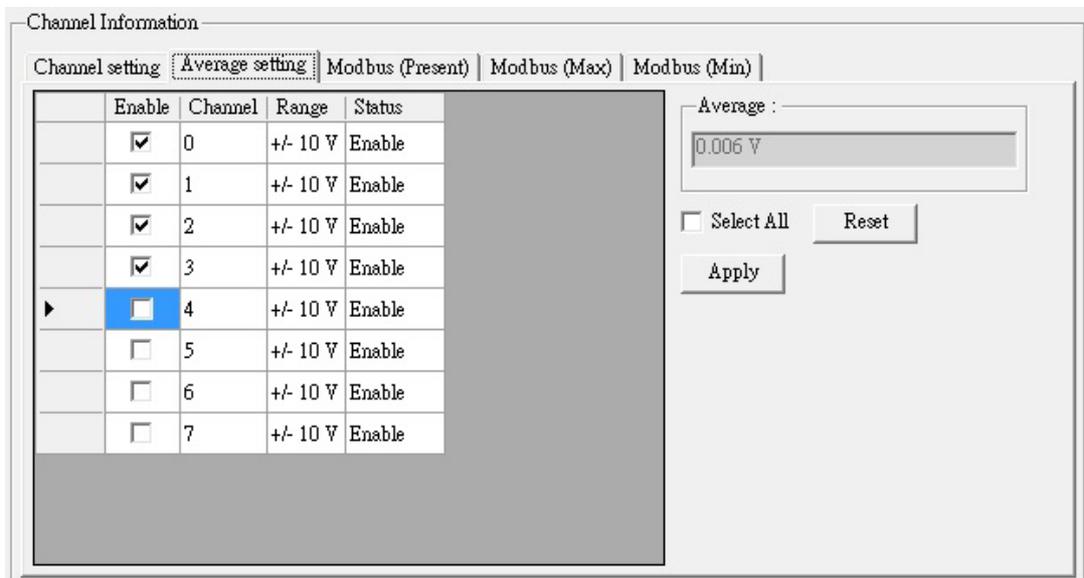
Clicking **Show History** and **Clear History** will show/clear the historical trend data, whereas clicking **Save History** will allow you to save the data as a Csv file. To clear the chart, click **Clear Graph**. On the right-hand side of the screen you can enter the number of data points you wish to collect in the **BufferSize** box, and you can also set the data polling interval in the **PollingInterval** box.



**Figure 6.7 Analog Input Trend Log**

With the wire burnout detection function of the ADAM-6015 and ADAM-6018, if there is no sensor connected to an input channel, you will see the message "Burn out" appear in the **Information** box of the related channel.

### ***The Average Setting Tab***



The ADAM-6015, ADAM-6017, and ADAM-6018 feature an averaging function that is executed by the built-in processor. To use this function, simply check the channels of interest in the **Average setting** tab. In the example above, the averaging function has been enabled for four channels (Channels 0~3). Once enabled, the average value of the selected five channels will be displayed in the **Average** box.

### The Modbus (Present) Tab

Channel Information

Channel setting | Average setting | **Modbus (Present)** | Modbus (Max) | Modbus (Min)

	Address	Type	Channel	Value[Dec]	Value[Hex]	Value[Eng]	Description
▶	40001	AI	0	*****	*****	*****	Disable : +/- 1 V
	40002	AI	1	32768	8000	0.000 V	Enable : +/- 10 V
	40003	AI	2	32768	8000	0.000 V	Enable : +/- 10 V
	40004	AI	3	32768	8000	0.000 V	Enable : +/- 10 V
	40005	AI	4	32767	7FFF	-0.0001 V	Enable : +/- 5 V
	40006	AI	5	32768	8000	0.000 V	Enable : +/- 10 V
	40007	AI	6	32768	8000	0.000 V	Enable : +/- 10 V
	40008	AI	7	32768	8000	0.000 V	Enable : +/- 10 V
	40009	AI	AVG	*****	*****	*****	Average disabled

This tab shows the current analog input values decimal, hex, and engineering units for all related Modbus addresses.

### The Modbus (Max) Tab

Channel Information

Channel setting | Average setting | Modbus (Present) | **Modbus (Max)** | Modbus (Min)

	Address	Type	Channel	Value[Dec]	Value[Hex]	Value[Eng]	Description	Reset
▶	40011	AI	0	*****	*****	*****	Disable : +/- 1 V	Ch-0
	40012	AI	1	32769	8001	0.000 V	Enable : +/- 10 V	Ch-1
	40013	AI	2	32769	8001	0.000 V	Enable : +/- 10 V	Ch-2
	40014	AI	3	32769	8001	0.000 V	Enable : +/- 10 V	Ch-3
	40015	AI	4	32769	8001	0.0002 V	Enable : +/- 5 V	Ch-4
	40016	AI	5	32769	8001	0.000 V	Enable : +/- 10 V	Ch-5
	40017	AI	6	32768	8000	0.000 V	Enable : +/- 10 V	Ch-6
	40018	AI	7	32770	8002	0.001 V	Enable : +/- 10 V	Ch-7
	40019	AI	AVG	*****	*****	*****	Average disabled	AVG

The ADAM-6015, ADAM-6017, and ADAM-6018 feature a historical maximum value log. You can view the historical maximum analog input values in decimal, hex, and engineering unit for all related Modbus address. To re-initialize the log, click the corresponding channel buttons in the **Reset** column.

## The Modbus (Min) Tab

Channel Information

Channel setting | Average setting | Modbus (Present) | Modbus (Max) | **Modbus (Min)**

	Address	Type	Channel	Value[Dec]	Value[Hex]	Value[Eng]	Description	Reset
▶	40021	AI	0	*****	*****	*****	Disable : +/- 1 V	Ch-0
	40022	AI	1	32767	7FFF	0.000 V	Enable : +/- 10 V	Ch-1
	40023	AI	2	32767	7FFF	0.000 V	Enable : +/- 10 V	Ch-2
	40024	AI	3	32767	7FFF	0.000 V	Enable : +/- 10 V	Ch-3
	40025	AI	4	32766	7FFE	-0.0002 V	Enable : +/- 5 V	Ch-4
	40026	AI	5	32767	7FFF	0.000 V	Enable : +/- 10 V	Ch-5
	40027	AI	6	32767	7FFF	0.000 V	Enable : +/- 10 V	Ch-6
	40028	AI	7	32767	7FFF	0.000 V	Enable : +/- 10 V	Ch-7
	40029	AI	AVG	*****	*****	*****	Average disabled	AVG

The ADAM-6015, ADAM-6017, and ADAM-6018 feature a historical minimum value log. You can view historical minimum analog input values in decimal, hex, and engineering units for all related Modbus addresses. To re-initialize the log, click the corresponding channel buttons in the **Reset** column.

### 6.4.2 Individual Channel Configuration

You can view the analog input value and configure the settings for each channel by clicking on one of the individual channel configuration items (note that the average you set in the **Average setting** tab will also be displayed here). The upper part of the Status Display Area will show the current analog input value and the defined range for the selected channel, as shown in Figure 6.8.

ADAM-6017 Channel[0] alarm setting:

Input value:       Input range:

**High alarm** | Low alarm

Alarm mode:  (Dropdown menu: Momentary, Disable, Latch, Momentary)

Alarm limit:  (Dropdown menu: Momentary)

Alarm status:

DO mapping:

Channel:

Figure 6.8 Analog Input Alarm Mode Configuration

For the ADAM-6015, ADAM-6017, and ADAM-6018, this screen allows you to configure the built-in alarm function. Two tabs for configuring the high and low alarms for the selected channel are at the lower part of the Status Display Area.

For both the high and low alarms, you can select one of three alarm modes from the **Alarm mode** box:

- **Disable:** The alarm is disabled, meaning that when the alarm condition occurs, nothing will happen.
- **Latch:** Once the alarm condition occurs, the alarm status will be set to logic high and the **Alarm status** LED will continuously be lit; these will remain until the alarm is cleared manually. For the ADAM-6017 and ADAM-6018, the output channel specified in the **DO mapping** panel will continuously generate logic high value. Click **Clear latch** to clear the alarm.
- **Momentary:** The alarm status will change dynamically depending on whether the alarm condition occurs. If the alarm condition occurs, the alarm status will be logic high; when the alarm condition disappears, the alarm status will change to logic low. Under this option, the **Alarm status** LED and the digital output channel will change according to the alarm condition.

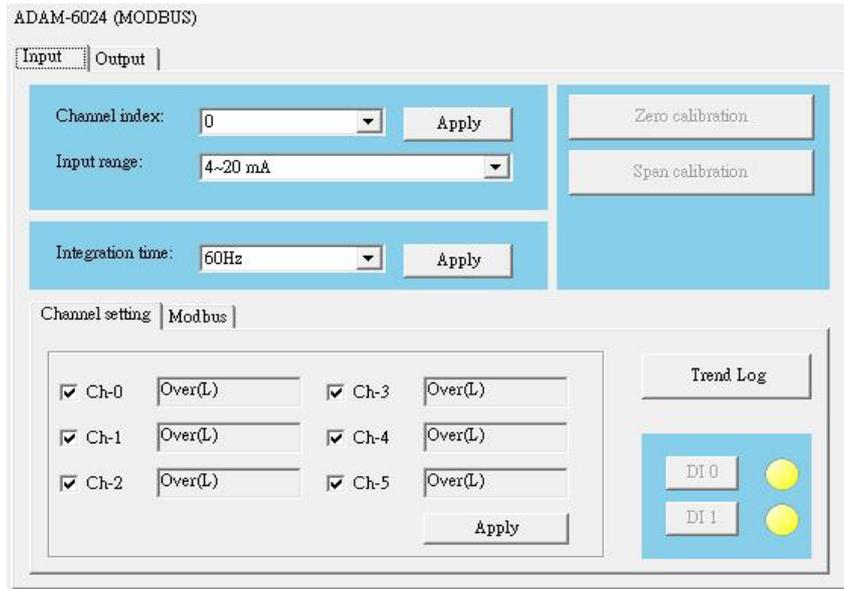
After you choose the alarm mode, click **Apply mode** to apply the changes.

You can then define the high or low alarm value by entering the value in the **Alarm limit** box and then clicking **Apply limit**. When the analog input value is more than the high alarm value or less than the low alarm value, the alarm condition will be met and the alarm status will then be set to logic high. For the ADAM-6015, ADAM-6017, and ADAM-6018, the alarm status will be shown by the **Alarm status** LED. Finally, to map the alarm to a specific a digital output channel, select the channel of interest from the **Channel** box and then click **Apply**.

## 6.5 Universal I/O Modules (ADAM-6024)

### 6.5.1 All-Channel Configuration

The ADAM-6024 features analog I/O and digital I/O channels. Click the all-channel configuration item in the Module Tree Display Area and there will be two tabs in the Status Display Area: the **Input** tab and the **Output** tab. On the **Input** tab, there are four main areas of importance in the Status Display Area, similar to the pages for the ADAM-6015, ADAM-6017, and ADAM-6018. All the configurations in the **Input Range**, **Integration Time**, and **Calibration** panels are the same as those for these three modules. However, unlike these modules, the ADAM-6024 does not feature averaging, max., and min. functions. Thus, the **Channel Information** panel for the ADAM-6024 contains only two tabs: the **Channel setting** tab and the **Modbus (Present)** tab.



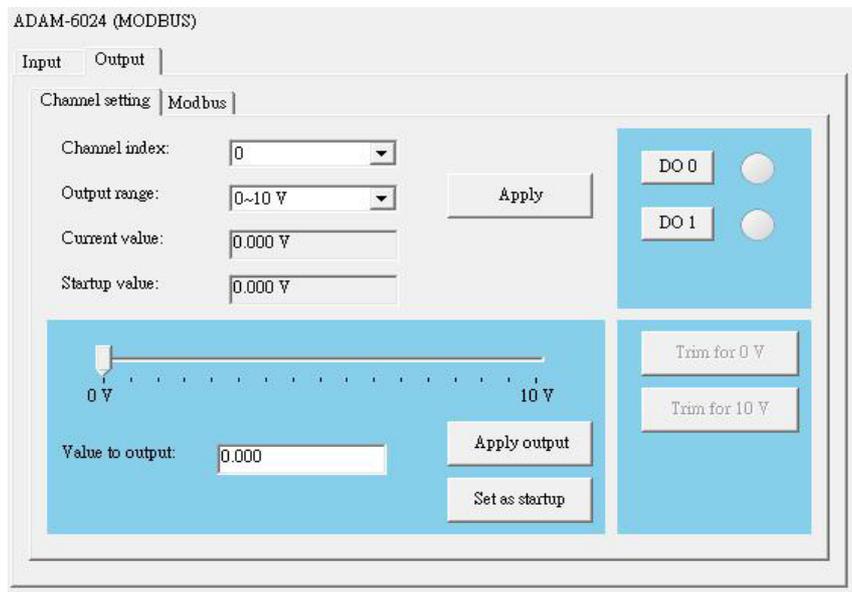
**Figure 6.9 ADAM-6015 Channel Configuration**

### The Input Tab

This tab shows the current values of the analog input channels. Select the analog input channels you want to monitor by checking the box in the **Enable** column and then click **Apply**. If the analog input value is out of the input range, you will see "Over(L)" in the box for the corresponding channel. At the right side, you can see the current digital input value by **DI 0** and **DI 1** LED display. You also can view the graphical historical trend of analog input channel by clicking the **Trend Log** button. All the operations for trend logging are the same as those for the ADAM-6015, ADAM-6017, and ADAM-6018.

### The Output Tab

This tab shows the current analog input values in decimal and hex format for all related Modbus address. From the **Output** tab, you can set the value of an analog or digital output channel as well as configure all related settings.



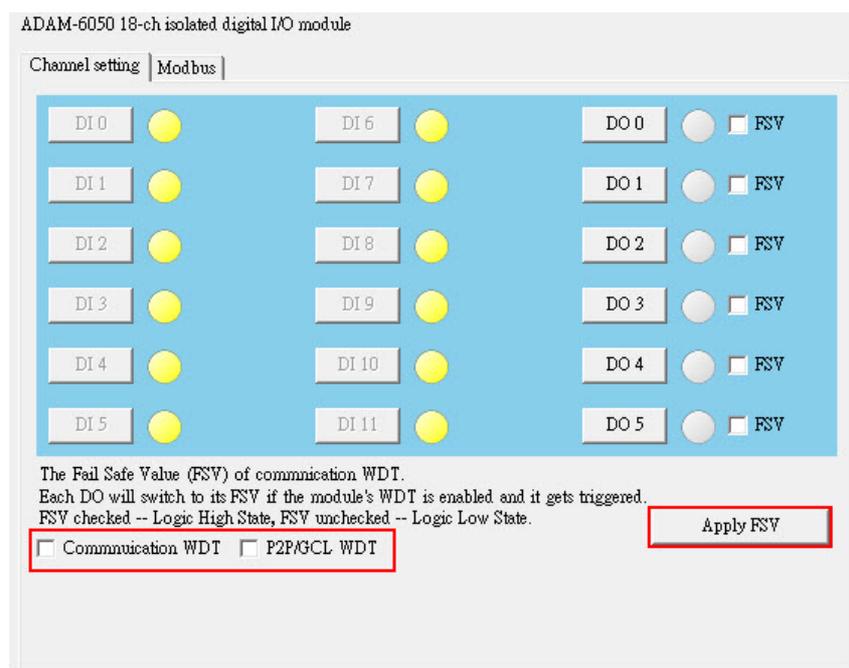
**Figure 6.10 ADAM-6024 Output Tab**

## 6.6 Universal Digital I/O Modules (ADAM-6050, ADAM-6051- ADAM-6052, ADAM-6060, ADAM-6066)

### 6.6.1 All-Channel Configuration

When you click the all-channel configuration item in the Module Tree Display Area, two tabs will be visible in the Status Display Area: the **Channel setting** tab and the **Modbus** tab. In the following text, the ADAM-6050 is used as an example.

#### The Channel Setting Tab



From this tab, you can view the status of all digital input channels from the LED beside each channel button. You can also control the statuses of all digital output channels by clicking the corresponding button.

#### Fail-Safe Value Configuration

When communication between the host PC and an ADAM-6000 digital module is broken, the digital output channels can generate a predefined value, which is referred to as a fail-safe value (FSV).

If the **FSV** box beside a channel is checked, it means that the module will set that output channel to logic high when a WDT timeout occurs. There are two applications for this. After all changes have been made, click **Apply FSV** for the changes to take effect.

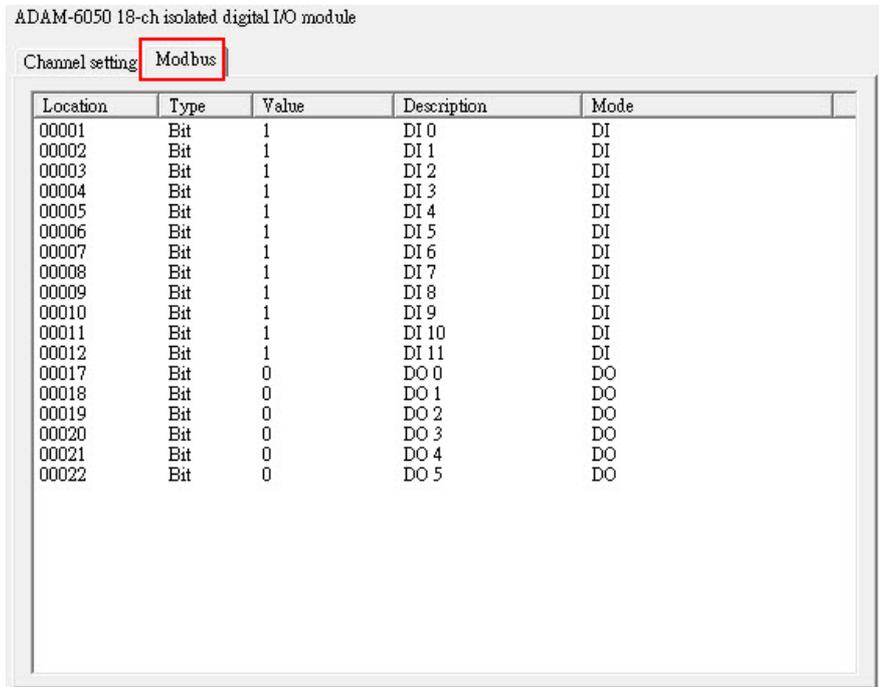
#### Communication WDT

When the module has not received any TCP network packet from the client in some time, the module will automatically set the FSV to output if the waiting time is greater than the host idle time.

## P2P/GCL WDT

When the module has not received P2P/GCL network packets in some time, this means that the waiting time is greater than the idle time you have entered; the module will automatically send the FSV to the host PC if you have enabled this function.

## The Modbus Tab



ADAM-6050 18-ch isolated digital I/O module

Channel setting **Modbus**

Location	Type	Value	Description	Mode
00001	Bit	1	DI 0	DI
00002	Bit	1	DI 1	DI
00003	Bit	1	DI 2	DI
00004	Bit	1	DI 3	DI
00005	Bit	1	DI 4	DI
00006	Bit	1	DI 5	DI
00007	Bit	1	DI 6	DI
00008	Bit	1	DI 7	DI
00009	Bit	1	DI 8	DI
00010	Bit	1	DI 9	DI
00011	Bit	1	DI 10	DI
00012	Bit	1	DI 11	DI
00017	Bit	0	DO 0	DO
00018	Bit	0	DO 1	DO
00019	Bit	0	DO 2	DO
00020	Bit	0	DO 3	DO
00021	Bit	0	DO 4	DO
00022	Bit	0	DO 5	DO

From this tab, you can view current digital I/O output values for all related Modbus addresses.

### 6.6.2 Individual Channel Configuration

To view the values and configure the settings of digital I/O channels, simply click the channel of interest in the list of individual channel configuration items.

## Digital Input Mode

If you choose a digital input channel from the list of individual channel configuration items, the Status Display Area will appear as shown in Figure 6.11.

ADAM-6050 DI[0] setting:

DI mode: Counter (dropdown menu) [Apply to all] [Apply mode]

Setting: [Low to high latch] [High to low latch] [Frequency] [Apply to all] [Apply this]

Keep last value when power off

Enable digital filter

Minimum low signal width: 1 0.1 ms

Minimum high signal width: 1 0.1 ms

Counter value: 4660 times [Stop] [Clear]

**Figure 6.11 Digital Input Modes**

You can choose different input modes for the selected digital input channel from the **DI mode** box (the option you select will depend on the hardware specification). After you have selected the mode, click **Apply mode** to save the changes. The five modes you can choose from are detailed in the following text.

### **DI Mode: DI**

ADAM-6051 DI[0] setting:

DI mode: DI (dropdown menu) [Apply to all] [Apply mode]

Setting:  Invert signal [Apply to all] [Apply this]

Enable digital filter

Minimum low signal width (1 ~ 65535): 1 0.1 ms

Minimum high signal width (1 ~ 65535): 1 0.1 ms

DI status:

In this mode, you can see the digital input value by clicking the **DI status** LED.

Some digital modules support an invert digital input status function. When you enable this function, the module will automatically inverse the digital input value. For example, if the actual external signal value is logic low, then the **DI status** LED will be lit

(normally, it is lit only when the signal is logic high). If your module supports this function, an **Invert signal** box will be visible in the **Setting** panel. Simply select/clear this box to enable/disable this function and then click **Apply to all** (for all channels) or **Apply** (for the selected channel) to complete the configuration.

All ADAM-6000 digital modules support a digital filter for removing high- and low-frequency noise. You can enable/disable the filter by selecting/clearing the **Enable digital filter** box. When the filter is enabled, you can define the minimum and maximum acceptable signal width from the **Minimum low signal width** and **Minimum high signal width** boxes (unit: ms). Remember to click **Apply to all** (for all channels) or **Apply** (for the selected channel) to complete the configuration.

### DI Mode: Counter

The screenshot shows the 'ADAM-6051 DI[0] setting' window. At the top, 'DI mode:' is set to 'Counter' in a dropdown menu, with 'Apply to all' and 'Apply mode' buttons to its right. Below this, the 'Setting:' section contains several options: 'Invert signal' (unchecked), 'Keep last value when power off' (unchecked), and 'Enable digital filter' (unchecked). Under 'Enable digital filter', there are two input fields: 'Minimum low signal width (1 ~ 65535)' and 'Minimum high signal width (1 ~ 65535)', both set to '1' with '0.1 ms' units. At the bottom, 'Counter value:' is displayed as '0 times', with 'Stop' and 'Clear' buttons to its right.

A counter counts the number of pulse numbers of a digital signal from the selected channel and then records that in a register. When **Counter** is selected from the **DI mode** box, the Status Display Area will appear similar to when **DI** is selected. Under this mode, the current count value of the selected channel will be displayed in the **Counter value** box. You can start or stop the counter by clicking **Start/Stop** next to the **Counter value** box, and you can also reset the counter (the value in the register will also be initialized to zero) by clicking **Clear**.

Similar to when **DI** is selected from the **DI mode** box, you can enable/disable the invert digital input status function and digital filter in the **Setting** panel. One additional setting, however, is that you can define whether the counter should keep the last value when the module is powered off; when the module is powered on again, the counter will continue counting from that stored value. Otherwise, the counter will be reset to zero when the module is powered on. You can enable/disable this function by selecting/clearing the **Keep last value when power off** box and then clicking **Apply to all** (for all channels) or **Apply this** (for the selected channel) to complete the configuration.

**DI Mode: Low-to-High Latch**

ADAM-6051 DI[0] setting:

DI mode:

Setting:  Invert signal

Latch status:

Low-to-high latch mode means that once the digital input channel detects a logic level change from low to high, the logic status will remain logic high until you clear latch manually, which will return the logic status to logic low. The logic status can be seen by the **Latch status** LED. The latch can be cleared by clicking **Clear latch**. This mode also supports the invert digital input status function, which can be enabled/disabled by checking/clearing the **Invert signal** box and then clicking **Apply to all** (for all channels) or **Apply this** (for the selected channel) to complete the configuration.

**DI Mode: High-to-Low Latch**

ADAM-6051 DI[0] setting:

DI mode:

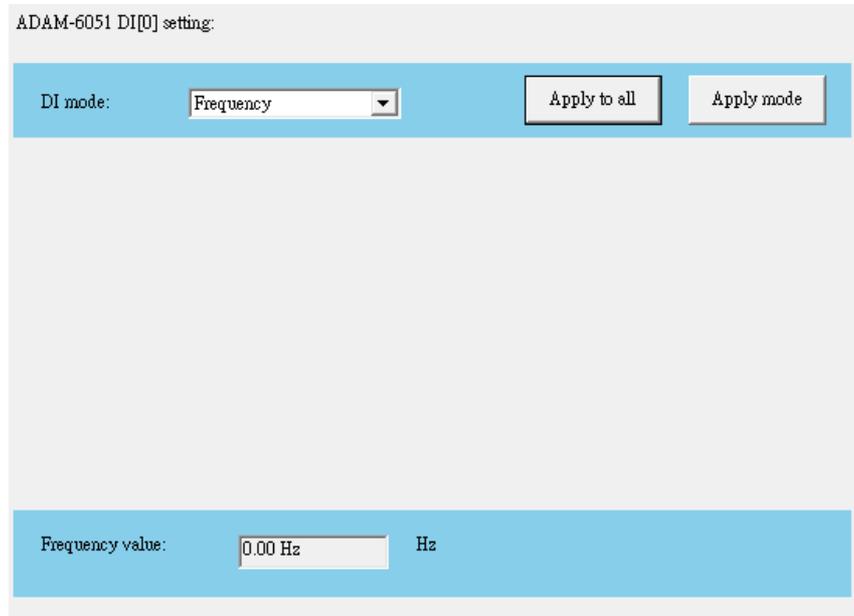
Setting:  Invert signal

Latch status:

High-to-low latch mode means that once the digital input channel detects a logic level change from high to low, the logic status will remain as logic high until you clear latch manually, which will return the logic status to logic low. The logic status can be seen by the **Latch status** LED. The latch can be cleared by clicking **Clear latch**. This mode also supports the invert digital input status function, which can be enabled/dis-

abled by selecting/clearing the **Invert signal** box and then clicking **Apply to all** (for all channels) or **Apply this** (for the selected channel) to complete the configuration.

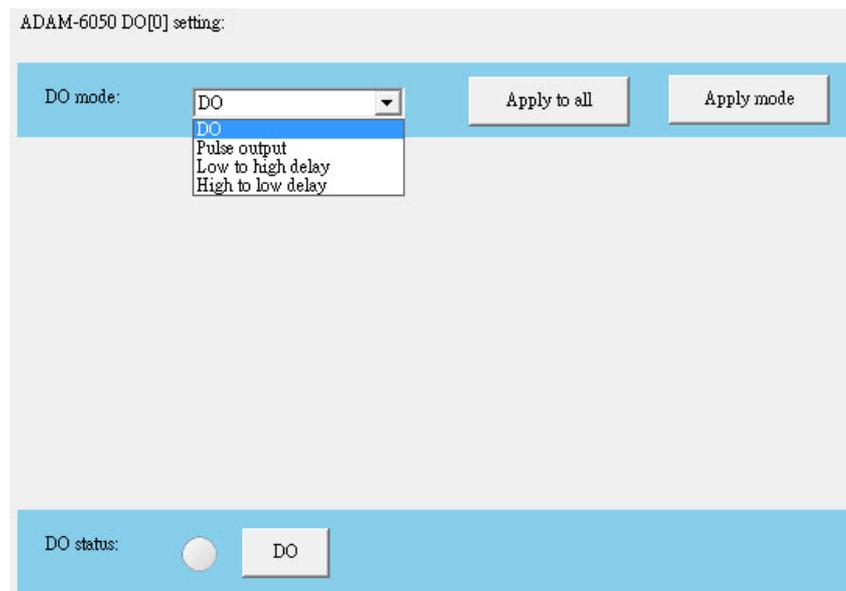
### **DI Mode: Frequency**



When **Frequency** is selected from the **DI mode** box, the module will calculate the frequency of the digital input signal for the selected channel. This value will be displayed in the **Frequency value** box.

### **Digital Output Mode**

If you choose a digital output channel from the list of individual channel configuration items, the Status Display Area will appear as shown in Figure 6.12.



**Figure 6.12 Digital Output Modes**

You can choose different output modes for the selected digital output channel from the **DO mode** box (the option you select will depend on the hardware specifications). After you have selected the mode, click **Apply mode** to save the changes. There four modes you can choose from, as detailed in the following text.

### **DO Mode: DO**

ADAM-6050 DO[0] setting:

DO mode:

DO status:

This mode allows you to control the digital output value of the selected channel, which can be adjusted by clicking **DO**. The current digital output value will be shown by the **DO status** LED.

### **DO Mode: Pulse Output**

ADAM-6050 DO[0] setting:

DO mode:

Setting:

Low signal width  0.1 ms

High signal width  0.1 ms

Output frequency  Hz

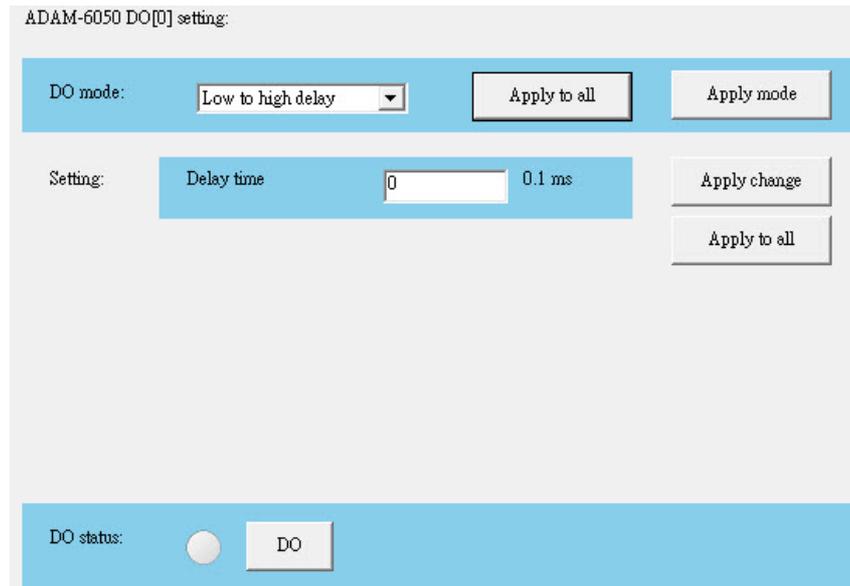
Duty cycle  %

Pulse output:  Continue  Fixed total

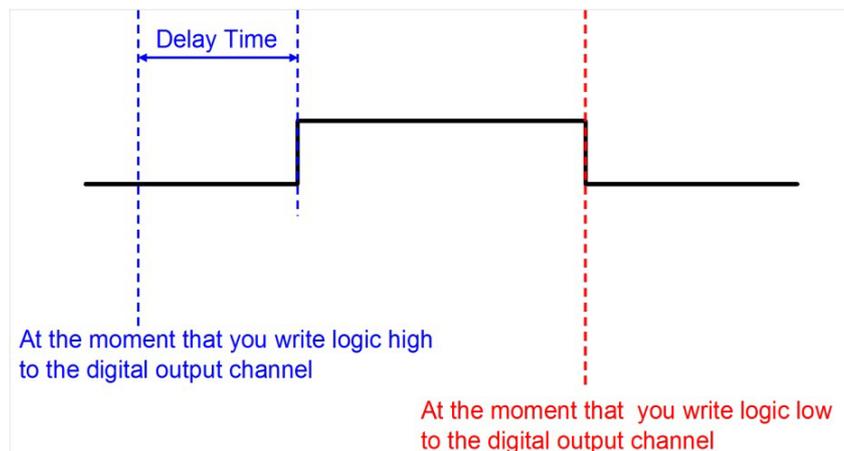
When **Pulse output** is selected from the **DI mode** box, the selected digital output channel will generate a continuous pulse train or a finite number of pulses. You can define the pulse width in the **Low signal width** and **High signal width** boxes in the

**Setting** panel (unit: 0.1 ms). The frequency and duty cycle of the pulse output signal will be calculated automatically and displayed in the **Output frequency** and **Duty cycle** boxes. After you have completed the settings, click **Apply mode** (for individual channels) or **Apply to all** (for all channels). You can then choose to generate a continuous pulse train or finite number of pulses by selecting **Continue** (for a pulse train) or **Fixed total** (for a finite number of pulses). When you selected **Fixed total**, you will need to enter how many pulses you want to generate. After the pulse output mode has been selected, click **Start/Stop** to generate/stop the pulse output.

### **DO Mode: Low-to-High Delay**



When you choose **Low to high delay** from the **DI mode** box, it is the same as selecting **DO** except that there will be a delay before the output value changes from logic low to logic high, as depicted in Figure 6.13.



**Figure 6.13 Graph Explaining Low to High Delay Output Mode**

To define the delay time, simply enter the value in the **Delay time** box and then click **Apply** to complete the configuration. You can then control the digital output value by clicking **DO** and you can determine its current value from the **DO status** LED.

## DO Mode: High-to-Low Delay

ADAM-6050 DO[0] setting:

DO mode:

Setting: Delay time  0.1 ms

DO status:

When you choose **High to low delay** from the **DI mode** box, it is the same as selecting **DO** except that there will be a delay before the output value changes from logic high to logic low, as depicted in Figure 6.14.

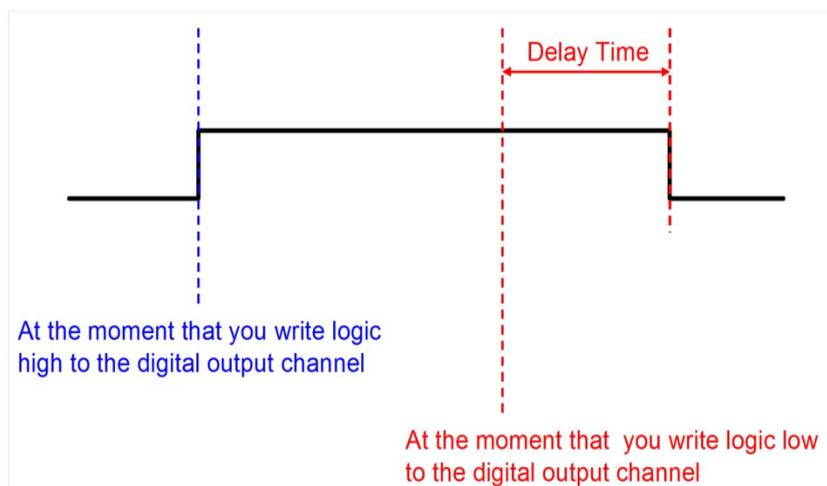


Figure 6.14 Graph Explaining Low to High Delay Output Mode

To define the delay time, simply enter the value in the **Delay time** box and then click **Apply** to complete the configuration. You can then control the digital output value by clicking **DO** and you can determine its current value from the **DO status** LED.

## 6.7 Introduction to P2P Functions

When you want to send a signal from one module to another module, P2P is the ideal solution. With the P2P function enabled, ADAM-6000 modules can actively update their input values to other devices such as PCs or other ADAM-6000 modules. A typical application is using a pair of ADAM-6000 modules, in which the value of an input channel on one module will be automatically updated to output channel on another module. The data will be transferred automatically as long as the connection between

the two ADAM-6000 modules is already established, and no controller is needed to handle the communication.

**Note!**



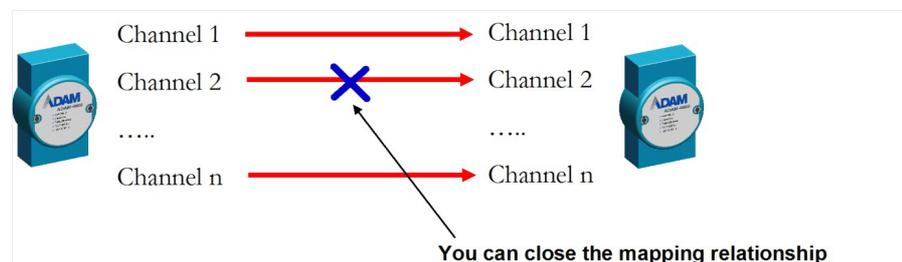
1. Please use an Ethernet switch between a pair of P2P modules (do not use an Ethernet hub) in order to prevent data packet collisions.
2. ADAM-6000 modules support two functions: P2P (Event) and GCL (see Chapter 8). You cannot enable both of these two features at the same time. Thus, if GCL is enabled and want to use P2P, you will need to disable GCL first (see Section 8.2 for instructions on how to disable GCL).
3. To utilize the P2P function, you will need to upgrade the firmware version of your ADAM-6000 module to 3.x or later.

## 6.7.1 P2P Communication Modes

All ADAM-6000 modules feature two types of P2P function: 1) basic mode and 2) advanced mode.

### Basic Mode

For basic mode, there will be only one target device (Module B) receiving data from the source module (Module A). Usually, Module B is another ADAM-6000 module. The input channels of Module A will be mapped to the output channels of Module B, so that the values of all Module A inputs channels are automatically updated to the Module B outputs. You can also define a mask to disconnect a relationship between some inputs and outputs.



**Figure 6.15 Basic Mode for P2P**

### Advanced Mode

For advanced mode, there will be multiple target devices (Module B, Module C, etc.) receiving data from the source module (Module A). You can define different target devices by assigning different IP address to each channel of Module A. For example, you can map Input Channel 1 of Module A to Output Channel 3 of Module B, while Input Channel 2 of Module A is mapped to Output Channel 4 of Module C. Refer to Figure 6.16.

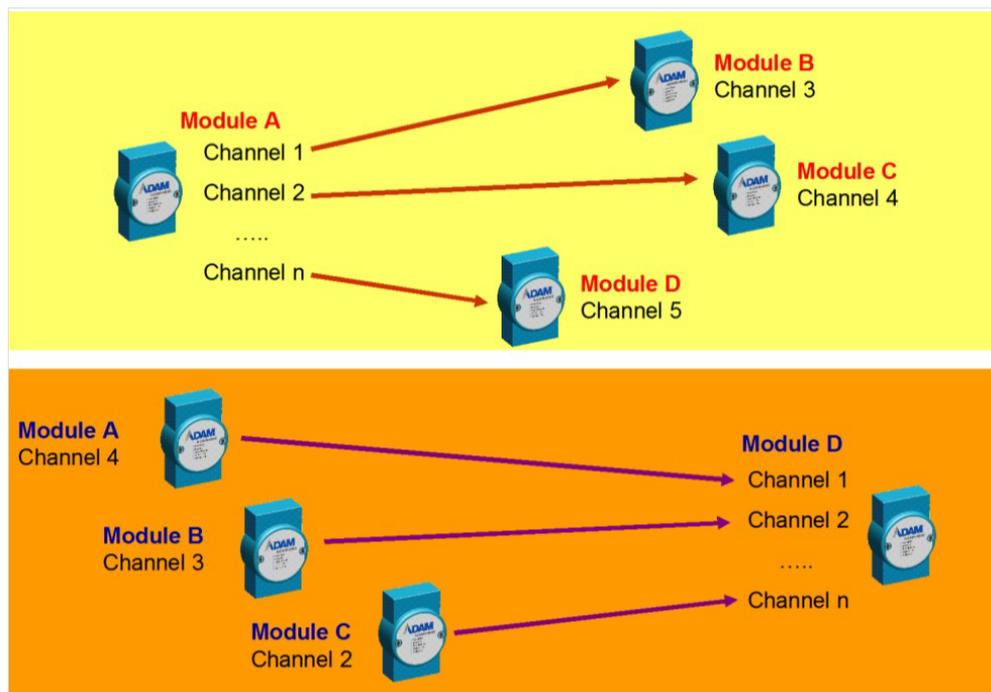


Figure 6.16 Advanced mode for P2P

## 6.7.2 P2P Communication Methods

As for when the data will be updated from a source module to the target devices, there are two options to choose from: 1) period time and 2) period time + change-of-status (COS).

### Period Time

With this function, the value of the input channel will be updated to the target devices at the defined period.

### Period Time + COS

This option still causes the value of the input channel to be updated to the target devices at the defined period, but when a COS occurs (i.e., a change in the analog input value greater than a specified deviation or a digital input status change), the value of the input channel will immediately update to the target devices.

## 6.7.3 P2P Event Triggers

In many applications, data will only be sent to a host computer when a specific event occurs, such as when a digital or analog signal changes. In this type of application, the P2P function is ideal. The target P2P device can be a computer, for which you would simply need to enter its IP address and select basic mode as the communication mode and period time + COS as the communication method.

There should be one program running on the host computer to receive the data, and we provide an example C program (VC++ 6.0) on the companion CD. Although ADAM-6000 modules will send data to the host computer periodically (for the sake of communication security), you can still distinguish whether messages have been sent via the period time or COS function. The message contains information on which channels have changed. Thus, if the message indicates no change in all channels, then no event has occurred.

**Note!** *There is invariably some level of uncertainty in network communication. Sometimes, there may be packet loss when an event occurs. This is why we provide the period time + COS function (no COS function alone). When an event occurs, even if a packet is lost, the data will be sent again at the next period. This improves system reliability.*



## 6.8 How to Configure P2P Functions

Select the IP address of an ADAM-6000 module from the Module Tree Display Area and click the **Peer to Peer/Event** tab. The screen will appear as shown in Figure 6.17.

The screenshot shows the 'Peer to Peer/Event' configuration window. At the top, there are tabs for 'Information', 'Network', 'Stream', 'Administration', 'Firmware', 'Peer to Peer/Event', 'Access Control', and 'Modbus Address'. The 'Peer to Peer/Event' tab is active. Below the tabs, there is a 'Mode' section with three radio buttons: 'Basic' (selected), 'Advanced', and 'Disable'. An 'Apply' button is to the right. The 'Basic (One to One)' section contains a 'Period time' field set to '3' seconds, an 'Enable Change of State' checkbox (unchecked), and a '(C.O.S.)' checkbox (unchecked). Below this, there are 'Source' and 'Destination' IP address fields. The Source IP is '10.0.0.1' and the Destination IP is '255.255.255.255'. A blue arrow points from the Source to the Destination. Below the IP fields is a 'Modify channel enable' checkbox (checked). At the bottom, there is a table with columns 'Channel' and 'Enable'. The table has 5 rows, with Channel 3 highlighted in blue. Below the table are buttons for 'Refresh', 'Save', 'Load', and 'Apply list'.

Channel	Enable
0	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
4	<input type="checkbox"/>

**Figure 6.17 Peer to Peer/Event Tab**

By default, the P2P function is disabled. You can enable it by selecting **Basic** or **Advanced** in the **Mode** panel and then clicking **Apply**. ADAM-6000 modules support both P2P and GCL functionality (see Chapter 8 for information on GCL); however, only one of them can be enabled at one time. If GCL is already enabled and you choose to enable P2P, an alert will appear asking you to first disable GCL (see Section 8.2 for how to disable GCL). After GCL has been disabled, you can then select **Basic** or **Advanced** to enable P2P.

## 6.8.1 Basic Mode Configuration

In basic mode, the Status Display Area will appear as shown in Figure 6.18. You can define the target device by entering its IP address in the **Destination** box in the **Basic (One to One)** panel.

**Figure 6.18 P2P Basic Mode Configuration**

Note that when you select basic mode, the default communication method is period time; to select **period time + COS**, you will need to select the **Deviation Enable (C.O.S)** box (for analog modules; not shown in this example) or the **Enable Change of State** box (for digital modules). If you do not select this box, the communication method will be period time.

The period to transfer data from the source module to the destination module can be set in the **Period time** box in the **Basic (One to One)** panel. You can define the deviation for analog input by the **Deviation Rate** numeric control (the value is a percentage and represents the change value divided by the total range).

By default, all input channels of the source module will all be mapped to all output channels of the destination module. However, you can manually define which channels are mapped by clicking the **Modify channel enable** box. This will allow you to choose which input channels to map to the corresponding output channels by selecting the channel in the **Enable** column and then clicking **Apply list**. In Figure 6.18, the values of Input Channels 0~3 of the source module will update to Output Channels 0~3 of the destination module. You can save the current mapping relation into a configuration file by clicking **Save**. You can also load a mapping configuration file by clicking **Load**. Click **Refresh** will show the current mapping configuration on the source module in the table.

## 6.8.2 Advanced Mode Configuration

In advanced mode, the Status Display Area will appear as shown in Figure 6.19. The mapping relationship is configured using controls in the **Source** and **Destination** panels.

Ch	C.O.S.	Period time	Map to IP	Map to ch	Map to Module	Deviation...
0	No	5	255.255.255.255	1	ADAM-6060/W	*****
1	No	5	255.255.255.255	1	ADAM-6060/W	*****
2	No	5	255.255.255.255	1	ADAM-6060/W	*****
3	No	5	255.255.255.255	1	ADAM-6060/W	*****
4	No	5	255.255.255.255	1	ADAM-6060/W	*****
5	No	5	255.255.255.255	1	ADAM-6060/W	*****

Figure 6.19 P2P Advanced Mode Configuration

Follow these steps to define the mapping relationship:

1. Select the input channel from the **Channel** box in the **Source** panel
2. Use **Period time**, the **Deviation enable (C.O.S)** box (for analog modules) or **Change of State (C.O.S)** box (for digital modules), and **Deviation Rate** in the **Source** panel to define when to transfer the data for that channel
3. Enter the IP address of the target module in the **IP** box in the **Destination** panel
4. Select the name of the target module from the **Name** box
5. From the **Channel** box, select the output channel on the target module that will receive the data
6. Click **Config to list**

Once you have completed these steps, the configuration for that channel will be displayed in the mapping table at the bottom of the **Advanced (One to Multi)** panel.

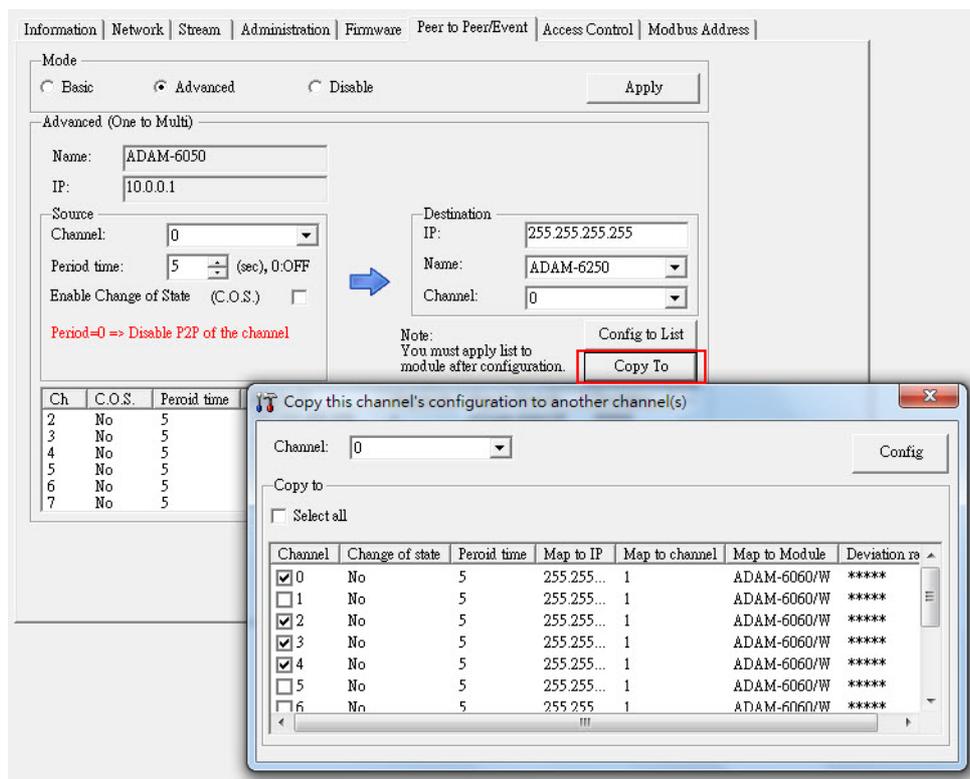
You will need to repeat Steps 1~4 for each input channel you wish to map. Once you have configured all the input channels, click **Apply list** to download the mapping configuration to the target module. You can save all configurations in the mapping table to a file by clicking **Save**. You can also load a previous configuration file by clicking **Load**. Clicking **Refresh** will show the current configuration of the source module in the mapping table.

### Note!



*It is suggested that you to download all channels mapping configuration together at one time instead of downloading one-channel setting many times. The reason is that this can reduce the number of times the flash memory on target module is used, thus helping to extend the flash memory life.*

To save time, you can copy one channel configuration to other channels and then make final adjustments to each channel. To do this, click **Copy To**, which will open the window shown in Figure 6.20.



**Figure 6.20 Copy One Setting to Other Channels**

Here, you will need to choose the channel you wish to copy from the **Channel** box and then select the channels you want to copy the settings to by selecting them from the **Channel** column in the **Copy to** panel and then clicking **Config** (check **Select all** to copy to all channels). In this example, the settings of Channel 0 will be copied to Channels 0, 2, 3, and 4.

When you return to the **Peer to Peer/Event** tab, you will find that the settings of the channels you selected now appear in the mapping table. You can the select the individual channels you need to modify and change the parameters.

## P2P Data Transfer Performance

### *Wired LAN Module*

Condition: transfer data from one channel of an ADAM-6050 module to one channel of another ADAM-6050 module, via one Ethernet switch.

Data Transfer Time: <1.2 ms

## 6.9 ADAM-6000 Web Server

ADAM-6000 modules all feature a built-in web server that can be accessed using a standard web browser. The web service allows programmers to create powerful customized web pages by using web programming languages. Remote computers or devices can thus be used to monitor and control the I/O status of ADAM-6000 modules remotely via a web browser. ADAM-6000 modules come with a default built-in web page that you can modify using HTML5 or a Java Applet.

---

The default HTML settings on ADAM-6000 modules do not support HTML5; for HTML5 support, you will need to download a new file from the Advantech website. If you use a Java Applet to modify your module, you will need to install Java Virtual Machine to browse the web page. Additional instructions for Java Applet implementation can be found in Section 6.9.2.

To access the web server, simply type the IP address into your browser to connect to your ADAM-6000 module. You will be prompted to enter a user name (default: root) and password (default: 00000000). After you have entered the correct password, you can start monitoring/controlling the I/O channels on your ADAM-6000 module.

## 6.9.1 HTML 5

### HTML 5 Introduction

HTML is the most widely used language in web content design. The latest version, HTML 5, enhances the syntax structure and incorporates multiple web technologies (e.g., CSS and JavaScript), thus allowing for the implementation of additional web services, APIs, and interactive applications in mobile communications.

### Remote Monitoring and Control via the ADAM-6000 Web Server

This new feature will bring obvious benefits in terms of being able to perform field maintenance from anywhere over an Ethernet network. This section describes how to connect and configure your system and devices to perform remote monitoring and control, including from a PC, laptop, and portable devices such as a smartphone or pad.

Preset conditions:

1. Complete the installation and network configuration of your ADAM-6000 module
2. Ensure that your ADAM-6000 module is connected to your local Ethernet network

Note! ADAM-6000 modules are developed by public HTML 5 base, but for detailed indication and data transmission mode may be different on the web page of the operating system. The minimum browser requirements are as follows:

#### **Smartphone Browser Requirements**

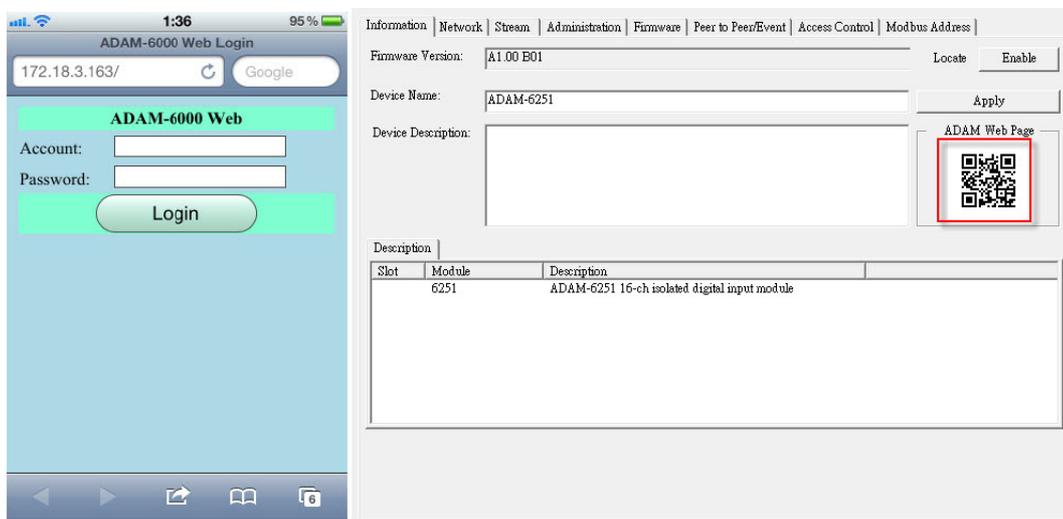
- Safari 5 for Apple iOS
- Web Browser for Google Android 4.0 (Ice Cream Sandwich)
- Chrome for Google Android 4.0 (Ice Cream Sandwich)

#### **PC Browser Requirements**

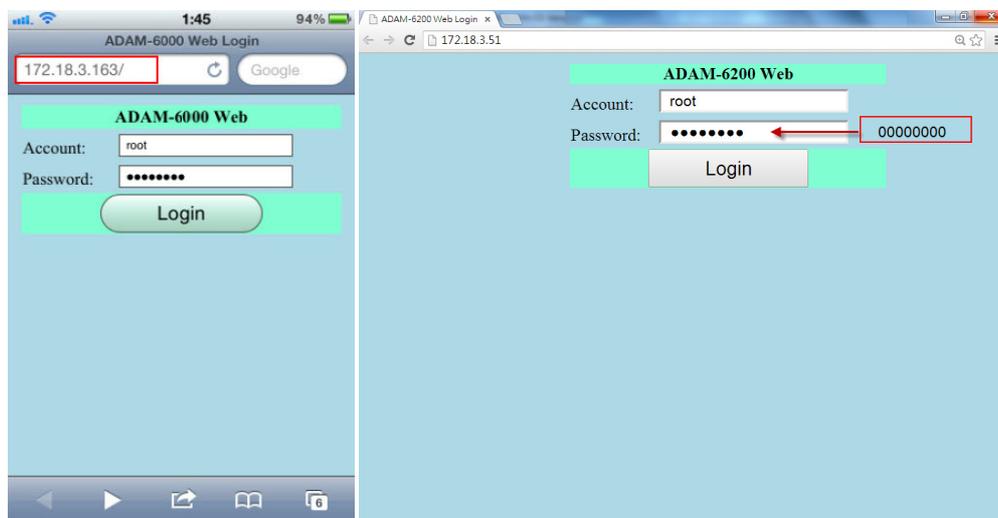
- Internet Explorer (Version 9)
- Google Chrome (Version 8)
- Mozilla Firefox (Version 10)

### Operating Steps for Smartphone

1. Connect your smartphone to your local Ethernet network and then open your browser
2. Using your smartphone, you can scan the QR code shown in the utility or enter the module's IP address in the address bar of your smartphone browser to access the login page.



3. Enter the account and password and click **Login**.



- Note!**
1. The default account is "root" and the default password is "00000000" (without quotation marks)
  2. To log in via a computer, simply type the IP address into your browser.



- After you log in, the operation page will appear. This page allows you to monitor the I/O status (trend log) and enable output logging for individual channels. As an example, the bottom images show that if you check **DO 0**, **DO 2**, **DO 3**, and **DO 5**, and then click **Apply Output**, the bulbs for the selected channels will be lit and the trend log will also change.



## 6.9.2 Java Applet Customization

This section describes how to create an applet web page to monitor the status of ADAM-6060 via a web browser. To write an input-processing applet, you will need to know how to define a class with multiple methods. To understand how applet processes input data, you must learn what events are and how they are handled in Java programs. We do not intend to teach you how to write an applet because it is beyond the scope of this manual. We do, however, provide you with a small but useful example as well as the relevant class, methods, and suggested template. Should you wish to learn more about Java, we recommend visiting the following website: <http://java.sun.com/docs/books/tutorial/>

To write an applet that can process ADAM-6060 input data quickly, we provide you with a class that includes all the necessary methods. The kernel functions/methods for communicating with our product and displaying the current, updated status have been fine-tuned for any signal that the modules can process. Four major methods have been developed for this purpose and are described in the following text. With

these four methods, you can customize your applet and focus solely on the user interface you intend to create and the number of channels you wish to monitor.

#### **boolean ForceCoil(int CoilAddr, boolean IsTrunOn)**

This method is used for digital output channels. The parameter CoilAddr is the integer data type and the coil address of the channel. IsTrueOn is the parameter used to indicate ON or OFF. If the method is successful, it will return true.

#### **boolean ReadCoil(int StartingAddr, int NoOfPoint, byte ModBusRTU[])**

This method is used for digital input of module channels. The parameter StartingAddr is the starting address of the desired channel. NoOfPoint indicates how many channels are to be monitored. Both parameters are the integer data type. The third parameter, ModBusRTU, is an array with the byte data type, and this is used to carry the digital inputs of the desired channels. The default size is 128.

#### **boolean ReadRegister(int StartingAddr, int NoOfPoint, byte ModBusRTU[])**

This method is used for analog input channels. The parameter StartingAddr is the starting address of the channel. NoOfPoint indicates how many channels are to be monitored. Both parameters are the integer data type. The third parameter, ModBusRTU, is an array with the byte data type, and this is used to carry the analog inputs of the desired channels. The default size is 128.

#### **Example**

To process ADAM-6060 inputs and display the results/status on an applet, we will use objects from the standard Java Class Library and the class we have developed. Specifically, we provide the Modbus class to handle communication with ADAM-6000 I/O modules. The following text explains how to customize your web page.

#### **Java Applet Programming**

To create your own web page, you will have to follow some rules. There are two parts in this section. We will start with the HTML file. Please refer below for the default HTML source code.

```
<HTML>
<HEAD>
<TITLE>ADAM-6000 Ethernet-Enabled DA&C Modules</TITLE>
</HEAD>
<BODY>
<APPLET
CODEBASE = "."
CODE = "Adam6060.class"
ARCHIVE = "Adam6060.jar"
NAME = "Adam6060 Relay Module"
WIDTH = 500
HEIGHT = 400
HSPACE = 0
VSPACE = 0
ALIGN = middle
```

```

>
<PARAM NAME = "HostIP" VALUE = "010.000.000.000">
</APPLET>
</BODY>
</HTML>

```

First, the HTML file must be named index.html. The name of the parameters in the <APPLET...> tag cannot change. The lines CODE = "Adam6060.class" and ARCHIVE = "Adam6060.jar" indicate where the class and .Jar files (your Java Applet program) are for the ADAM-6060 module. WIDTH and HEIGHT are set the visible screen size of your Java applet web page.

This HTML code is a good template for you to create your own embedded web page; however, the parameter names and most of their values cannot be modified or the page will not work. You can only change the value of WIDTH and HEIGHT parameters (e.g., WIDTH = 640 and HEIGHT = 480). However, you must change the value of CODE and ARCHIVE when you try to write it for another module; for example, if you wish to use the page on an ADAM-6017, you will need to use Adam6017.class and Adam6017.jar instead of Adam6060.class and Adam6060.jar.

### Some Instructions when Writing a Java Applet

To enable your java applet to communicate with ADAM-6000 modules, you have to include the following code at the very beginning of your program:

```
import Adam.ModBus.*;
```

In the constructor, it is recommended that you add the following fragment in your exception handler:

```

Try {
HostIP = getParameter("HostIP");
Adam6060Connection = new ModBus(HostIP);
if (HostIP == "")
labAdamStatusForDIO.setText("Get Host IP is null !!");
else
labAdamStatusForDIO.setText("Get Host IP :" +
Adam6060Connection.GetHostIP() + " Ver 1.00");
}
}

```

This fragment is used to obtain the host IP value and check whether it is null. To acquire the necessary parameter information from index.html, you will need to add the fragment below.

```

public String[][] getParameterInfo() {
String[][] pinfo =
{
{"HostIP", "String", ""},
};
return pinfo;
}

```

Coding for mouse/keyboard events and graphical user interface is beyond the scope of this manual.

After you finish your program and compile it, it should generate several classes (i.e., ADAM6060.class, ADAM6060\$1.class, ADAM6060\$2, and myFramPanel.class) if you have followed our example. You can then follow the standard approach to combine the generated classes with the ModBus.class, which must be placed in the directory path ?Adam/ModBus/ in a .Jar file. In this case, the name for the file should be ADAM6060.jar. See Figure 6.21 for an example of the folder structure.

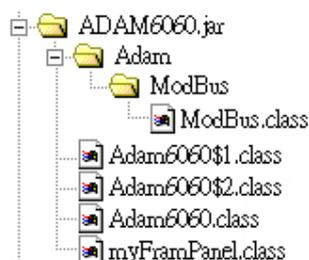


Figure 6.21 Structure of the ADAM6060.jar file

Open Adam/Apax .NET Utility and select the module you wish to update. Click the **Firmware** tab in the Status Display Area and select the updated HTML file from the **Type** box in the **File Import** panel (Section 6.3.5). Then, click **Browse...** and locate the .Jar and HTML files. In this case, they are ADAM-6060.jar and index.html. Click **Download** and a confirmation window will appear. Once you confirm, it will start processing.

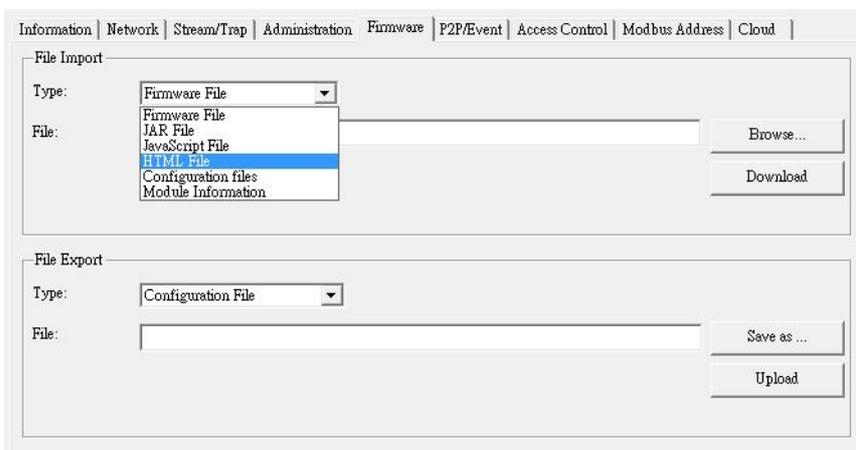


Figure 6.22 Firmware Upgrade

### Example Source Code for a Java Applet

```
import Adam.ModBus.*;
import java.awt.*;
import java.awt.event.*;
import java.applet.*;
import java.io.*;
import java.lang.*;
```

```

public class Adam6060 extends Applet {
boolean isStandalone = false;
String var0;
Thread AdamPoilThread;
String HostIP;
long ErrCnt = 0;
boolean IsAdamRuning = false;
ModBus Adam6060Connection;

Label Label1 = new Label();

myFramPanel palStatus = new myFramPanel (2);
myFramPanel pal1 = new myFramPanel (3);
myFramPanel pal2 = new myFramPanel (3);
myFramPanel palAdamStatus = new myFramPanel (1);

Label labStartAddress = new Label("Start Address:");
TextField txtStartAddress = new TextField("1");
Label labCount = new Label("No. of coils to read(Max 128):");
TextField txtCount = new TextField("1");
Button btAdam6060 = new Button("Read Coils");
TextArea txtMsg = new TextArea("", 1, 10, 1);
Label labAdamStatusForDIO = new Label("Status : ");

/**Get a parameter value*/
public String getParameter(String key, String def) {
return isStandalone ? System.getProperty(key, def) :
(getParameter(key) != null ? getParameter(key) : def);
}

/**Constructor*/
public Adam6060() {
}

/**Applet Initialization*/
public void init() {
try {
HostIP = getParameter("HostIP");
Adam6060Connection = new ModBus(HostIP);
//create ADAM-6060 module object
if (HostIP == "")//check the Host IP
labAdamStatusForDIO.setText("Get Host IP is null !!");
else
labAdamStatusForDIO.setText("Get->Host->IP->:"->+Adam6060Connection.GetHostIP() + "Ver 1.00");

jblnit();
}
}

```

```

}
catch(Exception e) {
e.printStackTrace();
}
}

/**Component initialization and displayed screen*/
private void jblnit() throws Exception {
this.setLayout(null);
palStatus.setBackground(Color.lightGray);
palAdamStatus.setBackground(Color.lightGray);
palStatus.setBounds(new Rectangle(42, 50, 409, 15 * 2 + 0 * 2 + 77 + 152 + 33 ));
pal1.setBounds(new Rectangle(12, 15 , 385, 77));
pal2.setBounds(new Rectangle(12, 15 + 77 + 0 , 385, 152));
palAdamStatus.setBounds(new Rectangle(12, 15 + 77+0*2+ 152, 385, 33));
palStatus.setLayout(null); pal1.setLayout(null);
pal1.add(labStartAddress, null); pal1.add(txtStartAddress, null);
pal1.add(labCount, null); pal1.add(txtCount, null);
pal1.add(btAdam6060, null);
labStartAddress.setBounds(new Rectangle(20, 15, 85, 20));
txtStartAddress.setBounds(new Rectangle(205, 15, 60, 20));
labCount.setBounds(new Rectangle(20, 40, 180, 20));
txtCount.setBounds(new Rectangle(205, 40, 60, 20));
btAdam6060.setBounds(new Rectangle(275, 40, 80, 22));

btAdam6060.addMouseListener(new java.awt.event.MouseAdapter() { public void
mousePressed(MouseEvent e) { //mouse event handling
int i, j;
long lAddress, lCount;
byte ModBusRTU[] = new byte[128];

if
(Adam6060Connection.ReadCoil(((int)Long.parseLong(txtStartAddress.getText()),
(int)Long.parseLong(txtCount.getText()), ModBusRTU))
{
lAddress = Long.parseLong(txtStartAddress.getText());
for( i = 0; i < Long.parseLong(txtCount.getText()); i++)
{
txtMsg.append ("Address:" + String.valueOf(lAddress) +
"      ->  " + String.valueOf((int)ModBusRTU[i]) + "\n");
lAddress++;
}
}
}
else
{
try

```

```

{
Adam6060Connection = new ModBus(HostIP);
}
catch(Exception eNet) { eNet.printStackTrace(); }
palAdamStatus.setLayout(null);
pal2.setLayout(null);
pal2.add(txtMsg, null);
txtMsg.setBounds(new Rectangle(15, 15, 355, 120));

Label1.setFont(new java.awt.Font("DialogInput", 3, 26));
Label1.setForeground(Color.blue);
Label1.setText("ADAM-6060 DI/O Module");
Label1.setBounds(new Rectangle(83, 17, 326, 29));
this.add(Label1, null);
this.add(palStatus, null);
palStatus.add(pal1, null);
palStatus.add(pal2, null);

palStatus.add(palAdamStatus, null);

labAdamStatusForDIO.setBounds(new Rectangle(10, 8, 350, 12));
palAdamStatus.add(labAdamStatusForDIO, null);
}

/**Applet Information Acquisition*/
public String getAppletInfo() {
return "Applet Information";
}

/**Get parameter info*/ public String[][] getParameterInfo() { String[][] pinfo =
{
{"HostIP", "String", ""},
};
return pinfo; }

/**Main method: for the purpose of laying out the screen in local PC*/
public static void main(String[] args) { Adam6060 applet = new Adam6060();
applet.isStandalone = true;
Frame frame;
frame = new Frame() {
protected void processWindowEvent(WindowEvent e) {
super.processWindowEvent(e); if (e.getID() == WindowEvent.WINDOW_CLOSING)
{ System.exit(0);
}
} public synchronized void setTitle(String title) { super.setTitle(title);
enableEvents(AWTEvent.WINDOW_EVENT_MASK);
}
}

```

```

}; frame.setTitle("Applet Frame"); frame.add(applet, BorderLayout.CENTER);
applet.init();
applet.start();
frame.setSize(500,620);
Dimension d = Toolkit.getDefaultToolkit().getScreenSize();
frame.setLocation((d.width - frame.getSize().width) / 2, (d.height
- frame.getSize().height) / 2);
frame.setVisible(true);
}

}

/**Displayed Screen*/
class myFramPanel extends Panel
{
int panelType; Label labMessage = new Label("");

public myFramPanel() {
//super();
}

public myFramPanel(int myType) {
//super();
panelType = myType;
}

public myFramPanel(int myType, String Msg, int msgTextLength) {
//super();
panelType = myType; if (Msg != "") { labMessage.setText(Msg); this.setLayout(null);
labMessage.setBounds(new Rectangle(20, 3, msgTextLength,
15));
}
}

this.add(labMessage);
public void paint(Graphics g) { Dimension size = getSize();

if (panelType == 1) {
int off;

off = 4;
g.setColor(Color.white);
g.drawRect(0, 0, size.width - 1, size.height - 1);
}
}
}

```

---

1);

g.setColor(Color.darkGray);  
g.drawLine(size.width - 1, 0, size.width - 1, size.height -

g.drawLine(0, size.height - 1, size.width - 1, size.height  
- 1);g.setColor(Color.black);

g.setColor(Color.black);  
g.drawRect(off, off, size.width-2- off\*2, size.height  
- 2 - off \* 2);

}

else if (panelType == 2){

g.setColor(Color.white);  
g.drawRect(0, 0, size.width - 1, size.height - 1);

4);

- 4);

g.drawLine(size.width - 4, 2, size.width - 4, size.height -

g.drawLine(2, size.height - 4, size.width - 4, size.height

g.setColor(Color.darkGray); g.drawLine(2, 2, size.width - 4, 2); g.drawLine(2, 2, 2,  
size.height - 4);

1);

g.drawLine(size.width - 1, 0, size.width - 1, size.height -

g.drawLine(0, size.height - 1, size.width - 1, size.height  
- 1);g.setColor(Color.black);

}

else if (panelType == 3) {

int off;

off = 4;

g.setColor(Color.white);

g.drawRect(0, 0, size.width - 1, size.height - 1);

1);

- 1);

g.setColor(Color.darkGray);

g.drawLine(size.width - 1, 0, size.width - 1, size.height -

g.drawLine(0, size.height - 1, size.width - 1, size.height

```
g.setColor(Color.black);
g.drawRect(off, off + 5, size.width-2- off*2, size.height - 2 - off * 2 -5 );
}
else {
g.setColor(Color.darkGray);
g.drawRect(0, 0, size.width - 1, size.height - 1);
}
}
};
?
```



# Chapter 7

Planning Your  
Application Program

---

## 7.1 Introduction

After completing the system configuration, you can begin to plan the application program. This chapter introduces two programming tools for you to implement a DA&C system. The DLL drivers and command sets provide a user-friendly for you to interface your applications and ADAM-6000 I/O modules.

## 7.2 ADAM .NET Class Library

The Advantech Adam .NET Class Library allows you to quickly and easily develop application programs that can support the .NET Framework 2.0. The Adam .NET Class Library includes all necessary functions to utilize ADAM-6000 modules.

Before installing the Adam .NET Class Library, ensure that your PC supports the .NET Framework 2.0. You can download it from <http://support.advantech.com/support/>. To install the Adam .NET Class Library, run the setup file Adam.NET Class Library.msi.

After you complete the installation of the Adam .NET Class Library, the Win32 Class Library will be installed at the following path:

- Program Files\Advantech\AdamApax.NET Class Library\Class Library\Win32

Additionally, the WinCE Class Library will be installed at the following path:

- Program Files\Advantech\AdamApax.NET Class Library\Class Library\WinCE

To help you become familiar with developing your application program in a short time, there are many example programs that can be found at the following path:

- Program Files\Advantech\AdamApax.NET Class Library\Sample Code

These examples will provide a basic guide on how to write program code for controlling ADAM-6000 modules. In many cases, you can simply compile and execute programs after modifying the IP address and module name.

The following example is for the ADAM-6052. The code is written in Visual Basic in Microsoft Visual Studio. The code for this example (ADAM 60xxxDIO.sln) can be found at the following path:

- Program Files\Advantech\AdamApax.NET Class Library\Sample Code\ADAM\Win32\VB\ADAM-6000 Series\Adam60XXDIO.

Simply open the source code and modify the IP address and module name according to your needs (remember to remove the apostrophe so that the line is no longer ignored as a comment).

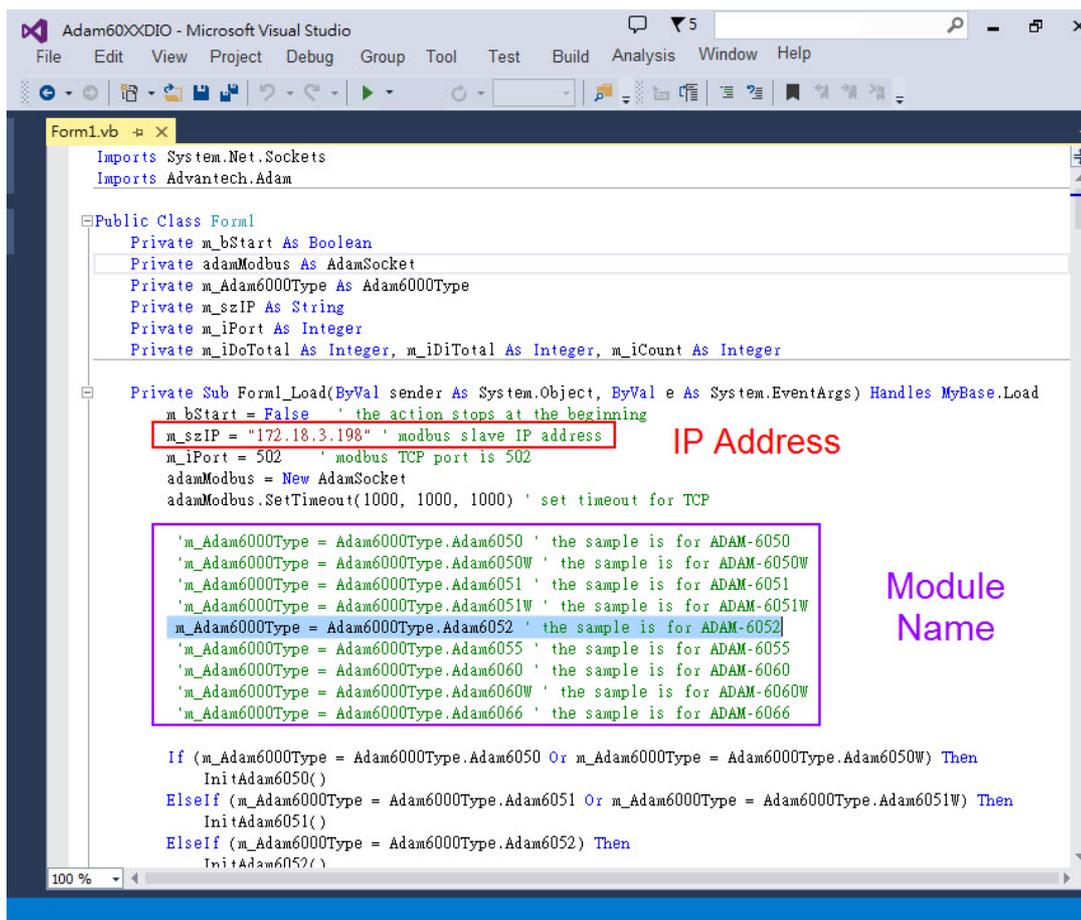


Figure 7.1 Modifying ADAM-6050 .NET

After you have modified the code, you can compile the program and execute it to start the application in order to configure your module.

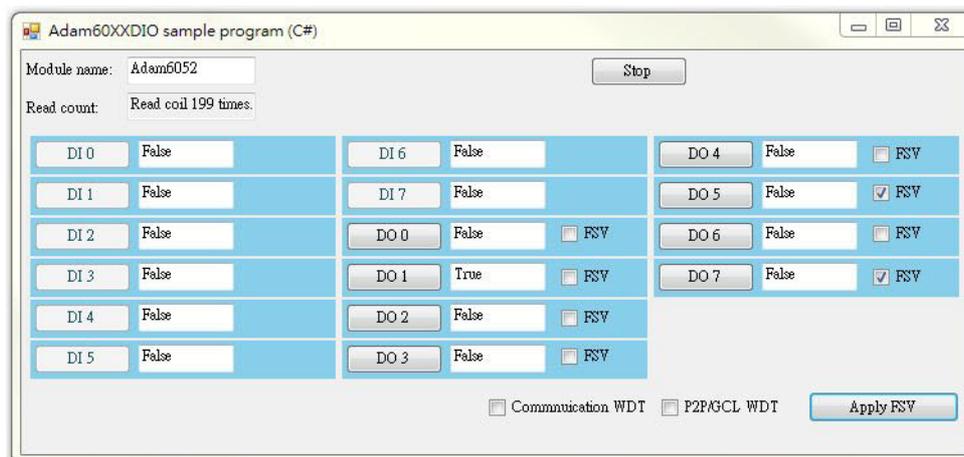


Figure 7.2 Execute the sample code and configure your ADAM module

The ADAM .NET Class Library contains many functions. Documentation is provided to help you understand these functions. This can be accessed from the **Start** menu folder.

## 7.3 Modbus Protocol for ADAM-6000 Modules

ADAM-6000 modules can communicate with the host PC in the command-response form. When data are not being transmitted, the modules will be in listen mode. Each module will be assigned a unique address. When issuing a command to a system, the host PC will use these addresses to communicate with specific modules and then wait for a response. If none is detected, a timeout will occur, the sequence will be aborted, and control will be returned to the host.

This remainder of this chapter explains the structure of relevant Modbus/TCP commands. Example code is provided in the ADAM .NET Class Library to aid you with reading/writing Modbus/TCP addresses for ADAM-6000 modules. WinCE and Win32 examples can be found at the following path:

- Program Files\Advantech\AdamApax.NET Class Library\Sample Code\ADAM

Note: See Appendix B.2 for the Modbus/TCP addresses of ADAM-6000 modules.

### 7.3.1 Modbus Protocol Structure

It is important to understand the encapsulation of a Modbus request or response carried on the Modbus/TCP network. A complete command consists of a "command head" (i.e., Modbus application protocol header) and "command body" (i.e., protocol data unit). The command head is prefixed by six bytes and follows the Modbus data packet format; the command body defines the target device and requested action. The examples given in the following section will help you to understand this structure.

### 7.3.2 Modbus Function Code Introductions

The following function codes are given as a reference to assist with understanding the programming requirements:

Code (Hex)	Name	Usage
01	Read coil status	Read discrete output bit
02	Read input status	Read discrete input bit
03	Read holding registers	Read 16-bit register; used to read integer or
04	Read input registers	floating point process data
05	Force single coil	Write data to force coil On/Off
06	Preset single register	Write data in 16-bit format
08	Loopback diagnosis	Diagnostic testing of the communication port
15	Force multiple coils	Write multiple data to force coil On/Off
16	Preset multiple registers	Write data in 16-bit format

**Function Code 01**

Reads the discrete output ON/OFF status of an ADAM-6000 module in a binary format.

Request message format:

Command Body					
Station Address	Function Code	Start Address High Byte	Start Address Low Byte	Requested Number of Coil High Byte	Requested Number of Coil Low Byte

Example: Read Coils 1~8 (Addresses 00017~00024) from an ADAM-6000 module.

01 01 00 17 00 08

Response message format:

Command Body				
Station Address	Function Code	Byte Count	Data	Data

Example: Coils 2~7 are on, all others are off.

01 01 01 42

In the response, the status of Coils 1~8 is shown as the byte value 42 (hex), which is equivalent to 0100 0010 in binary format.

**Function Code 02**

Reads the discrete input ON/OFF status of an ADAM-6000 module in a binary format.

Request message format:

Command Body					
Station Address	Function Code	Start Address High Byte	Start Address Low Byte	Requested Number of Input High Byte	Requested Number of Input Low Byte

Example: Read Coils 1~8 (Addresses 00001~00008) from an ADAM-6000 module.

01 02 00 01 00 08

Response message format:

Command Body				
Station Address	Function Code	Byte Count	Data	Data

Example: Inputs 2 and 3 are on, all others are off.

01 02 01 60

In the response, the status of Inputs 1~8 is shown as the byte value 60 (hex), which is equivalent to 0110 0000 in binary format.

### Function Codes 03 and 04

Reads the binary content of input registers.

Request message format:

Command Body					
Station Address	Function Code	Start Address High Byte	Start Address Low Byte	Requested Number of Register High Byte	Requested Number of Register Low Byte

Example: Read Analog Inputs 1 and 2 at Addresses 40001~40002 as a floating point value from an ADAM-6017 module.

01 04 00 01 00 02

Response message format:

Command Body				
Station Address	Function Code	Byte Count	Data	Data

Example: The raw data of Analog Input 1 = 17096 and Analog Input 2 = 0

When input range is set to 0~10 V, the voltages for these inputs are as follows:

Analog Input 1 =  $(17097/65535) * 10 \text{ V} = 2.608 \text{ V}$

Analog Input 2 =  $(0/65535)*10 \text{ V} = 0 \text{ V}$

01 04 04 42 C8 00 00

### Function Code 05

Forces a single coil to either ON or OFF. The requested ON/OFF state is specified by a constant in the query data field. A value of FF 00 (hex) requests it to be ON; a value of 00 00 (hex) requests it to be OFF; a value of FF FF (hex) requests the forced value to be released.

Request message format:

Command Body					
Station Address	Function Code	Coil Address High Byte	Coil Address Low Byte	Force Data High Byte	Force Data Low Byte

Example: Force Coil 3 (Address 00003) to ON in an ADAM-6000 module.

01 05 00 03 FF 00

Response message format:

Command Body					
Station Address	Function Code	Coil Address High Byte	Coil Address Low Byte	Force Data High Byte	Force Data Low Byte

The normal response is an echo of the query, returned after the coil state has been forced.

**Function Code 06**

Presets an integer value into a single register.

Request message format:

Command Body					
Station Address	Function Code	Register Address High Byte	Register Address Low Byte	Preset Data High Byte	Preset Data Low Byte

Example: Preset Register 40002 to 00 04 (hex) in an ADAM-6000 module.

01 06 00 02 00 04

Response message format:

Command Body					
Station Address	Function Code	Register Address High Byte	Register Address Low Byte	Preset Data High Byte	Preset Data Low Byte

The normal response is an echo of the query, returned after the coil state has been preset.

**Function Code 08**

Echoes a received query message. Messages can be any length up to half the length of the data buffer minus 8 bytes.

Request message format:

Command Body		
Station Address	Function Code	Any data, length limited to approximately half the length of the data buffer

Example: 01 08 00 02 00 04

Response message format:

Command Body		
Station Address	Function Code	Data bytes received

Example: 01 08 00 02 00 04

### Function Code 15 ("0F" in hex)

Forces each coil in a sequence of coils to either an ON or OFF state.

Request message format:

Command Body								
Station Address	Function Code	Start Address High Byte	Start Address Low Byte	Requested Number of Coil High Byte	Requested Number of Coil Low Byte	Byte Count	Force Data High Byte	Force Data Low Byte

Example: Request to force a series of 10 coils starting at Address 00017 ("11" in hex) in an ADAM-6000 module.

01 0F 00 11 00 0A 02 CD 01

The query data contents are two bytes: CD 01 (hex), equivalent to 1100 1101 0000 0001 in binary format. The binary bits are mapped to the addresses in the following manner.

Bit:	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Address (000XX):	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	-	-	-	-	-	26	25

Response message format:

Command Body					
Station Address	Function Code	Start Address High Byte	Start Address Low Byte	Requested Number of Coil High Byte	Requested Number of Coil Low Byte

A normal response returns the station address, function code, start address, and requested number of the forced coil.

Example: 01 0F 00 11 00 0A

### Function Code 16 ("10" in hex)

Applies a preset value in a sequence of holding registers.

Request message format:

Command Body							
Station Address	Function Code	Start Address High Byte	Start Address Low Byte	Requested Number of Register High Byte	Requested Number of Register Low Byte	Byte Count	Data

Example: Preset Constant 1 (Address 40009) to 100.0 in an ADAM-6000 module.

01 10 00 09 00 02 04 42 C8 00 00

Response message format:

Command Body					
Station Address	Function Code	Start Address High Byte	Start Address Low Byte	Requested Number of Register High Byte	Requested Number of Register Low Byte

A normal response returns the station address, function code, start address, and requested number of preset registers.

Example: 01 10 00 09 00 02

## 7.4 ASCII Commands for ADAM-6000 Modules

In case you are unfamiliar with the Modbus protocol, Advantech offers a function library as a protocol translator, integrating ASCII commands into the Modbus/TCP structure. Therefore, if you are familiar with ASCII commands, you can use them to access an ADAM-6000 module.

### 7.4.1 ASCII Syntax

Note: All commands must be written in UPPERCASE!

The command set is divided into the following five categories:

- System command set
- Analog input command set
- Analog input alarm command set
- Universal I/O command set
- Digital I/O command set

These categories are summarized in the following text, followed by information on the individual commands. Although some commands share the same format, their effect varies from module to module. Therefore, the full command sets for each type of modules are listed along with a description of the effect the command has on the given module.

### 7.4.2 System Command Set

Command Syntax	Command Name	Description
\$aaM	Read module name	Returns the name of a specific module
\$aaF	Read firmware version	Returns the firmware version of a specific module
#aaVd- bbbbddddd dd	Write GCL internal flag values	Writes one or more GCL internal flag values to a specific module
\$aaVd	Read GCL internal flag values	Returns all GCL internal flag values of a specific module

Note: \$aaM and \$aaF are supported by all ADAM-6000 I/O modules.

#aaVdbbbbbddddd is supported by the ADAM-6050, ADAM-6051, ADAM-6052, ADAM-6060, and ADAM-6066.

#aaVd is supported by the ADAM-6050, ADAM-6051, ADAM-6052, ADAM-6060, and ADAM-6066.

ADAM-6000 CE supports additional commands to those listed here. See Appendix F for more details.

## \$aaM

<b>Name</b>	Read module name
<b>Description</b>	Returns the name of a specific module
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>\$aaM(cr)</code> \$ is a delimiter aa (range 00~FF) is the 2-character hex slave address of the specified module (always 01) M refers to the read model number command (cr) is the terminating character, carriage return (0Dh)
<b>Response</b>	<code>!aa60bb(cr)</code> if the command is valid <code>?aa(cr)</code> if an invalid command was entered There is no response if the module detects a syntax error, communication error, or if the address does not exist ! is a delimiter indicating a valid command was received ? is a delimiter indicating the command was invalid aa (range 00~FF) represents the 2-character hex slave address of the specified module bb (range 00~FF) represents the 2-character model number (hex) of the specified module (cr) is the terminating character, carriage return (0Dh)
<b>Example</b>	command: <code>\$01M(cr)</code> response: <code>!016050(cr)</code>  This command requests the module at Address 01h to return its model number. The module responds with "6050," indicating that the module is an ADAM-6050.

## \$aaF

<b>Name</b>	Read firmware version
<b>Description</b>	Returns the firmware version of a specific module
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>\$aaF(cr)</code> \$ is a delimiter aa (range 00~FF) is the 2-character hex slave address of the specified module (always 01) F refers to the read firmware version command (cr) is the terminating character, carriage return (0Dh)
<b>Response</b>	<code>!aa(version)(cr)</code> if the command is valid <code>?aa(cr)</code> if an invalid command was entered There is no response if the module detects a syntax error, communication error, or if the address does not exist ! is a delimiter indicating a valid command was received ? is a delimiter indicating the command was invalid aa (range 00~FF) represents the 2-character hex slave address of the specified module (version) represents the firmware version of the module (cr) is the terminating character, carriage return (0Dh)
<b>Example</b>	command: <code>\$01F(cr)</code> response: <code>!01 1.01(cr)</code>  This command requests the module at Address 01h to return its firmware version. The response indicates that it is version 1.01.

**#aaVdbbbbddddddd**

<b>Name</b>	Write GCL internal flag values (auxiliary flags)
<b>Description</b>	Writes one or more GCL internal flag values to a specific module (see Sections 8.3.1 and 8.3.4 for a definition of GCL internal flags)
<b>Syntax</b>	<p>#aaVdbbbbddddddd(cr)  # is a delimiter  aa (range 00~FF) is the 2-character hex slave address of the specified module (always 01)  Vd refers to the write GCL internal flag values command  bbbb indicates which GCL internal flag(s) to set  To write to all GCL internal flags: 0000  To write to a single GCL internal flag: First character is 1, and Characters 2~4 indicate the GCL internal flag number which can range from 0h to Fh  ddddddd is the hex representation of the GCL internal flag value(s)  Each character represents 4 GCL internal flag values  (cr) is the terminating character, carriage return (0Dh)</p>
<b>Response</b>	<p>&gt;aa(cr) if the command is valid  ?aa(cr) if an invalid command was entered  There is no response if the module detects a syntax error, communication error, or if the address does not exist  &gt; is a delimiter indicating a valid command was received  ? is a delimiter indicating the command was invalid  aa (range 00~FF) represents the 2-character hex slave address of the responding module  (cr) is the terminating character, carriage return (0Dh)</p>
<b>Example</b>	<p>command: #01VDO000000000000(cr)  response: &gt;01(cr)  This command sets all GCL internal flags (Flag 0~15) to logic low.</p>
<b>Example</b>	<p>command: #01VDO00000000FFFFF(cr)  response: &gt;01(cr)  This command sets all GCL internal flags (Flag 0~15) to logic high.</p>
<b>Example</b>	<p>command: #01Vd1003000000001(cr)  response: &gt;01(cr)  This command sets one specific GCL internal flag (Flag 3) to logic high.</p>
<b>Example</b>	<p>command: #01Vd100E000000000(cr)  Response: &gt;01(cr)  This command sets one specific GCL internal flag (Flag 14) to logic low.</p>

---

## \$aaVd

<b>Name</b>	Read GCL internal flag values (auxiliary flags)
<b>Description</b>	Reads all GCL internal flag values of a specific module (see Sections 8.3.1 and 8.3.4 for a definition of GCL internal flags)
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>\$aaVd(cr)</code> \$ is a delimiter aa (range 00~FF) is the 2-character hex slave address of the specified module (always 01) Vd refers to the read GCL internal flag values command (cr) is the terminating character, carriage return (0Dh)
<b>Response</b>	<code>&gt;aaaaaa(cr)</code> if the command is valid <code>?aa(cr)</code> if an invalid command was entered There is no response if the module detects a syntax error, communication error, or if the address does not exist > is a delimiter indicating a valid command was received ? is a delimiter indicating the command was invalid aa (range 00~FF) represents the 2-character hex slave address of the specified module aaaaaa is the hex representation of the GCL internal flag value(s) Each character represents 4 GCL internal flag values (cr) is the terminating character, carriage return (0Dh)
<b>Example</b>	command: <code>\$01Vd (cr)</code> response: <code>&gt;01000002B(cr)</code> This command reads all GCL internal flags values. The character "B" (hex) = "1011" (binary) and the character "2" (hex) = "0010" (binary). Therefore, GCL Internal Flags 0, 1, 3, 5 are logic high while the other GCL internal flags are logic low.

### 7.4.3 Analog Input Command Set

(ADAM-6015, 6017, 6018, 6018+)

Command Syntax	Command Name	Description
#aan	Read single analog input	Returns the input value of a specific analog input channel
#aa	Read all analog inputs	Returns the input values of all analog input channels
\$aa0	Span calibration	Calibrates a module to correct for gain errors
\$aa1	Zero calibration	Calibrates a module to correct for offset errors
\$aa6	Read channel enable/disable statuses	Returns the enable/disable status of all analog input channels
\$aa5mm	Set all channel enable/disable statuses	Sets the enable/disable status of all analog input channels
#aaMH	Read all max. data values	Returns the max. data values of all analog input channels
#aaMHn	Read single max. data value	Returns the max. data value of a specific analog input channel
#aaML	Read all min. data values	Returns the min. data values of all analog input channels
#aaMLn	Read single min. data value	Returns the min. data of a specific analog input channel
#aaDnd	Set single digital output status	Sets the output status of a specific digital output channel
\$aaBnn	Read single analog input range code	Returns the input range code of a specific analog input channel
\$aaBRCnn	Read single analog input range code	Returns the input range code of a specific analog input channel (ADAM-6017 only)
\$aaAccrr	Write single analog input code	Writes the input range code to a specific analog input channel
\$aaAccrrrr	Write single analog input code	Writes the input range code to a specific analog input channel (ADAM-6017 only)

## #aan

<b>Name</b>	Read single analog input
<b>Description</b>	Returns the input value of a specific analog input channel
<b>Syntax</b>	#aan(cr) # is a delimiter aa (range 00~FF) is the 2-character hex slave address of the specified module (always 01) n (range 0~8) refers to the specific channel you want to read the input data from (cr) is the terminating character, carriage return (0Dh)
<b>Response</b>	>(data)(cr) if the command is valid ?aa(cr) if an invalid command was entered There is no response if the module detects a syntax error, communication error, or if the address does not exist > is a delimiter indicating a valid command was received ? is a delimiter indicating the command was invalid (cr) is the terminating character, carriage return (0Dh)
<b>Example</b>	command: #012(cr) response: >+10.000 Channel 2 of the ADAM-6000 analog module at Address 01h responds with an input value of +10.000.

## #aa

<b>Name</b>	Read all analog inputs
<b>Description</b>	Returns the input data of all analog input channels
<b>Syntax</b>	#aa(cr) # is a delimiter aa (range 00~FF) is the 2-character hex slave address of the specified module (always 01) (cr) is the terminating character, carriage return (0Dh)
<b>Response</b>	>(data)(data)(data)(data)(data)(data)(data)(data)(data)(cr) if the command is valid ?aa(cr) if an invalid command was entered There is no response if the module detects a syntax error, communication error, or if the address does not exist > is a delimiter indicating a valid command was received ? is a delimiter indicating the command was invalid (cr) is the terminating character, carriage return (0Dh)
<b>Note:</b>	The last data returned is the average value of the preset channels in this module
<b>Example</b>	command: #01(cr) response: >+10.000+10.000+10.000+10.000+10.000+10.000+10.000+10.000+10.000+10.000

**\$aa0**

<b>Name</b>	Span calibration
<b>Description</b>	Calibrates a module to correct for gain errors
<b>Syntax</b>	\$aa0(cr) \$ is a delimiter aa (range 00~FF) is the 2-character hex slave address of the specified module (always 01) 0 refers to the span or auto calibration command (cr) is the terminating character, carriage return (0Dh)
<b>Response</b>	!aa(cr) if the command is valid ?aa(cr) if an invalid command was entered There is no response if the module detects a syntax error, communication error, or if the address does not exist ! is a delimiter indicating a valid command was received ? is a delimiter indicating the command was invalid aa (range 00~FF) is the 2-character hex slave address of the specified module (cr) is the terminating character, carriage return (0Dh)
<b>Note:</b>	To successfully calibrate an analog input module's input range, a reliable calibration input signal should be connected to the analog input module before and during the calibration.

**\$aa1**

<b>Name</b>	Zero calibration
<b>Description</b>	Calibrates a module to correct for offset errors
<b>Syntax</b>	\$aa1(cr) \$ is a delimiter aa (range 00~FF) is the 2-character hex slave address of the specified module (always 01) 1 refers to the offset or auto calibration command (cr) is the terminating character, carriage return (0Dh)
<b>Response</b>	!aa(cr) if the command is valid ?aa(cr) if an invalid command was entered There is no response if the module detects a syntax error, communication error, or if the address does not exist ! is a delimiter indicating a valid command was received ? is a delimiter indicating the command was invalid aa (range 00~FF) represents the 2-character hex slave address of the specified module (cr) is the terminating character, carriage return (0Dh)
<b>Note:</b>	To successfully calibrate an analog input module's input range, a reliable calibration input signal should be connected to the analog input module before and during the calibration.

## \$aa6

<b>Name</b>	Read all channel enable/disable statuses
<b>Description</b>	Returns the enable/disable status of all analog input channels
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>\$aa6(cr)</code> \$ is a delimiter aa (range 00~FF) is the 2-character hex slave address of the specified module (always 01) 6 refers to the read channel enable/disable statuses command (cr) is the terminating character, carriage return (0Dh)
<b>Response</b>	<code>!aamm(cr)</code> if the command is valid <code>?aa(cr)</code> if an invalid command was entered There is no response if the module detects a syntax error, communication error or if the address does not exist ! is a delimiter indicating a valid command was received ? is a delimiter indicating the command was invalid aa (range 00~FF) is the 2-character hex slave address of the specified module mm are two hexadecimal values (each value is interpreted as 4 bits). The first 4-bit value represents the status of channels 7-4 and the second value represents the status of Channels 3-0. A value of 0 means the channel is disabled, while a value of 1 means the channel is enabled. (cr) is the terminating character, carriage return (0Dh)
<b>Example</b>	command: <code>\$016(cr)</code> response: <code>!01FF(cr)</code>  This command requests the module at Address 01h to return the enable/disable status of all analog input channels. The module responds with "FF" (hex), which is equivalent to "1111" (binary) and "1111" (binary), meaning that all channels are enabled.

## \$aa5mm

<b>Name</b>	Set all channel enable/disable statuses
<b>Description</b>	Sets the enable/disable status of all analog input channels
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>\$aa5mm(cr)</code> \$ is a delimiter aa (range 00~FF) is the 2-character hex slave address of the specified module (always 01) 5 refers to the set all enable/disable statuses command mm are two hexadecimal values (each value is interpreted as 4 bits). The first 4-bit value represents the status of channels 7-4 and the second value represents the status of Channels 3-0. A value of 0 means the channel is disabled, while a value of 1 means the channel is enabled. (cr) is the terminating character, carriage return (0Dh)
<b>Response</b>	<code>!aa(cr)</code> if the command is valid <code>?aa(cr)</code> if an invalid command was entered There is no response if the module detects a syntax error, communication error, or if the address does not exist ! is a delimiter indicating a valid command was received ? is a delimiter indicating the command was invalid aa (range 00~FF) is the 2-character hex slave address of the specified module (cr) is the terminating character, carriage return (0Dh)



## #aaMHn

<b>Name</b>	Read single max. data value
<b>Description</b>	Returns the max. data value of a specific analog input channel
<b>Syntax</b>	#aaMHn(cr) # is a delimiter aa (range 00~FF) is the 2-character hex slave address of the specified module (always 01) MH refers to the read single max. data value command n (range 0-8) represents the specified channel you want to read the input data from (cr) is the terminating character, carriage return (0Dh)
<b>Response</b>	>(data)(cr) if the command is valid ?aa(cr) if an invalid command was entered There is no response if the module detects a syntax error, communication error, or if the address does not exist > is a delimiter indicating a valid command was received ? is a delimiter indicating the command was invalid aa (range 00~FF) represents the 2-character hex slave address of the specified module (cr) is the terminating character, carriage return (0Dh)
<b>Example</b>	command: #01MH2(cr) response: >+10.000  This command requests the module at Address 01h to return the historic max. value from Analog Input Channel 2.

## #aaML

<b>Name</b>	Read all min. data values
<b>Description</b>	Returns the min. data values of all analog input channels
<b>Syntax</b>	#aaML(cr) # is a delimiter aa (range 00~FF) is the 2-character hex slave address of the specified module (always 01) ML refers to the read all min. data values command (cr) is the terminating character, carriage return (0Dh)
<b>Response</b>	>(data)(data)(data)(data)(data)(data)(data)(data)(data)(cr) if the command is valid ?aa(cr) if an invalid command was entered There is no response if the module detects a syntax error, communication error, or if the address does not exist > is a delimiter indicating a valid command was received ? is a delimiter indicating the command was invalid aa (range 00~FF) represents the 2-character hex slave address of the specified module (cr) is the terminating character, carriage return (0Dh)
<b>Example</b>	command: #01ML(cr) response: >+10.000+10.000+10.000+10.000+10.000+10.000+10.000+10.000+10.000  This command requests the module at Address 01h to return the historic min. value from each analog input channel.
<b>Note:</b>	The last data returned is the average value of all channels.

**#aaMLn**

<b>Name</b>	Read single min. data value
<b>Description</b>	Reads the min. data value of a specific analog input channel
<b>Syntax</b>	#aaMLn(cr) # is a delimiter aa (range 00~FF) is the 2-character hex slave address of the specified module (always 01) ML refers to the read single min. data value command n (range 0-8) represents the specified channel you want to read the input data from (cr) is the terminating character, carriage return (0Dh)
<b>Response</b>	>(data)(cr) if the command is valid ?aa(cr) if an invalid command was entered There is no response if the module detects a syntax error, communication error, or if the address does not exist > is a delimiter indicating a valid command was received ? is a delimiter indicating the command was invalid aa (range 00~FF) is the 2-character hex slave address of the specified module (cr) is the terminating character, carriage return (0Dh)
<b>Example</b>	command: #01ML3(cr) response: >+10.000 This command requests the module at Address 01h to return the historic min. value from Analog Input Channel 3.

**#aaDnd**

<b>Name</b>	Set single digital output status
<b>Description</b>	Sets the output status of a specific digital output channel
<b>Syntax</b>	#aaDnd(cr) # is a delimiter aa (range 00~FF) is the 2-character hex slave address of the specified module (always 01) D refers to the set digital output statuses command n (range 0-1) represents the specific channel you want to set the output status of d (range 0-1) represents the status you want to set to the specified channel (cr) is the terminating character, carriage return (0Dh)
<b>Response</b>	!aa(cr) if the command is valid ?aa(cr) if an invalid command was entered There is no response if the module detects a syntax error, communication error, or if the address does not exist ! is a delimiter indicating a valid command was received ? is a delimiter indicating the command was invalid aa (range 00~FF) is the 2-character hex slave address of the specified module (cr) is the terminating character, carriage return (0Dh)
<b>Example</b>	command: #01DO1(cr) response: !01 This command set Digital Output Channel 0 to "ON" for the module at Address 01h.

## \$aaBnn

<b>Name</b>	Read single analog input range code
<b>Description</b>	Returns the range code of a specific analog input channel
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>\$aaBnn(cr)</code> \$ is a delimiter aa (range 00~FF) is the 2-character hex slave address of the specified module (always 01) B refers to the read single analog input range code command nn (range 00-07) is the channel you want to read the range code from (cr) is the terminating character, carriage return (0Dh)
<b>Response</b>	!aa(data)(code) if the command is valid ?aa(cr) if an invalid command was entered There is no response if the module detects a syntax error, communication error, or if the address does not exist ! is a delimiter indicating a valid command was received ? is a delimiter indicating the command was invalid (cr) is the terminating character, carriage return (0Dh) (code) is the range code (refer to the following tables)

### ADAM-6017-BE Analog Input Channel Range Codes

Range Code (Hex)	Range Code (Decimal)	Range Description
08	8	+/-10 V
09	9	+/-5V
0A	10	+/-1V
0B	11	+/-500 mV
0C	12	+/-150 mV
0D	13	0~20 mA
07	7	4~20 mA
0x0148*	-	0~10 V
0x0147*	-	0~5 V
0x0145*	-	0~1 V
0x0106*	-	0~500 mV
0x0105*	-	0~150 mV
0x0181*	-	+/-20 mA

\* these range codes are supported only by the ADAM-6017-CE

**Note!** Use `$aaBRCnn` to read the single analog input range code of an ADAM-6017-CE.



**ADAM-6015 Analog Input Channel Range Code**

Range Code (Hex)	Range Code (Decimal)	Range Description
20	32	Pt 100 (a=0.00385) -50~150°C
21	33	Pt 100 (a=0.00385) 0~100°C
22	34	Pt 100 (a=0.00385) 0~200°C
23	35	Pt 100 (a=0.00385) 0~400°C
24	36	Pt 100 (a=0.00385) -200~200°C
25	37	Pt 100 (a=0.00392) -50~150°C
26	38	Pt 100 (a=0.00392) 0~100°C
27	39	Pt 100 (a=0.00392) 0~200°C
28	40	Pt 100 (a=0.00392) 0~400°C
29	41	Pt 100 (a=0.00392) -200~200°C
2A	42	Pt 1000 -40~160°C
2B	43	Balco 500 -30~120°C
2C	44	Ni 518 -80~100°C
2D	45	Ni 518 0~100°C

**ADAM-6018/6018+ Analog Input Channel Range Code**

Range Code (Hex)	Range Code (Decimal)	Range Description
0E	14	Thermocouple J (0~760°C)
0F	15	Thermocouple K (0~1370°C)
10	16	Thermocouple T (-100~400°C)
11	17	Thermocouple E (0~1000°C)
12	18	Thermocouple R (500~1750°C)
13	19	Thermocouple S (500~1750°C)
14	20	Thermocouple B (500~1800°C)

**\$aaBRCnn**

<b>Name</b>	Read single analog input range code
<b>Description</b>	Returns the range code of a specific analog input channel (ADAM-6017 only)
<b>Syntax</b>	<p>\$aaBRCnn</p> <p>\$ is a delimiter</p> <p>aa (range 00~FF) represents the 2-character hex slave address of the specified module (always 01)</p> <p>B refers to the read single analog input range code command</p> <p>RC is the range code</p> <p>nn (range 00-07) is the channel you want to read the range code from</p>
<b>Response</b>	<p>!aa(data)(code) if the command is valid</p> <p>?aa(cr) indicates that an invalid command was entered</p> <p>There is no response if the module detects a syntax error, communication error, or if the address does not exist</p> <p>! is a delimiter indicating that a valid command was received</p> <p>? is a delimiter indicating that the command was invalid</p> <p>(cr) is a terminating character, carriage return (0Dh)</p> <p>(code) is the range code (refer to the following tables)</p>

## ADAM-6017-CE & D Analog Input Channel Range Code

Range Code (Hex)	Range Description
0x0143	+/-10 V
0x0142	+/-5 V
0x0140	+/-1 V
0x0104	+/-500 mV
0x0103	+/-150 mV
0x0148	0~10 V
0x0147	0~5 V
0x0145	0~1 V
0x0106	0~500 mV
0x0105	0~150 mV
0x0182	0~20 mA
0x0180	4~20 mA
0x0181	+/-20 mA

### \$aaAccrr/\$aaAccrrrr

<b>Name</b>	Write single analog input range code
<b>Description</b>	Writes the analog input range code to a specific analog input channel and responds whether the setting is successful
<b>Syntax</b>	<p>\$aaAccrr/\$aaAccrrrr</p> <p>\$ is a delimiter</p> <p>aa (range 00~FF) represents the 2-character hex slave address of the specified module (always 01)</p> <p>A refers to the write single analog input range code command</p> <p>Cc is the channel you want to set</p> <p>rr/rrrr is the specified channel you want to write the range code to</p>
<b>Response</b>	<p>?aa(cr) indicates that an invalid command was entered</p> <p>There is no response if the module detects a syntax error, communication error, or if the address does not exist</p> <p>! is a delimiter indicating that a valid command was received</p> <p>? is a delimiter indicating that the command was invalid</p> <p>(cr) is the terminating character, carriage return (0Dh)</p> <p>(code) is the range code (refer to the following tables)</p> <p>Note: \$aaAccrrrr is only for the ADAM-6017-CE</p>

**ADAM-6017 Analog Input Range**

Range Description	CE & D Version Range Code	AE & BE Version Range Code
+/-10 V	0x0143	08
+/-5 V	0x0142	09
+/-1 V	0x0140	0A
+/-500 mV	0x0104	0B
+/-150 mV	0x0103	0C
0~10 V	0x0148	
0~5 V	0x0147	
0~1 V	0x0145	
0~500 mV	0x0106	
0~150 mV	0x0105	
0~20 mA	0x0182	0D
4~20 mA	0x0180	07
+/-20 mA	0x0181	

- Note!**  1. The ADAM-6017-AE and ADAM-6017-BE version of the range code is also applicable to the ADAM-6017-CE. However, we suggest that you use the new range code in our modules.
2. For the ADAM-6015, see the ADAM-6018 table above.

<b>Example</b>	command:	\$01A010147(cr) Channel 1 is set to 0x0147, which means "0~5 V"
	response:	!010B(cr) - setting successful !010147(cr) - setting successful ?01 - setting fail
<b>Example</b>	command:	\$01A0109(cr) channel 1 set to 9, which means "+/-5 V"
	response:	!01(cr) - setting successful ?01-setting fail ?01AVG(cr) - setting fail, because the channel is set to "ON" of the average channel

## 7.4.4 Analog Input Alarm Command Set

(ADAM-6015, 6017, 6018, 6018+)

Command Syntax	Command Name	Description
\$aaCjAhs	Set alarm mode	Sets the high/low alarm of a specific channel to either momentary or latching mode
\$aaCjAh	Read alarm mode	Returns the alarm mode of a specific channel
\$aaCjAhEs	Enable/disable high/low alarm	Enables/disables the high/low alarm of a specific channel
\$aaCjCh	Clear latch alarm	Resets a latched alarm for a specific channel
\$aaCjAhCCn	Set alarm connection (for ADAM-6018/6017)	Connects the high/low alarm of a specific analog input channel to interlock with a specific digital output channel
\$aaCjRhC	Read alarm connection (for ADAM-6017/6018)	Returns the alarm configuration of a specific channel
\$aaCjAhU	Set alarm limit	Sets the high/low alarm limit value of a specific channel
\$aaCjRhU	Read alarm limit	Returns the high/low alarm limit value of a specific channel
\$aaCjS	Read alarm status	Returns the alarm status of a specific channel

### \$aaCjAhs

<b>Name</b>	Set alarm mode
<b>Description</b>	Sets the high/low alarm of a specific channel to either latching or momentary mode
<b>Syntax</b>	<p>\$aaCjAhs(cr)            \$ is a delimiter            aa (range 00~FF) is the 2-character hex slave address of the specified module (always 01)            Cj specifies the channel j (j: 0~7)            A refers to the set alarm mode command            h indicates the alarm type (H = high alarm, L = low alarm)            s indicates the alarm mode (M = momentary mode, L = latching mode)            (cr) is the terminating character, carriage return (0Dh)</p>
<b>Response</b>	<p>!aa(cr) if the command is valid            ?aa(cr) if an invalid command was entered            There is no response if the system detects a syntax error, communication error, or if the address does not exist            ! is a delimiter indicating a valid command was received            aa is the 2-character hexadecimal slave address of the specified module            (cr) is the terminating character, carriage return (0Dh)</p>
<b>Example</b>	<p>command:     \$01C1AHL(cr)            response:    !01(cr)</p> <p>Channel 1 of the module at Address 01h is instructed to set its high alarm to latching mode. The module confirms that the command has been received.</p>

**\$aaCjAh**

<b>Name</b>	Read alarm mode
<b>Description</b>	Returns the alarm mode of a specific channel
<b>Syntax</b>	<p>\$aaCjAh(cr)  \$ is a delimiter  aa (range 00~FF) is the 2-character hex slave address of the specified module (always 01)  Cj specifies the channel j (j: 0~7)  A refers to the read alarm mode command  h indicates the alarm type (H = high alarm, L = low alarm)  (cr) is the terminating character, carriage return (0Dh)</p>
<b>Response</b>	<p>!aa(cr) if the command is valid  ?aa(cr) if an invalid command was entered  There is no response if the system detects a syntax error, communication error, or if the address does not exist  ! is a delimiter indicating a valid command was received  aa is the 2-character hexadecimal slave address of the specified module  s indicates the alarm mode (M = momentary mode, L = latching mode)  (cr) is the terminating character, carriage return (0Dh)</p>
<b>Example</b>	<p>command:     \$01C1AL(cr)  response:     !01M(cr)</p> <p>Channel 1 of the module at Address 01h is instructed to return its low alarm mode. The module responds that it is in momentary mode.</p>

**\$aaCjAhEs**

<b>Name</b>	Enable/disable high/low alarm
<b>Description</b>	Enables/disables the high/low alarm of a specific channel
<b>Syntax</b>	<p>\$aaCjAhEs(cr)  \$ is a delimiter  aa (range 00~FF) is the 2-character hex slave address of the specified module (always 01)  Cj specifies the channel j (j: 0~7)  AhEs refers to the enable/disable high/low alarm command  h indicates the alarm type (H = high alarm, L = low alarm)  s indicates the alarm enable/disable status (E = enable, D = disable)  (cr) is the terminating character, carriage return (0Dh)</p>
<b>Response</b>	<p>!aa(cr) if the command was valid  ?aa(cr) if an invalid command is entered  There is no response if the system detects a syntax error, communication error, or if the address does not exist  ! is a delimiter indicating a valid command was received  aa is the 2-character hexadecimal slave address of the specified module  (cr) is the terminating character, carriage return (0Dh)</p>
<b>Example</b>	<p>command:     \$01C1ALEE(cr)  response:     !01(cr)</p> <p>Channel 1 of the module at Address 01h is instructed to enable its low alarm function. The module confirms that its low alarm function has been enabled.</p>
<b>Note:</b>	An analog input module requires up to 2 s after it receives an enable/disable alarm command for the setting take effect.

## \$aaCjCh

<b>Name</b>	Clear latch alarm
<b>Description</b>	Resets a latched alarm for a specific channel
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>\$aaCjCh(cr)</code> \$ is a delimiter aa (range 00~FF) is the 2-character hex slave address of the specified module (always 01) Cj specifies the channel j (j: 0~7) Ch refers to the clear latch alarm command h indicates the alarm type (H = high alarm, L = low alarm) (cr) is the terminating character, carriage return (0Dh)
<b>Response</b>	!aa(cr) if the command is valid ?aa(cr) if an invalid command was entered There is no response if the system detects a syntax error, communication error, or if the address does not exist ! is a delimiter indicating a valid command was received aa is the 2-character hexadecimal slave address of the specified module (cr) is the terminating character, carriage return (0Dh)
<b>Example</b>	command: <code>\$01C1CL(cr)</code> response: <code>!01(cr)</code> Channel 1 of the module at Address 01h is instructed to set its low alarm state to OFF. The module confirms that it has done so.

## \$aaCjAhCCn

<b>Name</b>	Set alarm connection
<b>Description</b>	Connects the high/low alarm of a specific analog input channel to interlock with a specific digital output channel
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>\$aaCjAhCCn(cr)</code> \$ is a delimiter aa (range 00~FF) is the 2-character hex slave address of the specified module (always 01) Cj specifies the analog input channel j (j: 0~7) AhC refers to the set alarm connection command h indicates the alarm type (H = high alarm, L = low alarm) Cn specifies the digital output channel n (n: 0~1) To disconnect the digital output, n should be set as ?*? (cr) is the terminating character, carriage return (0Dh)
<b>Response</b>	!aa(cr) if the command is valid ?aa(cr) if an invalid command was entered There is no response if the system detects a syntax error, communication error, or if the address does not exist ! is a delimiter indicating a valid command was received aa is the 2-character hexadecimal slave address of the specified module (cr) is the terminating character, carriage return (0Dh)
<b>Example</b>	command: <code>\$01C1ALCC0(cr)</code> response: <code>!01(cr)</code> Channel 1 of the module at Address 01h is instructed to connect its low alarm to the digital output of Channel 0. The system confirms that it has done so.

**\$aaCjRhC**

<b>Name</b>	Read alarm connection
<b>Description</b>	Returns the high/low alarm limit value of a specific channel
<b>Syntax</b>	<p>\$aaCjRhC(cr)</p> <p>\$ is a delimiter</p> <p>aa (range 00~FF) is the 2-character hex slave address of the specified module (always 01)</p> <p>Cj specifies the analog input channel j (j: 0~7)</p> <p>RhC refers to the read alarm connection command</p> <p>h indicates the alarm type (H = high alarm, L = low alarm)</p> <p>(cr) is the terminating character, carriage return (0Dh)</p>
<b>Response</b>	<p>!aaCn(cr) if the command is valid</p> <p>?aa(cr) if an invalid command was entered</p> <p>There is no response if the system detects a syntax error, communication error, or if the address does not exist</p> <p>! is a delimiter indicating a valid command was received</p> <p>aa is the 2-character hexadecimal slave address of the specified module</p> <p>Cn identifies whether the desired digital output channel n (n: 0~1) interlocks with the alarm of the specific analog input channel. If the values of n are "***", then the analog input has no connection with the digital output point.</p> <p>(cr) is the terminating character, carriage return (0Dh)</p>
<b>Example</b>	<p>command:    \$01C1RLC(cr)</p> <p>response:    !01C0(cr)</p> <p>Channel 1 of the module at Address 01h is instructed to return its low alarm output connection. The system responds that the low alarm output connects to the digital output at Channel 0.</p>

**\$aaCjAhU**

<b>Name</b>	Set alarm limit
<b>Description</b>	Sets the high/low alarm limit value of a specific channel
<b>Syntax</b>	<p>\$aaCjAhU(data)(cr)</p> <p>\$ is a delimiter</p> <p>aa (range 00~FF) is the 2-character hex slave address of the specified module (always 01)</p> <p>Cj specifies the analog input channel j (j: 0~7)</p> <p>AhU refers to the set alarm limit command</p> <p>h indicates the alarm type (H = high alarm, L = low alarm)</p> <p>(data) specifies the alarm limit setting</p> <p>The format is always in engineering units</p> <p>(cr) is the terminating character, carriage return (0Dh)</p>
<b>Response</b>	<p>!aa(cr) if the command is valid</p> <p>?aa(cr) if an invalid command was entered</p> <p>There is no response if the system detects a syntax error, communication error, or if the address does not exist</p> <p>! is a delimiter indicating a valid command was received</p> <p>aa is the 2-character hexadecimal slave address of the specified module</p> <p>(cr) represents terminating character, carriage return (0Dh)</p>
<b>Example</b>	<p>command:    \$01C1AHU+080.00(cr)</p> <p>response:    !01(cr)</p> <p>The high alarm limit of Channel 1 in the module at Address 01h has been set +80. The system confirms that the command has been received.</p>
<b>Note:</b>	An analog input module requires up to 2 s after receiving a set alarm limit command for the settings to take effect.

## \$aaCjRhU

<b>Name</b>	Read alarm limit
<b>Description</b>	Returns the high/low alarm limit value of a specific channel
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>\$aaCjRhU(cr)</code> \$ is a delimiter aa (range 00~FF) is the 2-character hex slave address of the specified module (always 01) Cj specifies the analog input channel j (j: 0~7) RhU refers to the read alarm limit command h indicates the alarm type (H = high alarm, L = low alarm) (cr) is the terminating character, carriage return (0Dh)
<b>Response</b>	<code>!aa(data)(cr)</code> if the command is valid <code>?aa(cr)</code> if an invalid command was entered There is no response if the system detects a syntax error, communication error, or if the address does not exist ! is a delimiter indicating a valid command was received aa is the 2-character hexadecimal slave address of the specified module (data) represents the alarm limit setting (in engineering units) (cr) is the terminating character, carriage return (0Dh)
<b>Example</b>	command: <code>\$01C1RHU(cr)</code> response: <code>!01+2.0500(cr)</code> Channel 1 of the module at Address 01h has been configured to accept a 5 V input. The command instructs the system to return the high alarm limit value for that channel. The system responds that the high alarm limit value for this channel is 2.0500 V.

## \$aaCjS

<b>Name</b>	Read alarm status
<b>Description</b>	Returns the alarm status of a specific channel
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>\$aaCjS(cr)</code> \$ is a delimiter aa (range 00~FF) is the 2-character hex slave address of the specified module (always 01) Cj specifies the analog input channel j (j: 0~7) S refers to the read alarm status command (cr) is the terminating character, carriage return (0Dh)
<b>Response</b>	<code>!aahl(cr)</code> if the command is valid <code>?aa(cr)</code> if an invalid command was entered There is no response if the system detects a syntax error, communication error, or if the address does not exist ! is a delimiter indicating that a valid command was received aa is the 2-character hexadecimal slave address of the specified module h represents the high alarm status, where "1" = the high alarm has been triggered, "0" = the high alarm has not been triggered l represents the low alarm status, where "1" = the low alarm has been triggered, "0" = the low alarm has not been triggered (cr) is the terminating character, carriage return (0Dh)
<b>Example</b>	command: <code>\$01C1S(cr)</code> response: <code>!0101(cr)</code> The command requests the module at Address 01h to return its alarm status for Channel 1. The system responds that a high alarm has not been triggered, but the low alarm has been triggered.

## 7.4.5 Universal I/O Command Set

(ADAM-6024)

Command Syntax	Command Name	Description
\$aa5mm	Set all enable/disable statuses	Sets the enable/disable status of all analog input channels
\$aa6	Read all enable/disable statuses	Returns the enable/disable status of all analog input channels
#aa	Read all analog input values	Returns the input values of all analog input channels
#aacc	Read single analog input value	Returns the input value of a specific analog input channel
\$aaDcc	Read single analog output startup value	Returns the startup output value of a specific analog output channel
\$aaDcchhh	Set single analog output startup value	Sets the startup output value of a specific analog output channel
#aacdd.ddd	Write single analog output value	Writes a value to a specific analog output channel
#aa7	Read all digital input statuses	Returns the statuses of all digital input channels
#aacdd	Write digital output values	Writes a value to one or all digital output channels
\$aaBnn	Read single analog input range code	Returns the channel range code of a specific analog input channel
\$aaCnn	Read single analog output range code	Returns the channel range code from the specified analog output channel

### \$aa5mm

**Name** Set all enable/disable statuses

**Description** Sets the enable/disable statuses of all analog input channels

**Syntax** \$aa5mm(cr)  
 \$ is a delimiter  
 aa (range 00~FF) is the 2-character hex slave address of the specified module (always 01)  
 5 refers to the set all enable/disable statuses command  
 mm (range 00~FF) are two hexadecimal characters (each character is interpreted as 4 bits). The first 4-bit value represents the status of Channels 5~4; the second 4-bit value represents the status of Channels 3~0. A value of 0 means that the channel is disabled, whereas a value of 1 means that the channel is enabled.  
 (cr) is the terminating character, carriage return (0Dh)

**Response** !aa(cr) if the command is valid  
 ?aa(cr) if an invalid command was entered  
 There is no response if the module detects a syntax error, communication error, or if the address does not exist  
 ! is a delimiter indicating a valid command was received  
 ? is a delimiter indicating the command was invalid  
 aa (range 00~FF) is the 2-character hex slave address of the specified module  
 (cr) is the terminating character, carriage return (0Dh)

**Example**      command:    \$01521(cr)  
                   response:    !01(cr)  
 The command enables/disables all analog input channels of the module at Address 01h. A value of "2" (hex) = "0010" (binary), which enables Channel 5 and disables Channel 4; a value of 1 (hex) = "0001" (binary), which disables Channels 1~3 and enables Channel 0.

## \$aa6

**Name**            Read all enable/disable statuses

**Description**   Returns the enable/disable statuses of all analog input channels

**Syntax**          \$aa6(cr)  
 \$ is a delimiter  
 aa (range 00~FF) is the 2-character hex slave address of the specified module (always 01)  
 6 refers to the read all enable/disable statuses command  
 (cr) is the terminating character, carriage return (0Dh)

**Response**        !aamm(cr) if the command is valid  
 ?aa(cr) if an invalid command was entered  
 There is no response if the module detects a syntax error, communication error, or if the address does not exist  
 ! is a delimiter indicating a valid command was received  
 ? is a delimiter indicating the command was invalid  
 aa (range 00~FF) is the 2-character hex slave address of the specified module  
 mm are two hex values (each value is interpreted as 4 bits). The first 4-bit value represents the status of Channels 7~4 and the second value represents the status of Channels 3~0. A value of 0 means that the channel is disabled, whereas a value of 1 means that the channel is enabled.  
 (cr) is the terminating character, carriage return (0Dh)

**Example**        command:    \$016(cr)  
                   response:    !013F(cr)  
 The command requests the module at Address 01h to return the enable/disable statuses of all analog input channels. The value "3F" (hex) = "0011" and "1111" (binary), meaning that Channels 0~5 are all enabled.

## #aa

**Name**            Read all analog input values

**Description**   Returns the input values of all analog input channels

**Syntax**          #aa(cr)  
 # is a delimiter  
 aa (range 00~FF) is the 2-character hex slave address of the specified module (always 01)  
 (cr) is the terminating character, carriage return (0Dh)

**Response**        >(data)(data)(data)(data)(data)(data)(cr) if the command is valid  
 ?aa(cr) if an invalid command was entered  
 There is no response if the module detects a syntax error, communication error, or if the address does not exist  
 > is a delimiter indicating a valid command was received  
 ? is a delimiter indicating the command was invalid  
 (cr) is the terminating character, carriage return (0Dh)

**Example**        command:    #01(cr)  
                   response:    >+10.000+10.000+10.000+10.000+10.000+10.000

**#aacc**

<b>Name</b>	Read single analog input value
<b>Description</b>	Returns the input value of a specific analog input channel
<b>Syntax</b>	#aacc(cr) # is a delimiter aa (range 00~FF) is the 2-character hex slave address of the specified module (always 01) cc (range 00-05) specifies the channel you want to read the input data from (cr) is the terminating character, carriage return (0Dh)
<b>Response</b>	>(data)(cr) if the command is valid. ?aa(cr) if an invalid command is entered There is no response if the module detects a syntax error, communication error, or if the address does not exist > is a delimiter indicating a valid command was received ? is a delimiter indicating the command was invalid (cr) is the terminating character, carriage return (0Dh)
<b>Example</b>	command: #0103(cr) response: >+10.000 Analog Input Channel 3 of the module at Address 01h responds with an input value of +10.000.

**\$aaDcc**

<b>Name</b>	Read single analog output startup value
<b>Description</b>	Returns the startup value of a specific analog output channel
<b>Syntax</b>	\$aaDcc(cr) \$ is a delimiter aa (range 00~FF) is the 2-character hex slave address of the specified module (always 01) D refers to the read single analog output startup value command cc (range 00-01) specifies the channel you want to read the startup value from (cr) is the terminating character, carriage return (0Dh)
<b>Response</b>	!aahhh(cr) if the command is valid ?aa(cr) if an invalid command was entered There is no response if the module detects a syntax error, communication error, or if the address does not exist ! is a delimiter indicating a valid command was received ? is a delimiter indicating the command was invalid aa (range 00~FF) is the 2-character hex slave address of the specified module (always 01) hhh (range 000~FFF) is the 3-character hex startup value of the specified analog output channel (cr) is the terminating character, carriage return (0Dh)
<b>Example</b>	command: \$01D01(cr) response: !01FFF(cr) Analog Output Channel 1 of the module at Address 01h responds with a startup value of +10.000 (i.e., the analog output range of Channel 1 is 0~10 V).

## \$aaDcchhh

<b>Name</b>	Set single analog output startup value
<b>Description</b>	Sets the startup value of a specific analog output channel
<b>Syntax</b>	\$aaDcchhh(cr) \$ is a delimiter aa (range 00~FF) is the 2-character hex slave address of the specified module (always 01) D refers to the set single analog output startup value command cc (range 00-01) specifies the channel you want to set the startup value of hhh (range 000~FFF) is the 3-character hex startup value of the specified analog output channel (cr) is the terminating character, carriage return (0Dh)
<b>Response</b>	!aa(cr) if the command is valid ?aa(cr) if an invalid command was entered There is no response if the module detects a syntax error, communication error, or if the address does not exist ! is a delimiter indicating a valid command was received ? is a delimiter indicating the command was invalid aa (range 00~FF) is the 2-character hex slave address of the specified module (always 01) (cr) is the terminating character, carriage return (0Dh)
<b>Example</b>	command:     \$01DO1FFF(cr) response:     !01(cr)  The startup value of Analog Output Channel 1 of the module at Address 01h is set to +10.000 (i.e., the analog output range of Channel 1 is 0~10 V).

## #aacdd.ddd

<b>Name</b>	Write single analog output value
<b>Description</b>	Writes a value to a specific analog output channel
<b>Syntax</b>	#aacdd.ddd(cr) # is a delimiter aa (range 00~FF) is the 2-character hex slave address of the specified module (always 01) cc (range 00-01) specifies the channel you want to write the output value to dd.ddd (in engineering unit) is the analog output value of the specified analog output channel (cr) is the terminating character, carriage return (0Dh)
<b>Response</b>	>(cr) if the command is valid ?aa(cr) if an invalid command was entered There is no response if the module detects a syntax error, communication error, or if the address does not exist > is a delimiter indicating a valid command was received ? is a delimiter indicating the command was invalid aa (range 00~FF) is the 2-character hex slave address of the specified module (always 01) (cr) is the terminating character, carriage return (0Dh)
<b>Example</b>	command:     #010105.555(cr) response:     >(cr)  The value of Analog Output Channel 1 of the module at Address 01h is set to +05.555.

**\$aa7**

<b>Name</b>	Read all digital input statuses
<b>Description</b>	Returns the values of all digital input channels
<b>Syntax</b>	\$aa7(cr) \$ is a delimiter aa (range 00~FF) is the 2-character hex slave address of the specified module (always 01) 7 refers to the read all digital input statuses command (cr) is the terminating character, carriage return (0Dh)
<b>Response</b>	!aa(data)(cr) if the command is valid ?aa(cr) if an invalid command was entered There is no response if the module detects a syntax error, communication error, or if the address does not exist ! is a delimiter indicating a valid command was received ? is a delimiter indicating the command was invalid aa (range 00~FF) is the 2-character hex slave address of the specified module (data) is a 2-character hexadecimal value representing the statuses of the digital input channels (cr) is the terminating character, carriage return (0Dh)
<b>Example</b>	command:     \$017(cr) response:     !0101 (cr)  This command requests the module at Address 01h to return the values of all digital input channels. Digital Input Channel 0 is ON and Channel 1 is OFF since the return value is 1 (01b).

**#aacdd**

<b>Name</b>	Write digital output values
<b>Description</b>	Writes a value to one or all digital output channels
<b>Syntax</b>	#aacdd(cr) # is a delimiter aa (range 00~FF) is the 2-character hex slave address of the specified module (always 01) cc specifies which channel(s) you want to set Write to all channels (byte): Both characters should be 0 Write to a single channel (bit): First character is 1 The second character indicates the channel number (0~1) dd is the hexadecimal representation of the digital output value(s) Write to all channels (byte): The decimal equivalent of these hex values represents the channel values Write to a single channel (bit): First character is always 0 The second character is either 0 or 1 (i.e., the digital output value)
<b>Response</b>	>(cr) if the command is valid ?aa(cr) if an invalid command was entered There is no response if the module detects a syntax error, communication error, or if the address does not exist > is a delimiter indicating a valid command was received ? is a delimiter indicating the command was invalid aa (range 00~FF) is the 2-character hex slave address of the responding module (cr) is the terminating character, carriage return (0Dh)



**\$aaCnn**

<b>Name</b>	Read single analog output range code
<b>Description</b>	Returns the range code of a specific analog output channel
<b>Syntax</b>	<p>\$aaCnn(cr)</p> <p>\$ is a delimiter</p> <p>aa (range 00~FF) is the 2-character hex slave address of the specified module (always 01)</p> <p>C refers to the read single analog output range code command</p> <p>nn (range 00-07) specifies the channel you want to read the range code from</p> <p>(cr) is the terminating character, carriage return (0Dh)</p>
<b>Response</b>	<p>!aa(data)(code) if the command is valid</p> <p>?aa(cr) if an invalid command was entered</p> <p>There is no response if the module detects a syntax error, communication error, or if the address does not exist</p> <p>! is a delimiter indicating a valid command was received</p> <p>? is a delimiter indicating the command was invalid</p> <p>(cr) is the terminating character, carriage return (0Dh)</p> <p>(code) is the range code read (refer to the following)</p>

**ADAM-6024 Analog Output Channel Range Code**

Range Code (Hex)	Range Code (Decimal)	Range Description
00	0	0~20 mA
01	1	4~20 mA
02	2	0~10 V

<b>Example</b>	command:	\$01C01(cr)
	response:	!0102
		The range code of Channel 1 is 02, meaning "0~10 V".

**7.4.6 Digital I/O Command Set**

(ADAM-6050, 6051, 6052, 6060, 6066)

Command Syntax	Command Name	Description
\$aa6	Read all channel statuses	Returns the statuses of all channels
#aabb	Set digital output statuses	Sets the output status of one or all digital output channels
\$aaJCFFFFssmm	Read digital input counter values	Returns the counter value of one or more digital input channels

## \$aa6

<b>Name</b>	Read all channel statuses
<b>Description</b>	Returns the statuses of all digital input channels
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>\$aa6(cr)</code> \$ is a delimiter aa (range 00~FF) is the 2-character hex slave address of the specified module (always 01) 6 refers to the read all channel statuses command (cr) is the terminating character, carriage return (0Dh)
<b>Response</b>	<code>!aa00(data)(data)(data)(data)(cr)</code> if the command is valid <code>?aa(cr)</code> if an invalid command was entered There is no response if the module detects a syntax error, communication error, or if the address does not exist ! is a delimiter indicating a valid command was received ? is a delimiter indicating the command was invalid aa (range 00~FF) represents the 2-character hex slave address of the specified module (data) is a 2-character hex value representing the values of the digital input module (cr) is the terminating character, carriage return (0Dh)
<b>Example</b>	command: <code>\$016(cr)</code> response: <code>!01000FFD(cr)</code> This command requests the module at Address 01h to return the values of all channels. The first 2-character portion of the response (excluding the "!" delimiter) indicates the module address; the second 2-character portion of the response is reserved (always 00). Characters 5~8 in the response give the values for Channels 15~12, 11~8, 7~4, and 3~0, respectively. In this example, the character "0" (hex) = "0000" (binary), meaning that Channels 15~12 are all OFF; the character "F" (hex) = "1111" (binary), meaning that Channels 11~8 and 7~4 are all ON; and the character "8" (hex) = "1101" (binary), meaning that Channel 0, 2, and 3 are ON whereas Channel 1 is OFF.

## #aabb(data)

<b>Name</b>	Set digital output status
<b>Description</b>	This command sets a single or all digital output channels to the specific ADAM-6000 module.
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>#aabb(data)(cr)</code> # is a delimiter. aa (range 00~FF) is the 2-character hex slave address of the specified module (always 01) bb specifies which channel(s) you want to set Write to all channels (byte): Both characters should be equal to 0 (BB=00) Write to a single channel (bit): The first character is 1, the second character indicates the channel number (range 0h~Fh) (data) is the hex representation of the digital output value(s) Write to a single channel (bit): The first character is always 0, the second character is either 0 or 1 Write to all channels (byte): the binary equivalent of these hex values represents the channel values

<b>Response</b>	<p>&gt;(cr) if the command is valid          ?aa(cr) if an invalid command was entered          There is no response if the module detects a syntax error, communication error, or if the address does not exist          &gt; is a delimiter indicating a valid command was received          ? is a delimiter indicating the command was invalid          aa (range 00~FF) is the 2-character hex slave address of the responding module          (cr) is the terminating character, carriage return (0Dh)</p>
<b>Example</b>	<p>command: #011201(cr)          response: &gt;(cr)          An output bit with value 1 is sent to Channel 2 of the digital output module at Address 01h.          Channel 2 of the digital output module is thus set to ON.          command: #010012(cr)          response: &gt;(cr)          An output byte with value 12h (00010010) is sent to the digital output module at Address 01h. Thus, Channels 1 and 4 will be set to ON, and all other channels will be set to OFF.</p>

### \$aaJCFFFFssmm

<b>Name</b>	Read digital input counter values
<b>Description</b>	Returns the counter value of one or more digital input channels
<b>Syntax</b>	<p>\$aaJCFFFFssmm(cr)          \$ is a delimiter          aa (range 00~FF) is the 2-character hex slave address of the specified module (always 01)          JCFFFF refers to the read digital input counter values command          ss (range 00-07) specifies the start channel you want to read the counter value from          mm (range 00-07) specifies the number of channels you want to read the counter values from          (cr) is the terminating character, carriage return (0Dh)</p>
<b>Response</b>	<p>&gt;aa(data) if the command is valid          ?aa(cr) if an invalid command was entered          There is no response if the module detects a syntax error, communication error, or if the address does not exist          &gt; is a delimiter indicating a valid command was received          ? is a delimiter indicating the command was invalid          (data) is the counter value          (cr) is the terminating character, carriage return (0Dh)</p>
<b>Example</b>	<p>Command: \$01JCFFFF0001(cr)          Response: &gt;01000000A(cr)          This command requests the module at Address 01h to return the counter value from Channel 0 (the value "00" means that the first read channel is 0; the value "01" means that only one channel is read). The module returns the count value 0000000A(h) from Channel 0.</p>
<b>Example</b>	<p>Command: \$01JCFFFF0C02(cr)          Response: &gt;01000000A00000001(cr)          This command requests the module at Address 01h to return the counter value from Channels 12 and 13 (the value "0C" means that the first read channel is 12; the value "02" means that two channels are read). That module return the count value 0000000A(h) from Channel 12 and 00000001(h) from Channel 13.</p>

## 7.5 SNMP for ADAM-6000 Modules

ADAM-6000 (D version) supports SNMP v2c, which is useful for managing ADAM-6000 modules on your network. ADAM-6000 modules also support SNMP Trap v1c. When the SNMP trap function has been enabled, ADAM-6000 modules will actively notify the management station of any I/O status changes by way of an SNMP message.

### 7.5.1 ADAM MIB file

Advantech offers ADAM MIB file which is designed based on standard SNMP format for ADAM modules and simplifies the integration with NMS (Network Management Software). By importing ADAM MIB file to NMS, ADAM-6000 can be monitored on the network easily.

Note: The object Identity(node) CounterObj for counter is only supported by the ADAM-6051 in counter mode.

### 7.5.2 SNMP Trap Configuration

SNMP trap functions can be configured using Adam/Apax .NET Utility or ASCII commands.

Host IP:	The management station IP where SNMP trap messages are sent to. Note: The trap function must be disabled before configuring the host IP.
Deadband:	To prevent traps from triggering excessively by noise, a deadband can be set as the minimum interval between the triggers of two traps.
Specific type:	Trap information contains details on the specific type of trap, which can be utilized to identify the event location. The specific type is shown in below table.

#### Specific Trap Types

Specific Type	Channel	Description
1	0	Digital Input Change
2	1	
3	2	
4	3	
5	4	
6	5	
7	6	
8	7	
17	0	Digital Output Change
18	1	
19	2	
20	3	
21	4	
22	5	
23	6	
24	7	

Specific Type	Channel	Description
131	0	
132	1	
133	2	
134	3	
135	4	Analog Input High Alarm
136	5	
137	6	
138	7	
141	0	
142	1	
143	2	
144	3	
145	4	Analog Input Low Alarm
146	5	
147	6	
148	7	

### Configuration Using Adam/Apax .NET Utility

The host IP where SNMP trap messages are sent to can be configured using Adam/Apax .NET Utility V2.05.10 (B04) or later. Follow these steps to do so:

1. From the Module Tree Display Area, select the module you wish to configure
2. Click the **Stream/Trap** tab in the Status Display Area and then click the **SNMP Trap** tab
3. Ensure that the trap function is disabled (clear the check box beside the host IP)
4. Enter the host IP and click **Apply**
5. Enable the trap function (select the check box beside the host IP)
6. Set the deadband value and click **Apply change**

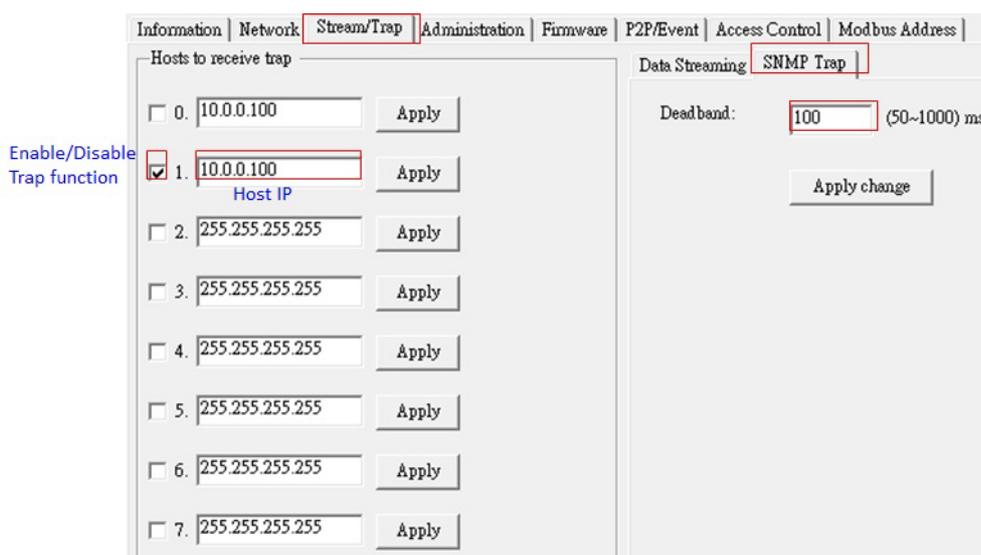


Figure 7.3 Trap Configuration Using Adam/Apax .NET Utility

## Configuration Using ASCII Commands

Command Syntax	Description	Example
%01SETTRAPcR c: Host ID (0~7)	Enable trap	Situation: Enable Host 1 SNMP trap notifications Command: %01SETTRAP1R Response: >01
%01SETTRAPcP c: Host ID (0~7)	Disable trap	Situation: Disable host 1 SNMP trap notice Command: %01SETTRAP1P Response: >01
%01SETTRAPcaabbddee aabbddee: Host IP in hex c: Host ID (0~7)	Set the host IP	Situation: Set Host 1 IP to 10.0.0.100 Command: %01SETTRAP10A000064 Response: >01
%01SETTRAPST00000xxx xxx: ms (hex)	Set Trap deadband	Situation: Set Trap deadband to 100 ms Command: %01SETTRAPST00000064 Response: >01
%01GETTRAPc c: Host ID (0~7)	Get the IP of the host	Situation: Get IP address of host 1 Command: %01GETTRAP1 Response: !0A000064
%01GETTRAPST	Get trap deadband	Situation: Get trap deadband (100 ms) Command: %01GETTRAPST Response: !00000064
%01GETTRAPcSTU c: Host ID (0~7)	Get trap enable/disable flag	Situation: Get trap enable/disable status of Host 1 Command: %01GETTRAP1STU Response: !00 / !01 (00=disable,01=enable)

### 7.5.3 SNMP OID Value

By setting the value of the SNMP OID, you can set/get the information of the modules via SNMP, including module configuration, I/O value, and network information. You can get the setting information from the description in the MIB file.

#### aiRangeCode: OID for Setting the Analog Input Range

Value	Input range
143	±10 V
142	±5 V
140	±1 V
104	±500 mV
103	±150 mV
148	0~10 V
147	0~5 V
145	0~1 V
106	0~500 mV
105	0~150 mV
182	0~20 mA
180	4~20 mA
181	±20 mA

**Note!** Please refer to the description in the MIB file regarding the settings for all the OIDs.



## 7.6 MQTT for ADAM-6000 modules

### 7.6.1 Introduction of MQTT

The MQTT protocol is a lightweight messaging transport for IoT applications. Clients connect to a broker, which forwards MQTT messages. ADAM-6000 modules have several features that make them more flexible for IoT applications.

#### Feature 1: Actively Publish MQTT Message

ADAM-6000 modules can be set up to actively publish I/O data in the form of MQTT messages at user-defined intervals. This feature provides an efficient means for transmitting data and lowering the system loading.

#### Feature 2: Shorten Downtime by Active Alarm Event Notifications

Alarm events typically refer to a change in digital input status or when an analog input is within or exceeds a defined range. ADAM-6000 modules feature an alarm trigger mechanism that can issue immediate notifications. When an alarm condition is met, an MQTT message will be immediately published to the broker.

#### Feature 3: No Gateway is Needed to Handle the MQTT Protocol

In general applications, a gateway is needed to deal with MQTT protocol conversion, which can make the system structure unnecessarily complicated. ADAM-6000 modules feature built-in MQTT protocol handling capability and can transmit data directly to the broker via MQTT without a gateway, thus reducing the cost and effort involved in establishing MQTT applications.

### 7.6.2 MQTT Format for ADAM module

Digital I/O Modules: ADAM-6050-D, ADAM-6051-D, ADAM-6052-D, ADAM-6060-D, ADAM-6066-D

Description	MQTT Topic	JSON data	Firmware
Gets the I/O data of ADAM digital input/output module	Advantech/MAC ID /data Example: Advantech/0013430C981C/data	{"s":1,"t":0,"q":192,"c":1,"dix":"DI status","dox":"DO status"}	V6.01B11 or later
Set the value of a digital output of ADAM module	Advantech/MAC ID/ctl/dox Example: Advantech/0013430C981F/ctl/do1	{"v":"DO status"}	V6.01B11 or later
Will Topic	Advantech/MACID/ Device_Status Example: Advantech/0013430C981F/ Device_Status	{ "status":"Device Status", "name":"Device Name", "macid":"MACID", "ipaddr":"IP Address" }	V6.01B13 or later

**Note!** Refer to the following *Index Settings* section for an introduction to the items marked in blue.



### Analog Input modules: ADAM-6017-D

Description	MQTT Topic	JSON data	Firmware
Get the I/O data of an ADAM analog input module	Advantech/MAC ID /data Example: Advantech/0013430C981C/data	{ "s":1,"t":time,"q":192,"c":1, "aix":AI value,"ai_stx":condition, "dox":DO status, "do_stx":condition}	V6.02B00 or later
Get an analog input range configuration	Advantech/MAC ID/cfg/sensor/aix Example: Advantech/0013430C981F/cfg/sensor/ai1	{ "typ": "AI Range" }	V6.02B00 or later
Set the value of a digital output of an ADAM module	Advantech/MAC ID/ctl/dox Example: Advantech/0013430C981F/ctl/do1	{ "v": DO status },	V6.02B00 or later
Set an analog input configuration	Advantech/MAC ID/set/sensor/aix Example: Advantech/00D0C9F94344/set/sensor/ai1	{ "typ": "AI Range" }	V6.02B00 or later
Will topic	Advantech/MACID/Device_Status Example: Advantech/0013430C981F/Device_Status	{ "status": "Device Status", "name": "Device Name", "macid": "MACID", "ipaddr": "IP Address" }	V6.02B00 or later

### Thermocouple Input modules:ADAM-6018+-D

Description	MQTT Topic	JSON data	Firmware
Gets the I/O data of ADAM Analog input module*1	Advantech/MAC ID /data <b>Example:</b> Advantech/0013430C981C/data	{ "s":1,"t":time,"q":192,"c":1, "aix":AI value,"ai_stx":condition, }	V6.01 B10 and later version
Set to trigger the I/O data update to broker (data update immediately)	Advantech/MACID/read/data <b>Example:</b> Advantech/0013430C981C/read/data	{ "v": true }	V6.01 B10 and later version
Gets an analog input range configuration.	Advantech/MAC ID/cfg/sensor/aix <b>Example:</b> Advantech/0013430C981F/cfg/sensor/ai1	{ "typ": "Thermocouple range" }	V6.01 B10 and later version

Set an analog input configuration	Advantech/MAC ID/set/sensor/aiX <b>Example:</b> Advantech/00D0C9F94344/set/sensor/ai1	{"typ": "Thermocouple range"}	V6.01 B10 and later version
Will Topic	Advantech/MACID/Device_Status <b>Example:</b> Advantech/0013430C981F/Device_Status	{"status": "Device Status", "name": "Device Name", "macid": "MACID", "ipaddr": "IP Address"}	V6.01 B10 and later version

**Note!**  \*1 Data updates to broker periodically according to the setting, so what you get from the broker with this topic is the data updated to the broker last time - may not be the same as current I/O data for modules. If you want to get the data updated immediately on broker. Use topic Advantech/MACID/read/data to trigger the module to update the current I/O data to broker.

## Index Settings

### General

s:	Reserved for further use, default value = 1
t:	Trigger time Format: YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss YYYY = year, MM = month, DD = date, hh = hour, mm = minute, ss = second  Note: the function is not applied on ADAM-6050/6051/6052/6060/6066, t = 0
q:	Reserved for further use, default value 192
c:	Reserved for further use, default value 1
Device Status:	connect = module is connected disconnect = module is disconnected

### Digital I/O Modules

dix:	Digital input status of channel (x-1) example: {"di2": true} means the status of Digital Input Channel 1 = true
dox:	Digital output status of channel (x-1) example: {"do2": true} means the status of Digital Output Channel 1 = true
DO status	true: on; false: off
DI status	true: on; false: off

### Analog I/O Modules

aix:	Analog input value of channel (x-1)  Note: If the analog input channel is disabled, the analog input value will be "9999.9999"
ai_stx:	Condition of analog input channel (x-1)

<b>ai_stx value</b>	<b>Condition</b>
0	Channel disable
1	Streaming, normal
2	High latch
3	High momentary
4	Low latch
5	Low momentary

### **do\_stx**

Condition of digital output channel (x-1) (ADAM-6017 only)

<b>do_stx Value</b>	<b>Condition</b>
1	Streaming, normal
2	DO change

### **Analog Input Range**

The corresponding range values are for setting up the input range:

<b>AI Range Command</b>	<b>Input Range</b>
0-20mA	0~20 mA
4-20mA	4~20 mA
+20mA	±20 mA
0-5V	0~5 V
1-5V	1~5 V
0-10V	0~10 V
0-1V	0~1 V
0-500mV	0~500 mV
0-150mV	0~150 mV
+0V	±10 V
+5V	±5 V
+2.5V	±2.5 V
+1V	±1 V
+500mV	±500 mV

### **Thermocouple Range**

The corresponding range values are for setting up the input range:

<b>Thermocouple range command</b>	<b>Thermocouple range</b>
K Type:0-1370C	Set type to K Type:0-1370°C
J Type:0-760C	Set type to K Type: 0-760°C
E Type: 0-1000C	Set type to K Type: 0-1000°C
T Type:-100-400C	Set type to K Type: -100-400°C
R Type:500-1750C	Set type to K Type: 500-1750°C
S Type:500-1750C	Set type to K Type: 500-1750°C
B Type:500-1800C	Set type to K Type: 500-1800°C

### 7.6.3 MQTT Configuration

The MQTT of ADAM-6000 modules can be configured using Adam/Apax.Net Utility (V2.05.11B17 or later) or ASCII commands.

Note: The MQTT function must be disabled before configuration and then enabled after the configuration has been completed.

#### Host (Broker IP)

You can set up the broker URL or IP address. ADAM-6000 modules connect to the broker via the standard MQTT protocol.

#### Heartbeat (Keep Alive)

The broker will regularly check the connection with ADAM-6000 modules at the interval defined by the heartbeat (Keep Alive) setting. The minimum interval is 5 s.

#### Deadband

A deadband is set to determine the minimum interval between publishing two MQTT messages. It is set to prevent MQTT message from being published excessively due to noise.

#### Retain Message

When the retain function is enabled, the broker will store the last message of the topic. If a new subscription for the topic is made, the message will be sent to the client. The client can get the last message immediately and does not need to wait until the next message is updated.

#### Will Topic

If the client subscribes to the topic for an ADAM-6000 module that is disconnected, the broker will inform the clients by sending the will message to whichever clients subscribe to the will topic

Will Topic of ADAM: Advantech/MACID/Device\_Status

Will message: { "status":"Device Status", "name":"Device Name","macid":"MACID", "ipaddr":"IP Address"}

Example: {"status":"disconnect", "name":"ADAM6051", "macid": "00D0C9FEFFF5", "ipaddr": "10.0.0.1"}

#### QoS(Quality of Service)

Users can choose the QoS level of publish/subscribe. Three levels of QoS (Quality of Service) are defined in MQTT.

Level 0: broker/client deliver the message at most once

Level 1: broker/client deliver the message at least once

Level 2: broker/client deliver the message exactly once

#### Publish/Subscribe Topic

The MQTT message is forwarded by the broker based on the MQTT topic. Each message contains the data value. When client publish an MQTT message to the broker, the clients who subscribe the topic will receive the MQTT message accordingly.

## UserName/Password

For some applications that require authorization control, the broker will constrain the subscriber's authority to the data. For ADAM-6000 modules, the username/password can be set using Adam/Apax .NET utility. Then the MQTT message from ADAM-6000 modules will come with the username and password to access the broker

Model	Firmware version
ADAM-6050-D, ADAM-6051-D ADAM-6052-D, ADAM-6060-D ADAM-6066-D	V6.02B01 or later
ADAM-6017-D	V6.02B00 or later
ADAM-6018+-D	V6.01B10 or later

## MQTT TLS Encryption

ADAM supports the TLS encryption during transmission. Enable the TLS function and click apply to implement the setting.

The screenshot shows the MQTT configuration page with the following settings:

- Publish / Subscribe:**  Enable
- Host:** 10.0.0.100
- TLS:**  Enable
- UserName / Password:** dqatest / 0000
- Heartbeat / Interval:** 10 second(s) / 60000 milli-second(s)

An **Apply** button is located on the right side of the form, and a note below it says "(Not include Advanced Settings)".

Model	Firmware version	Adam/Apax .NET utility version
ADAM-6017-D	V6.10 B07 or later version	2.05.11 B23 or later version
ADAM-6018+-D	V6.01 B10 or later version	2.05.11 B23 or later version
ADAM-6050-D, ADAM-6051-D, ADAM-6052-D, ADAM-6060-D, ADAM-6066-D	V6.10 B02 or later version	2.05.11 B23 or later version

## User defined MQTT topic

ADAM supports the user defined topic, users can modify the default topic name by Adam/Apax .NET utility.

Model	Firmware version	Adam/Apax .NET utility version
ADAM-6017-D	V6.10 B07 or later version	2.05.11 B23 or later version
ADAM-6050-D, ADAM-6051-D, ADAM-6052-D, ADAM-6060-D, ADAM-6066-D	V6.10 B02 or later version	2.05.11 B23 or later version

Basic **Advanced**

User Defined MQTT Name:  Enable Apply Advanced Settings

Overwrite Will Topic Name:

Overwrite Will Message:

Overwrite Connect Message:

Overwrite Publish Topic Name:

Overwrite AI Type Code Message:

Overwrite AI Channel Publish:

AI	Message	Status	Type Code Topic
CH0	AIO value	AIO status	AIO_Type

### Enable the user defined MQTT function

**Overwrite Will Topic Name:** change the will topic name

**Overwrite Will Message:** change the will message

**Overwrite Connect Message:** change the connect message when connecting

**Overwrite Publish Topic Name:** change the I/O value Topic

**Overwrite AI Type code Message:** change the AI type code title of analog input channel in MQTT message payload

**Overwrite the AI channel publish:** Double click the field and change the I/O value Message, Status, Type Code Topic of each channel

- Note!**
1. Click the "Apply Advanced Settings" to make the setting take effect
  2. Set all topic and message to default by disabling the user defined MQTT Function and click "Apply Advanced Settings"



## Configuration Using Adam/Apax .NET Utility

Click the **Cloud** tab to configure the MQTT settings.

You can set up the broker URL or IP address in the **Host** box. Three public broker sources link are listed in the utility:

- [iot.eclipse.org](http://iot.eclipse.org)
- [test.mosquitto.org](http://test.mosquitto.org)
- [broker.mqttdashboard.com](http://broker.mqttdashboard.com)

## Configuration Using ASCII

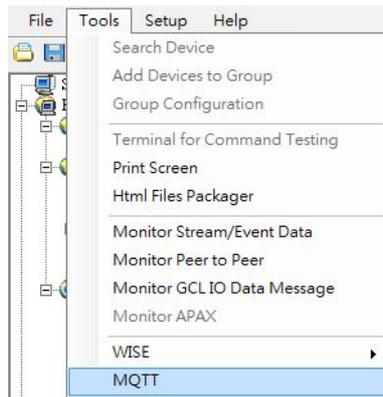
Command	Description	Remarks
%aaSETMQTTENxx	Set MQTT enable/disable aa: always 01 xx: 01 (enable) 00 (disable)	Return: >01 Error: ?01
%aaSETMQTTADxx...x	Set IP address of the broker aa: always 01 xx...x: IP address/domain (0~49 character)	Return: >01 Error: ?01
%aaSETMQTTHBxxxx	Set heartbeat interval aa: always 01 xxxx: heartbeat interval in second (0005~FFFF)	Return: >01 Error: ?01
%aaSETMQTTPDxxxx	Set publishing deadband aa: always 01 xxxx: publishing deadband in millisecond (0032~03E8)	Return: >01 Error: ?01
%aaSETMQTTPRxx	Set publishing retain enable/disable aa: always 01 xx: 01 (enable), 00 (disable)	Return: >01 Error: ?01
%aaSETMQTTPQxx	Set publishing Qos aa: always 01 (xx): publishing Qos (00~02)	Return: >01 Error: ?01

%aaSETMQTTSQxx	Set subscribing Qos aa: always 01 (xx): publishing Qos (00~02)	Return: >01 Error: ?01
ujhhhj%aaGETMQTTEN	Get MQTT enable/disable aa: always 01	Return: !01 (enable) !00 (disable) Error: ?01
%aaGETMQTTAD	Get IP address of the broker aa: always 01	Return: !IP Address/ Domain (IP Address/ DomainName) Error: ?01
%aaGETMQTTHB	Get heartbeat interval aa: always 01	Return: !xxxx (heartbeat interval in hex format) Error: ?01
%aaGETMQTTPD	Get publishing deadband aa: always 01	Return: !xxxx (deadband in hex format) Error: ?01
%aaGETMQTTPR	Get publishing retain enable/disable aa: always 01	Return: !00 (enable) !01 (disable) Error: ?01
%aaGETMQTTPQ	Get publishing Qos aa: always 01	Return: !xx (publishing Qos in hex format) Error: ?01
%aaGETMQTTSQ	Get subscribing Qos aa: always 01	Return: !xx (subscribing Qos in hex format) Error: ?01
%aaSETMQTTUNxx...x	Set MQTT user name aa: always 01 xx...x: user name, if set null module will disable the username and pass- word function (0~49 character)	Return: >01 Error: ?01
%aaSETMQTTPWxx...x	Set MQTT password aa: always 01 xx...x: password, if set null module will disable the username and password function (0~99 character)	Return: >01 Error: ?01
%aaGETMQTTUN	Get MQTT user name aa: always 01	Return: !UserName Error: ?01
%aaGETMQTTPW	Get MQTT password aa: always 01	Return: !Password Error: ?01

#### 7.6.4 How to Start MQTT with ADAM-6000 Modules

Adam/Apax .NET utility (V2.05.11 or later) provides pages to simulate MQTT client in order to test the MQTT function of ADAM modules. You can thus experience the benefits of ADAM modules with MQTT in four steps.

1. Select **MQTT** from the **Tools** menu; this will forward you to the **ADAM MQTT** page



## 2. Set up the connection

The **Connection** configuration page allows you to set up the client information. The default host is the public broker source "iot.eclipse.org" at Port 80. You can also set up the host URL or IP address. Click **Connect** once you have completed the configuration.

 A screenshot of the 'ADAM MQTT' web interface. The page title is 'ADAM MQTT' and the version is 'v0.0.1'. Below the title, there is a status bar that says 'Connection - Disconnected'. The main configuration area contains several input fields and checkboxes:
 

- Host:** iot.eclipse.org
- Port:** 80
- Client ID:** adam-client
- Path:** /ws
- Username:** (empty)
- Password:** (empty)
- Keep-Alive:** 60
- Timeout:** 3
- TLS:**
- Clean Session:**
- Last Will Topic:** (empty)
- QoS:** 0 (dropdown menu)
- Retain:**
- Last Will Message:** (empty text area)

 A blue 'Connect' button is located to the right of the Client ID field.

- Note!**  1. Path, Username, Password, TLS, and Clean Session functions are not released.
2. The web page only supports the connection to the broker over Web-Socket.

### 3. Set up the subscribe/publish function

#### Subscribe

You will need to set up the topic and choose the QoS level and then click Subscribe. The message of the topic will be shown in the history field.

#### Publish

You will need to configure the publish topic settings, QoS, and message and then click Publish. The MQTT message will be published to the broker. If the retain function is enabled, your ADAM-6000 module will receive the last message when it subscribes to the topic.

The image shows two side-by-side screenshots of a web interface. The left screenshot, titled 'Subscribe', has a 'Topic' field containing 'Advantech/#' and a 'QoS' dropdown menu set to '0'. Below these are 'Subscribe' and 'Unsubscribe' buttons. The right screenshot, titled 'Publish Message', has a 'Topic' field with 'Advantech/00D0C9FEFF66/ctll/do3', a 'QoS' dropdown set to '0', and a 'Retain' checkbox that is unchecked. A 'Publish' button is to the right of the 'Retain' checkbox. Below these is a 'Message' text area containing the JSON payload: `{\"V\":true}`.

### 4. Review the MQTT message

You can read the last MQTT message and the historical messages in last message column and history column.

The image shows a screenshot of a table titled 'Last Messages'. The table has four columns: 'Topic', 'Payload', 'Time', and 'QoS'. It contains three rows of data.

Topic	Payload	Time	QoS
Advantech/00D0C9FEFF66/data	<code>{\"s\":1,\"t\":0,\"q\":192,\"c\":1,\"di1\":true,\"di2\":true,\"di3\":true,\"di4\":true,\"di5\":true,\"di6\":true,\"do1\":true,\"do2\":true,\"do3\":true,\"do4\":false,\"do5\":false,\"do6\":f</code>		
Advantech/00D0C9FEFF66/ctll/do3	<code>{\"V\":true}</code>	2017-07-28T08:45:21.416Z	0
Advantech/00D0C9FEFF66/ctll/do2	<code>{\"V\":true}</code>	2017-07-28T08:44:49.252Z	0

The above images shows the last message published by an ADAM module.

The image shows a screenshot of a table titled 'History'. It has a 'Clear History' button at the top right. The table has four columns: 'Topic', 'Payload', 'Time', and 'QoS'. It contains three rows of data, identical to the 'Last Messages' table.

Topic	Payload	Time	QoS
Advantech/00D0C9FEFF66/data	<code>{\"s\":1,\"t\":0,\"q\":192,\"c\":1,\"di1\":true,\"di2\":true,\"di3\":true,\"di4\":true,\"di5\":true,\"di6\":true,\"do1\":true,\"do2\":true,\"do3\":true,\"do4\":false,\"do5\":false,\"do6\":f</code>		
Advantech/00D0C9FEFF66/ctll/do3	<code>{\"V\":true}</code>	2017-07-28T08:45:21.416Z	0
Advantech/00D0C9FEFF66/ctll/do2	<code>{\"V\":true}</code>	2017-07-28T08:44:49.252Z	0

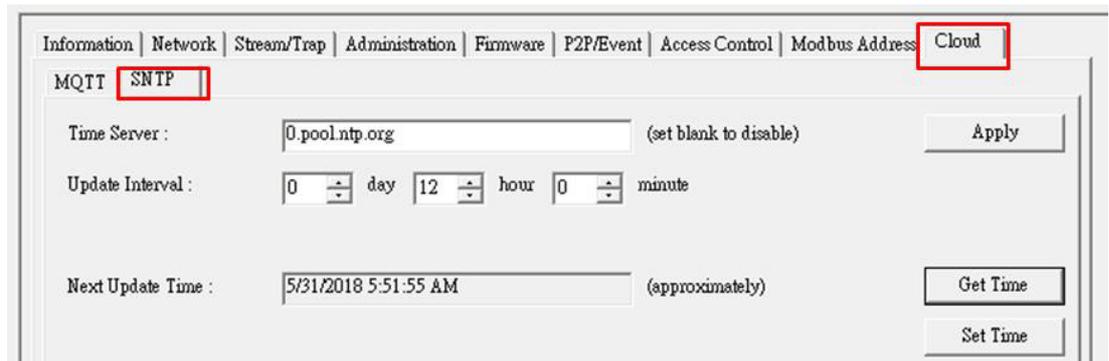
The above image shows the history message of an ADAM module.

## 7.6.5 Real-Time Clock

The ADAM-6017 (D version or later) supports real-time clock (RTC) in UTC format. Leveraging the RTC, you can determine the timestamp for data or an event. The RTC can be calibrated via SNTP. The SNTP settings can be configured using Adam/Apax .NET Utility or ASCII commands.

## 7.6.6 SNTP Configuration Using Adam/Apax .NET Utility

From Version 2.05.11 B16 of Adam/Apax .NET Utility and onward, the SNTP settings can be configured from the **Cloud** tab.



The screenshot shows the configuration window for the SNTP settings. The 'Cloud' tab is selected at the top. Underneath, the 'SNTP' sub-tab is active. The configuration fields are as follows:

Field	Value	Notes
Time Server :	0.pool.ntp.org	(set blank to disable)
Update Interval :	0 day 12 hour 0 minute	
Next Update Time :	5/31/2018 5:51:55 AM	(approximately)

Buttons: Apply, Get Time, Set Time

### Time Server

Set up the SNTP server to synchronize with the RTC of the target module. If the Time Server entry is left blank, the function will be disabled. Click **Apply** when the configuration has been completed.

### Update Interval

The RTC of the target module will synchronize with the time server at the interval time based on the updated interval configuration. Click **Apply** when the configuration has been completed.

### Next Update Time

This field shows the time at which the RTC will synchronize with the SNTP server. When you click **Get Time**, the utility will get the UTC of the ADAM module and convert it into local time based on the time zone of your computer. When you click **Set Time**, the RTC of the module will synchronize with the UTC of your computer.

## 7.6.7 SNTP Configuration Using ASCII Commands

Description	Command	Remark
Set SNTP server	%01SETSNTPADxxxxxxx XXXXXXXX: the SNTP server domain or IP	Return: >01 Error: ?01
Get SNTP server	%01GETSNTPAD	Return: the SNTP server domain or IP exam- ple:!0.pool.ntp.org  the SNTP server at 0.pool.ntp.org
Set SNTP update interval	%01SETSNTPPTxxxxxxx xxxxxxx the update interval	Return: >01 Error: ?01
Get SNTP update interval	%01GETSNTPPT	Return: SNTP update interval in second example:!0000A8C0 the update interval is 12 hr (43200 s)
Set RTC time in UTC for- mat	#01TMYYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ssZ YYYY:year MM:month DD:day hh:hour mm:minute ss:second	Return: >01 Error: ?01
Get RTC time in UTC for- mat	\$01TM	Return: the RTC time in UTC format Example: >01TM2018-05- 02T05:54:03Z



# Chapter 8

Graphic Condition  
Logic (GCL)

## 8.1 Overview

In a traditional DA&C system, the system is managed by a single controller. Remote I/O modules, such as ADAM-6000 modules, are only used to acquire data from sensors or to generate signals to control other devices/equipment. In such setups, a computer or controller, such as a PLC, is responsible for acquiring data from the input modules, manipulating the data, and then executing logic operations and processes according to the input data, after which output data are generated and transmitted to the output modules based on the logic decision.

The computer/controller and remote I/O modules form a complete control system in the same network. The complexity of logic operations and processes depends on the application, and the operations are implemented by the program written on the computer/controller. There many software applications that can be used to write programs. Examples include Microsoft Visual Studio (C language) for when a computer is used and RSLogix (Ladder language) for when a PLC controller is used.

In many applications, the logic operation and process are relatively simple and it would seem that it is unnecessary to use a computer or controller, which are seem too powerful for such a simple application. Now, ADAM-6000 modules with Firmware Version 4.x (or later) feature logic operation and process ability with GCL. This makes ADAM-6000 modules smart I/O modules that can act as a standalone control system.

You can define the logic operation and process rules in Adam/Apax .NET Utility and then upload the rules to the ADAM-6000 modules. Then ADAM-6000 modules will execute the logic rules to process different action according to the input conditions. With GCL enabled, the computer/controller used in traditional systems can be removed since the ADAM-6000 modules can handle their role.

The configuration environment for GCL in Adam/Apax .NET Utility is completely graphical, making it very easy and intuitive to complete the logic rule configuration. After completing the logic rule configuration and download, you can view the real-time execution situation and input values in Adam/Apax .NET Utility.

## 8.2 GCL Configuration Environment

You can configure all GCL-related settings by clicking the **GCL Configuration** item list in the Module Tree Display Area in Adam/Apax .NET Utility.

Note that only P2P or GCL can be enabled at one time; thus, if you have enabled P2P, when you click a GCL configuration item and launch the GCL configuration environment, you will find that it is disabled. Similarly, once you enable the GCL feature, the P2P function will be disabled. Figure 8.1 shows how the Status Display Area will appear after a GCL configuration item has been selected. Note the key areas in the figure: the GCL Menu, the Logic Rule Set Area, and the Individual Logic Rule Configuration Area.

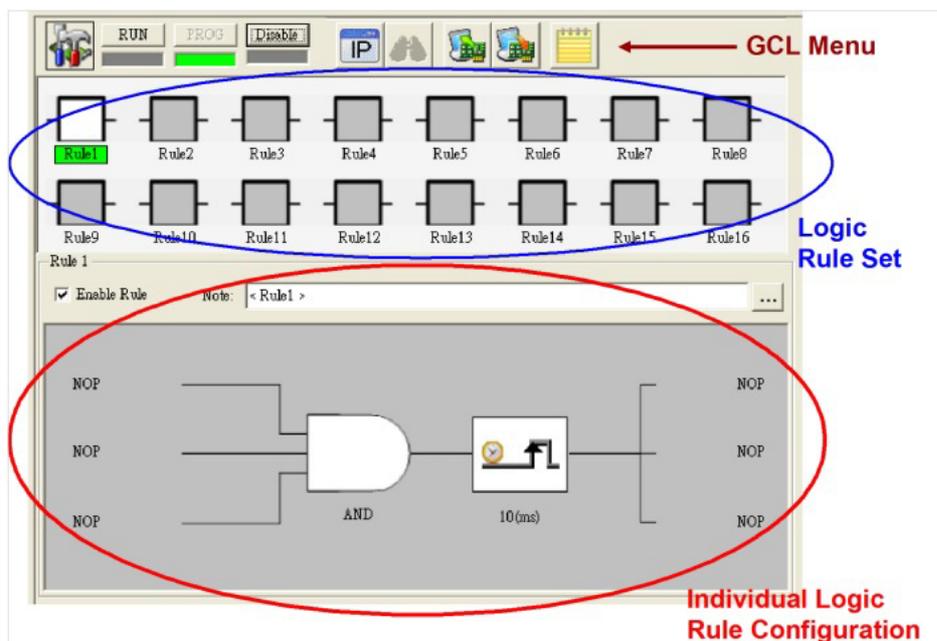


Figure 8.1 GCL Configuration Environment

### GCL Menu Area

The icons in the GCL Menu Area are explained in the following table:

Icon	Function	Description
	Current Status	This icon shows the current GCL status. The status is either disable, programming, or running mode (from top to button). Note: You cannot enable peer-to-peer/datastream function and GCL function at the same time. So if you want to enable GCL, the peer-to-peer and datastream function will be disabled automatically.
	Run GCL	When running mode is selected, this button will be lit.
	Program GCL	When programming mode is selected, this button will be lit.
	Disable GCL	When disable mode is selected, this button will be lit.
	IP Table Configuration	Click this button to configure IP table, which can used to define the output destination. This is available only in programming mode.
	Monitoring	Click this to enable online monitoring. This is available only in running mode.
	Upload Project	Click this to upload a GCL configuration from the module to the computer. This is available only in programming mode.
	Download Project	Download the current GCL configuration to the module. This is available only in programming mode.
	Project Content	Click this show the current GCL configuration. You can also save the current configuration to file or load a previous configuration from a saved file.

## Logic Rule Set Area

Each ADAM-6000 module can hold 16 logic rules, which are depicted as the 16 logic rule icons in the Logic Rule Set Area. To configure a rule, click on the corresponding logic rule icon; this will cause the text background to be highlighted green and the rule will then appear in the Logic Rule Configuration Area.

## Logic Rule Configuration Area

Once you have selected a rule from the Logic Rule Set Area, select the **Enable Rule** check box to enable that rule; this will cause the icon for the selected logic to turn white. You can write a description for each logic rule by clicking the button next to the Note text box. Each rule comprises four stages: Input Condition, Logic, Execution and Output, as shown in the Individual Logic Rule Configuration Area in Figure 8.2. When you click on one of the stages shown in the figure, the corresponding configuration window will appear.

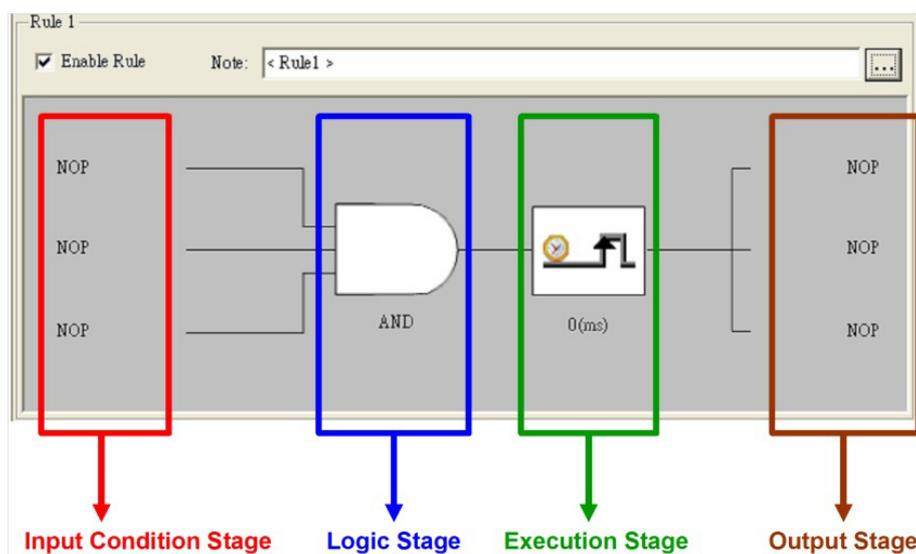


Figure 8.2 Four Stages for One Logic Rule

	Option	Description	Condition	Section
Input Condition Stage	NoOperation	No operation	N/A	
	AI	Local analog input channel value	>=, <=, =	
	DI	Local digital input channel value	True, False	
	DI_Counter	Local counter input channel value	>=, <=, =	
	DI_Frequency	Local frequency input channel value	>=, <=, =	8.3.1
	Timer	Local internal Timer value	>=	
	AuxFlag	Local internal Flag value	True, False	
	DO	Local digital output channel value	True, False	
	Counter	Local internal counter value	>=, <=, =	

	Option	Description	Section
Logic Stage	AND	AND operation	
	OR	OR operation	
	NAND	NAND operation	8.3.2
	NOR	NOR operation	

	Option	Description	Section
Execution Stage	Execution_Period	Define the execution time for this logic rule	8.3.3
	SendTo NextRule	Combine output of this logic rule to next logic rule to form a logic cascade	
Output Stage	NoOperation	No operation	8.3.4
	AO	Local or remote analog output channel value	
	DO	Local or remote digital output channel value	
	DI_Counter	Local or remote counter input channel setting	
	DO_Pulse	Local or remote pulse output channel setting	
	Timer	Local internal Timer setting	
	AuxFlag	Local or remote internal Flag value	
	RemoteMessage	Remote message	
	Counter	Local internal counter setting	

## 8.3 Configuring the Four Stages of a Logic Rule

### 8.3.1 Input Condition Stage

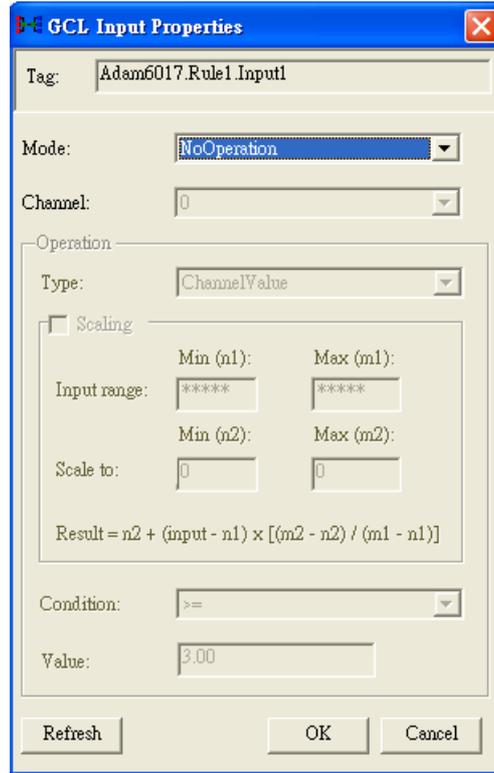
The input condition stage is a logic condition decision based on the input data. The resulting decision will be logic true or false, and this will be sent to the logic stage for logic operation. Take analog input mode as an example; the condition can be defined so that when the analog input value is greater than a specific value (the limit), the input stage will transfer "True" to the logic stage (otherwise, "False").

When you click the input condition stage icon, a window similar to Figure 8.3 will appear. You can select the input mode from the **Mode** box. The input mode options are as follows:

- NoOperation (default)
- AI (local analog input channel)
- DI (local digital input channel)
- DI\_Counter (local counter input channel)
- DI\_Frequency (local frequency input channel)
- Timer (internal timer)
- AuxFlag (internal flag)
- DO (local digital output channel)
- Counter (internal counter)

After you have selected the input mode and completed all related settings, click OK. That input condition stage icon will then change to represent the selected condition. Each mode is detailed in the following sections.

## Input Mode: NoOperation

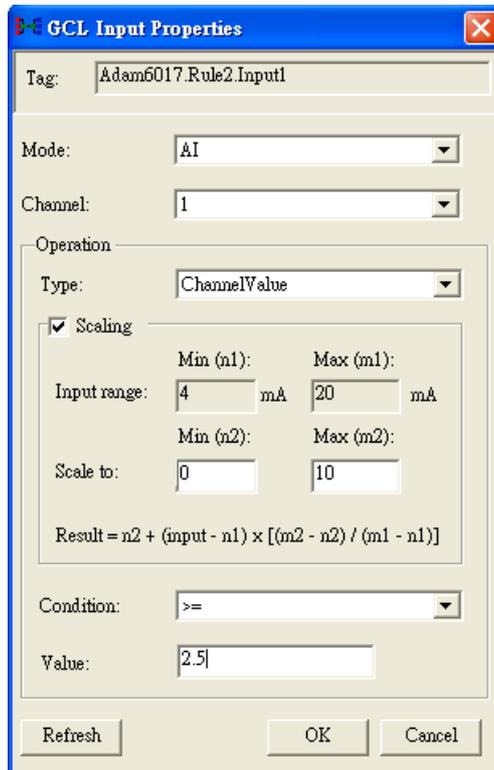


The screenshot shows the 'GCL Input Properties' dialog box. The 'Tag' field contains 'Adam6017.Rule1.Input1'. The 'Mode' dropdown is set to 'NoOperation'. The 'Channel' dropdown is set to '0'. Under the 'Operation' section, the 'Type' dropdown is set to 'ChannelValue'. The 'Scaling' checkbox is unchecked. The 'Input range' fields are both set to '\*\*\*\*\*'. The 'Scale to' fields are both set to '0'. The 'Condition' dropdown is set to '>=' and the 'Value' field is set to '3.00'. At the bottom, there are 'Refresh', 'OK', and 'Cancel' buttons.

**Figure 8.3 Input Condition Stage Configuration**

The default mode is NoOperation. Under this mode, there is no input condition.

## Input Mode: AI (Local Analog Input Channel)



The screenshot shows the 'GCL Input Properties' dialog box. The 'Tag' field contains 'Adam6017.Rule2.Input1'. The 'Mode' dropdown is set to 'AI'. The 'Channel' dropdown is set to '1'. Under the 'Operation' section, the 'Type' dropdown is set to 'ChannelValue'. The 'Scaling' checkbox is checked. The 'Input range' fields are set to '4 mA' and '20 mA'. The 'Scale to' fields are set to '0' and '10'. The 'Condition' dropdown is set to '>=' and the 'Value' field is set to '2.5'. At the bottom, there are 'Refresh', 'OK', and 'Cancel' buttons.

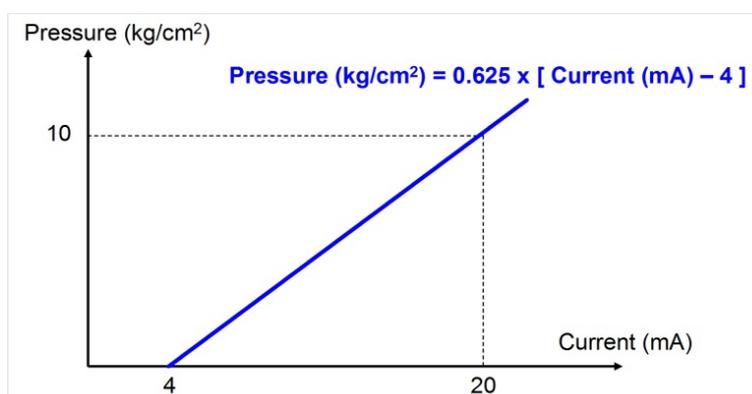
**Figure 8.4 Scaling Function of Analog Input Mode**

Follow these steps to configure the analog input condition:

1. Select **AI** from the **Mode** box and then select the channel you wish to configure from the **Channel** box.
2. Define the input condition operation in the **Operation** panel. To do this, select the analog input type from the **Type** box; this will be either **ChannelValue** (to use the current value of the selected analog input channel as the input for the condition) or **Deviation** (to use the deviation as the input for the condition; this is obtained by dividing the difference between the present and previous sample values by the total range).
3. Select the condition for the input channel from the **Condition** box and enter the threshold in the **Value** box. The examples in the following table illustrate how to define the analog input condition.

Channel	Type	Condition	Value	Description
0	ChannelValue	>=	5	If the value of Analog Input Channel 0 is more than or equal to 5, the condition result is "logic true" (otherwise, "logic false").
2	ChannelValue	=	3.2	If the value of Analog Input Channel 2 is equal to 3.2, the condition result is "logic true" (otherwise, "logic false").
3	ChannelValue	<=	1.7	If the value of Analog Input Channel 3 is less than or equal to 1.7, the condition result is "logic true" (otherwise, "logic false").
5	Deviation	N/A	20	If the deviation of Analog Input Channel 5 is greater than 20%, the condition result is "logic true" (otherwise, "logic false").

The analog input will read the voltage (or current) from the specified channel. Usually, the voltage (or current) value represents a real-world physical unit value (i.e., an engineer unit value) and there is typically a linear relationship between the voltage (or current) value and the engineer unit value. This linear relationship is depicted in the following figure:



**Figure 8.5 Engineer Unit and Current Value**

ADAM-6000 analog input modules features a scaling function for converting voltage (or current) values into engineer unit values. For example, assume that the condition is if pressure value  $\geq 2.5 \text{ kg/cm}^2$ . Without the scaling function, you would need to convert the pressure value ( $2.5 \text{ kg/cm}^2$ ) to a current value (8 mA). Then, you would

---

have to enter the current value into the **Value** box in the **Operation** panel in order to define the condition.

Instead, you can use the scaling function, which is enabled by selecting the **Scaling** check box in the **Operation** panel. This allows you to enter the minimum and maximum values for the engineer unit in the **Min** (n2) and **Max** (m2) boxes of the **Scale to** item, and this establishes the relationship between the voltage (or current) value and the engineer unit value. In the example in Figure 8.4, the values 0 and 10 have been entered as the minimum and maximum pressure values. Since the module can automatically translate the pressure value to a current value, you need only enter the pressure value (2.5 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>) into the **Value** box in order to define the condition (note that only the value should be entered; the unit of measurement does not need to be included). This function allows you to configure the condition more intuitively without having to calculate the corresponding current value.

#### **Input Mode: DI (Local Digital Input Channel)**

Select **DI** as the input mode and then choose the channel you wish to configure from the **Channel** box. The input value of the selected channel will be used as the condition input. If the value is logic high, then the condition result is logic true; if the value is logic low, then the condition result is logic false.

#### **Input Mode: Counter (Local Counter Input Channel)**

Select **DI\_Counter** as the input mode and then choose the channel you wish to configure from the **Channel** box. The count value of the selected channel will be used as the condition input. Similar to AI mode, you will need to select the appropriate condition for the selected input channel from the **Condition** box and enter the corresponding value in the **Value** box. The condition will compare the counter value from the input channel with the value in the **Value** box. If the condition is satisfied, the condition result is logic true (otherwise, logic false).

#### **Input Mode: DI\_Frequency (Local Frequency Input Channel)**

Select **DI\_Frequency** as the input mode and then choose the channel you wish to configure from the **Channel** box. The frequency value of the frequency input channel will be used as the condition input. Similar to counter mode, you will need to select the condition for the input channel from the **Condition** box and then ensure the corresponding value in the **Value** box. The condition will compare the frequency value from the input channel with the value you have entered in the **Value** box. If the condition is satisfied, the condition result is logic true (otherwise, logic false).

#### **Input Mode: Timer (Internal Timer)**

Each ADAM-6000 module has 16 local timers. After a timer starts, its value obviously represents how much time has passed. Under this input mode, you can use the timer value as the condition input. To do this, select **Timer** as the input mode and choose the appropriate timer from the **Index** box (range 0~15). Then, define the condition from the **Condition** box and enter the corresponding value in the **Value** box (increment: 0.01 s).

When the condition is met, the condition result is logic high. For example, if you choose **>=** from the **Condition** box and enter "500" in the **Value** box, this means that the condition result will remain logic low until the timer value is greater 5 s. After this point, the condition result will be logic high.

### Input Mode: AuxFlag (Internal Flag)

Each ADAM-6000 module has 16 internal flags. The data type of an internal flag is digital, meaning that its value is either logic true or logic false. To use an internal flag value as a condition input, select **AuxFlag** as the input mode and then choose the appropriate internal flag from the **Index** box (range 0~15). Then, define the condition from the **Condition** box.

If you choose True in the **Condition** box, this means that when the internal flag value is logic true, the condition result will also be logic true. If you choose **False** in the **Condition** box, when the internal flag value is logic false, the condition result will be logic true.

You can use internal flag to implement a logic cascade or logic feedback. See Section 8.4 for more details about how to achieve this.

**Note!** You can use other program applications to read/write internal flags via an ASCII command or Modbus/TCP address. See Section 7.4.2 and Appendix B.2 for further details.



### Input mode: DO (Local Digital Output Channel)

Select **DO** as the input mode and then choose the channel you wish to configure from the **Channel** box. The value of the selected digital output channel will be used as the condition input. If you select True from the **Condition** box, this means that when the value of the selected digital output channel is logic true, the condition result is also logic true. If you choose **False** from the **Condition** box, when the value of the selected digital output channel is logic false, the condition result will be logic true.

### Input Mode: Counter (Internal Counter)

Each ADAM-6000 module has 8 internal counters, the values of which can be used as condition inputs. To do this, select **Counter** as the input mode and then choose the counter index from the **Channel** box (range 0~7). The count value of the selected internal counter will be used as the condition input. Similar to frequency input mode, you will need to select the condition for the counter from the **Condition** box and then enter the corresponding value in the **Value** box. The condition will compare the internal counter value with the value in the **Value** box. If condition is satisfied, the condition result is logic true (otherwise, logic false).

## 8.3.2 Logic Stage

When you click the logic stage icon, a window similar to Figure 8.6 will appear.

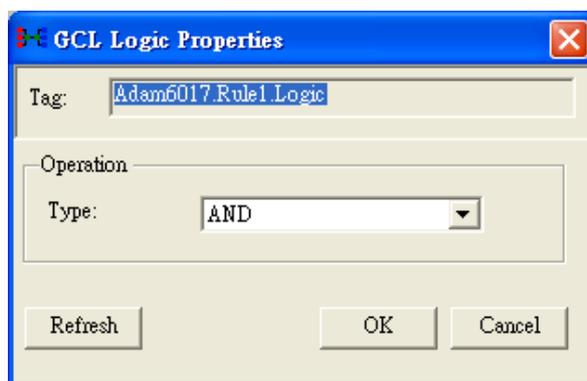


Figure 8.6 Logic Stage Configuration

For each logic rule, there will be up to three input conditions that pass logic true or false values to the logic stage. You can choose four logic operations from the **Type** box: AND, OR, NAND, NOR. The logic operation will process the input logic values and then generate a logic result that will be passed to the execution stage. After you have selected the appropriate logic operation, click **OK**. The logic stage icon will change to represent the current logic operation.

In the following text, truth tables are employed to present how the four logic operations work. In these examples, two input conditions are used. The letter "T" means logic true, and the letter "F" means logic false.

#### Logic Gate: AND

Input Condition 1	Input Condition 2	Logic Value Passed to the Execution Stage
F	F	F
F	T	F
T	F	F
T	T	T

#### Logic Gate: OR

Input Condition 1	Input Condition 2	Logic Value Passed to the Execution Stage
F	F	F
F	T	T
T	F	T
T	T	T

#### Logic Gate: NAND (not AND)

Input Condition 1	Input Condition 2	Logic Value Passed to the Execution Stage
F	F	T
F	T	T
T	F	T
T	T	F

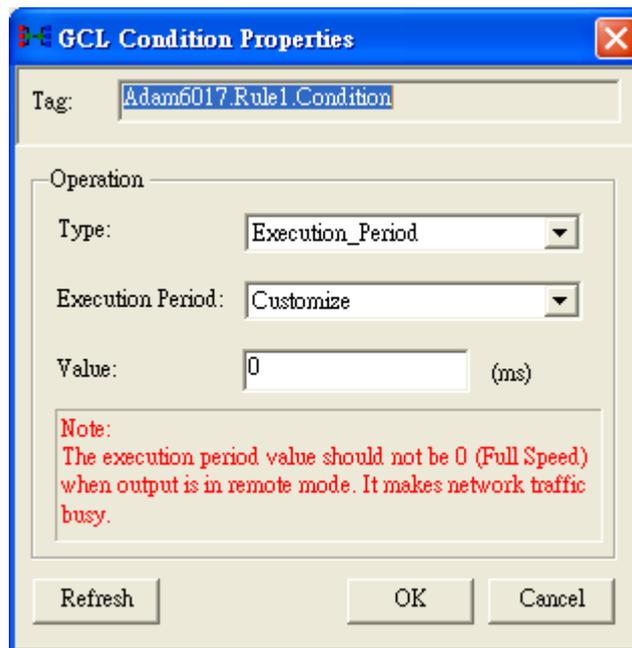
#### Logic Gate: NOR (not OR)

Input Condition 1	Input Condition 2	Logic Value Passed to the Execution Stage
F	F	T
F	T	F
T	F	F
T	T	F

### 8.3.3 Execution Stage

When you click the execution stage icon, a dialog window similar to Figure 8.7 will appear. There are two possible execution settings you can choose from the **Type** box in the **Operation** panel; either **Execution\_Period** (there is a delay before the logic result is passed to the output stage) or **SendToNextRule** (the input value is passed immediately to the next rule). Once you have selected the execution setting, click

**OK.** The execution stage icon will change to represent current setting. Each type is detailed in the following text.



**Figure 8.7 Execution Stage Configuration**

#### Execution Type: Execution\_Period

As mentioned, the logic stage will transfer the logic result (i.e., logic true or logic false) to the execution stage. The execution stage will then pass this value to the output stage after a specific period of time has expired. Follow these steps to configure the length of this period:

1. Select **Execution\_Period** from the **Type** box.
2. Choose the appropriate period from the **Execution Period** box. You can select some a predefined period from 1 to 60000 ms. You can also select **Customize** to define the period by entering a value into the passed text (unit: ms).
3. Click **OK** to complete the configuration.

- Note!**  1. If you choose **Full speed** from the **Execution Period** box, the execution speed will be as fast as possible. There might be network communication traffic problems when the data output is to another module (it may result in more packets being transferred than the receiving module can handle).
2. When you want to use Adam/Apax .NET Utility to configure one ADAM-6000 module which is already running its GCL rules, remember to stop the GCL logic rules first.

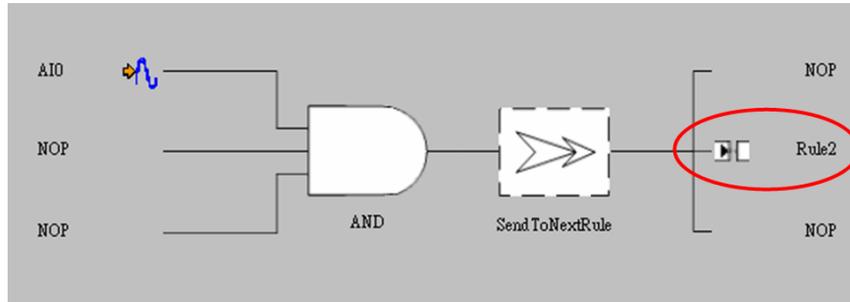
#### Execution Type: SendToNextRule

This setting allows you to combine different logic rules into a single rule, which can help with building a more complex logic architecture. There are two methods for combining different logic rules: using the send to next rule function, and using an internal flag.

When you use the send to next rule function, the output of one logic rule is set to be the input of the subsequent logic rule; this means that it can only combine two logic rules which are consecutive and on the same module. If you want to combine differ-

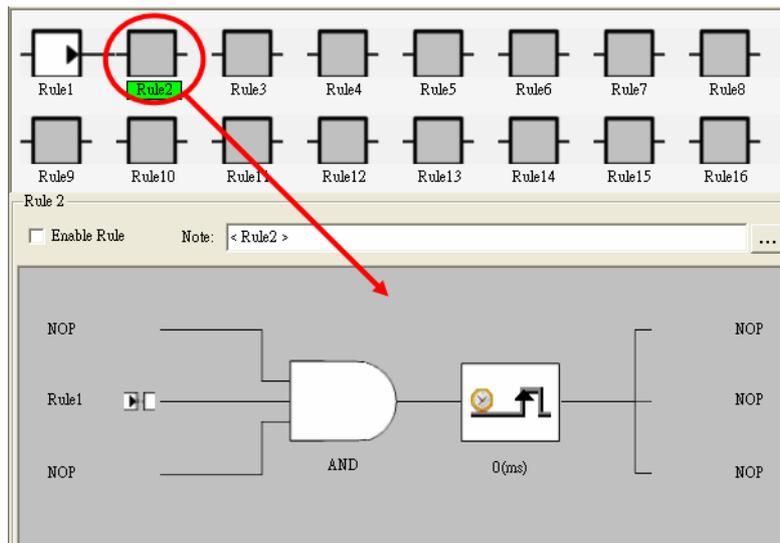
ent logic rules that are not consecutive or on different modules, then you will need to use an internal flag for the logic rule cascade (this is introduced in Section 8.4).

When you select **SendToNextRule** in the **Type** box, one of the output icons will become the next rule. See Figure 8.8 for an example.



**Figure 8.8 Send to Next Rule Function**

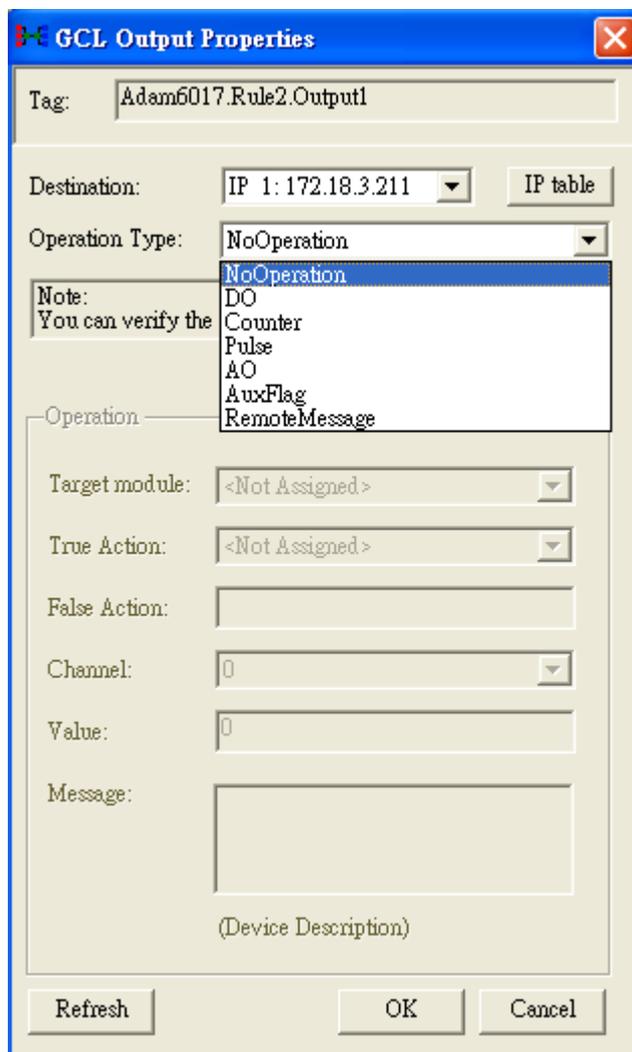
When you click the next logic rule icon, you will notice that one of the input conditions is the previous logic rule (in Figure 8.9, "Rule1" now appears in the input stage). Therefore, the logic result from the previous logic rule will be one of logic input values of the current logic rule (in this example, "Rule2"). This combines the two neighboring logic rules, which is referred to as a logic cascade.



**Figure 8.9 The Next Logic Rule**

### 8.3.4 Output Stage

When you click the output stage icon, a window similar to Figure 8.10 will appear. There are three outputs per logic rule. The logic result from the execution stage will be passed to these three outputs. The action taken by the three outputs will depend on the logic result.



**Figure 8.10 Output Stage Configuration**

To configure the output stage, you will first need to select the address of the target device for the output from the **Destination** box. This defines where the output signal where be sent to. You can choose **Local** (meaning the output is on the same module) or another remote module by its IP address, which will be listed in the **Destination** box (note that the IP addresses are defined in the IP table, which you can configure clicking on **IP table** in this window or the **IP Table** icon  in the GCL Menu Area). The name of the output module can be selected from the **Target module** box.

**Note!** *When your output destination is not local, remember to use an Ethernet switch to connect the ADAM-6000 module to the target device (do not use an Ethernet hub) in order to prevent data packet collisions.*



---

After deciding on the target device, you will need to choose the output action from the **Operation Type** box. The options are listed as follows:

- NoOperation (default)
- AO (analog output)
- DO (digital output)
- DI\_counter (counter channel setting)
- DO\_Pulse (pulse output)
- Timer (local timer)
- AuxFlag (local or remote internal flag)
- RemoteMessage (remote message output)
- Counter (local internal counter setting)

After you have chosen the output action, you will need to click **Verify** to confirm whether the target device exists and that it supports GCL (this does not apply to the NoOperation setting).

In the **True Action** box, you will be able to set the action taken when the logic result passed from execution stage is logic true. The **False Action** box defines the action taken when the logic result passed from the execution stage is logic false, and this will be automatically set according to the defined true action.

Once you have completed the configuration, the output stage icon will change to represent the current condition. The steps for configuring each output action are given in the following text.

#### **Operation Type: NoOperation**

This is the default setting. When this is selected, there is no output action.

#### **Operation Type: AO (Analog Output)**

Follow these steps to configure the analog output:

1. Select **AO** from the **Operation Type** box
2. Choose the target module from the **Target module** box (skip this step if **Destination** has been set to **Local**)
3. Select the appropriate output range from the **TargetRange** box
4. From the **Channel** box, set which channel will generate the output signal on the target device
5. Define the value that will generated by entering it in the **Value** box (the unit of the value will depend on the range in the **TargetRange** box)
6. Click **OK** to complete the configuration

**Note!**  You can view the action description by the **True Action/False Action** boxes. For a logic true result, the selected analog output channel will generate the new value that you have defined. For a logic false result, the output value of the selected analog output channel will remain unchanged.

**Operation Type: DO (Digital Output)**

Follow these steps to configure the digital output:

1. Select **DO** from the **Operation Type** box
2. Choose the target module from the **Target module** box (skip this step if **Destination** has been set to **Local**)
3. From the **True Action** box, define whether to generate a true or false digital output signal for a true action (the false action will automatically be opposite to the true action)
4. From the **Channel** box, define which channel will generate an output signal on the target device
5. Click **OK** to complete the configuration

**Operation Type: DI\_Counter (Counter Channel Setting)**

Follow these steps to configure the counter channel setting:

1. Select **DI\_Counter** from the **Operation Type** box
2. Choose the target module from the **Target module** box (skip this step if **Destination** has been set to **Local**)
3. From the **True Action** box, define what action will be taken for a true action (i.e., when the logic result passed from the execution stage is logic true) by selecting **Start** (start the counter), **Stop** (stop the counter), or **Reset** (reset the counter)
4. From the **Channel** box, define which counter channel will take the defined action
5. Click **OK** to complete the configuration

**Operation Type: DO\_Pulse (Pulse Output)**

Follow these steps to configure the pulse output:

1. Select **DO\_Pulse** from the **Operation Type** box
2. Choose the target module from the **Target module** box
3. From the **True Action** box, define what true action will be taken (i.e., when the logic result passed from the execution stage is logic true) by selecting **Continue** (continuously generate a pulse train), **Stop** (stop generating pulses), or **Num of pulse** (generate a finite number of pulses). Note that the false action will always be **Keep current status**, meaning that there will be no action change for the selected digital output channel.
4. From the **Channel** box, define which digital output channel will take the defined action (start or stop pulse generation)
5. If **Num of pulse** has been selected, enter the number of pulses in the **Value** box
6. Click **OK** to complete the configuration

**Operation Type: Timer (Local Timer)**

Follow these steps to configure the timer:

1. Select **Timer** in the **Operation Type** box.
2. Choose which timer you want to configure from the Index box in the **Operation** panel (each ADAM-6000 module has 16 local timers; range 0~15)
3. Define the timer action from the **Type** box in the **Operation** panel by selecting **ON-Delay** (the timer will start when the logic result is logic true; by contrast, it will stop counting and reset its value to zero when the logic result is logic false) or **OFF-Delay** (this is the opposite of ON-Delay)
4. Click **OK** to complete the configuration

### Operation Type: AuxFlag (Local or Remote Internal Flag)

Follow these instructions to assign the logic result from the execution stage to a local or remote internal flag:

1. Select **Auxflag** from the **Operation Type** box
2. From the **Index** box, choose the internal flag you wish to configure
3. From the **True Action** box, define the value you want to assign to the internal flag for the true action (the false action will be opposite to the true action)
4. Click **OK** to complete the configuration

### Operation Type: RemoteMessage (Remote Message Output)

We can send the device description as message to the target device.

1. Select **RemoteMessage** from the **Operation Type** box
2. Give the message an index by entering a value in the **Value** box (when several logic rules send a message, it is important to specify which logic rule sends the message to the target device)
3. Enter the message you wish to be sent in the **Message** box
4. Click **OK** to complete the configuration

You do not need to set the **True Action** box for this operation type. When the logic result is logic true, the message will be sent to the target device. When the logic result is logic false, the message will not be sent.

The screenshot shows the 'GCL Output Properties' dialog box. The 'Tag' field contains 'Adam6050.Rule1.Output1'. The 'Destination' is set to 'IP 1: 10.0.0.2' with an 'IP table' button. The 'Operation Type' is 'RemoteMessage'. A note states: 'Note: You can verify the destination device if it supports GCL.' Below the note is a 'Verify' button. The 'Operation' section includes: 'Target module' set to '<Not Assigned>', 'True Action' set to 'Send message', 'False Action' set to 'Not send message', 'Channel' set to '0', 'Value' set to '0', and an empty 'Message' text box with '(Device Description)' below it. At the bottom are 'Refresh', 'OK', and 'Cancel' buttons.

**Figure 8.11 Remote Message Output**

**Note!**  The transmitted message will comprise the **Message** box content (Device Description), the number of the logic rule sending the message, the message index, the module IP address, the module name, and all I/O statuses.

### Operation Type: Counter (Local Internal Counter Setting)

Follow these steps to configure the internal counter setting:

1. Select **Counter** from the **Operation Type** box
2. From the **True Action** box, define what action will be taken for the true action by selecting **Positive edge trigger (F→T)** (increment the internal counter by 1) or **Reset** (reset the internal counter).
3. The false action is displayed in the **False Action** box will automatically be opposite to the true action. Refer to the table below to see the relationship between true action and false action.
4. From the **Channel** box, define which counter channel will take the defined action
5. Click **OK** to complete the configuration

**Note!**  *Note: When you choose **Positive edge trigger (F→T)** as the action, the counter will only add one count for the first time that the logic result from the execution stage is logic high. After the first time, the counter value will not change even if the logic result from the execution stage is still logic high. This is why it is called a positive edge trigger.*

The following table shows the true action and false action for different output actions:

Output Action	True action	False action
No Operation	Do nothing	Do nothing
AO	Change the analog output value	Keep current status
DO	Output true value	Output false value
	Output false value	Output true value
DI_Counter	Start counter	Stop counter
	Stop counter	Start counter
	Reset counter	Do nothing
DO_Pulse	Generate a continuous pulse train	Keep current status
	Generate a finite number of pulses	
	Stop generation pulses	
Timer	Start counting time	Stop timer and reset value to zero
	Stop timer and reset value to zero	Start timer
Internal Flag	Assign true value to a flag	Assign false value to a flag
	Assign false value to a flag	Assign true value to a flag
Remote Message	Send a message to the target device	Do nothing
Counter	Increment the counter by 1	Do nothing
	Reset counter	

## 8.4 Internal Flag for Logic Cascade and Feedback

### 8.4.1 Logic Cascade

Using an internal flag as an interface, you can combine different logic rules together to form a single logic rule for more complex logic architectures. Logic rules can be combined on the same module or even on different modules. Please refer to the examples in this section to understand how internal flags work.

#### Local Logic Cascade

Here, we take a simple example to describe the logic cascade. We use two analog input channels (Channels 0 and 1) of an ADAM-6017 to measure a signal from sensors. As long as either of the two input channels reads a voltage signal of 3~5 V, Digital Channel 0 will generate a logic high value. Otherwise, the channel will generate a logic low value. The logic architecture is depicted in Figure 8.12.

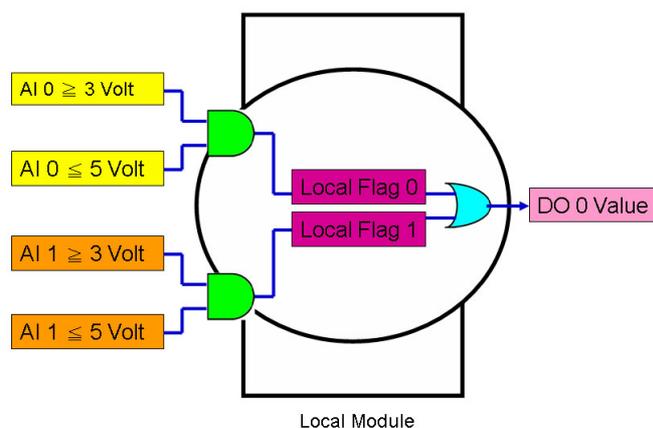


Figure 8.12 Local Logic Cascade Architecture

To implement this logic architecture, it is necessary to use three logic rules and two internal flags. Refer to Figures 8.13~8.15 for how to configure the three logic rules.

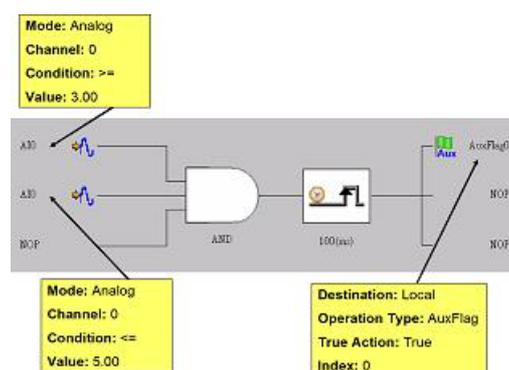


Figure 8.13 Configuration of Logic Rule 1

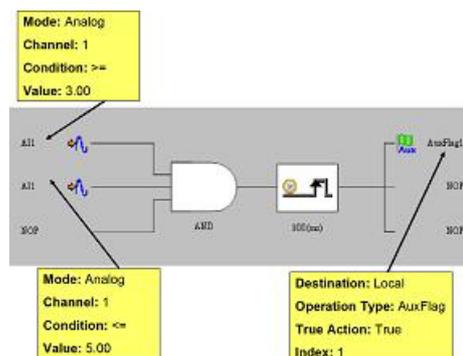


Figure 8.14 Configuration of Logic Rule 2

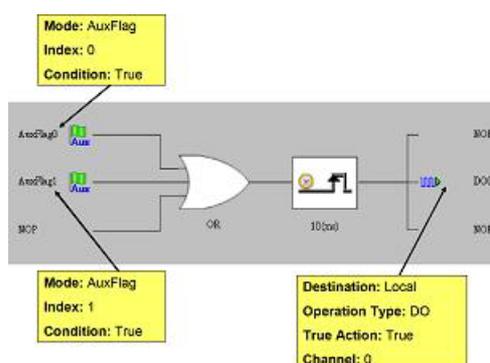


Figure 8.15 Configuration of Logic Rule 3

We use the Logic Rule 1 to check whether the value for Analog Input Channel 0 in the ADAM-6017 is within 3~5 V. Logic Rule 2 is used to check whether the value of Analog Input Channel 1 is within 3~5 V. The comparison result of Logic Rules 1 and 2 is assigned to Internal Flags 0 and 1. Logic Rule 3 reads the value of these two internal flags and uses the OR logic operation to define the output of Digital Output Channel 0. As shown in Figure 8.12, this logic architecture was built using internal flags.

### Distributed Logic Cascade

Logic cascade functions are not limited to a single module. Since you can define the internal flag on another module, the logic cascade structure can be across different modules. Using the previous application as example, Figure 8.16 shows Logic Rules 1~3 running on Modules A~ C. The logic structure now spans three ADAM-6000 modules, and this is referred to as a distributed logic cascade. The configurations of the three logic rules are given in Figures 8.17~8.19.

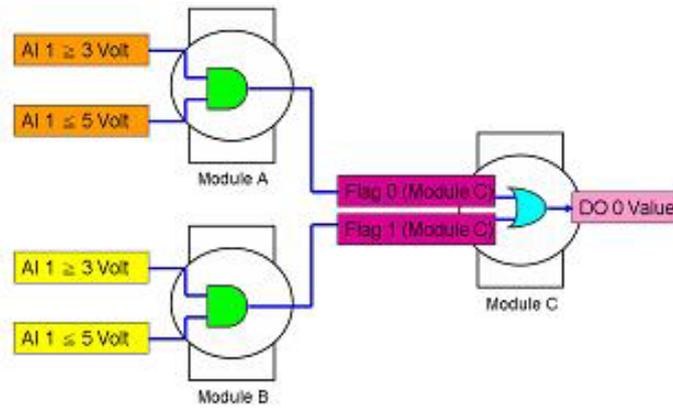


Figure 8.16 Distributed Logic Cascade

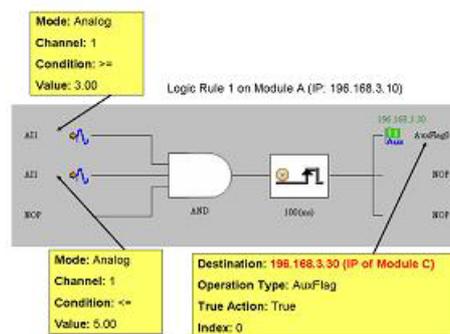


Figure 8.17 Configuration of Logic Rule 1

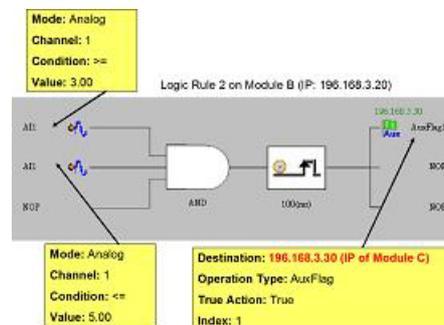


Figure 8.18 Configuration of Logic Rule 2

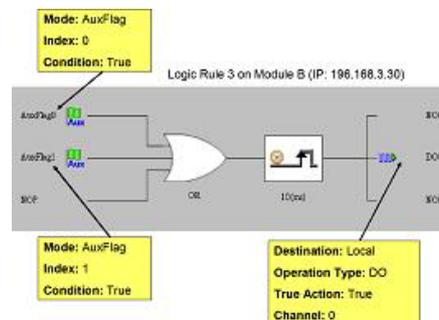


Figure 8.19 Configuration of Logic Rule 3

When a local or distributed logic cascade architecture is employed, there is no limitation for the input numbers of logic rules. This enables you to build any logic architecture to meet your application requirements.

### 8.4.2 Feedback

When you choose the same internal flag for the input condition and output of a single logic rule, the logic rule has logic feedback ability. In the example in Figure 8.20, one input condition and one output are dedicated to the same internal flag (AuxFlag 0). Thus, the output value in the current execution will become the input of the next execution. This gives this logic rule feedback ability.

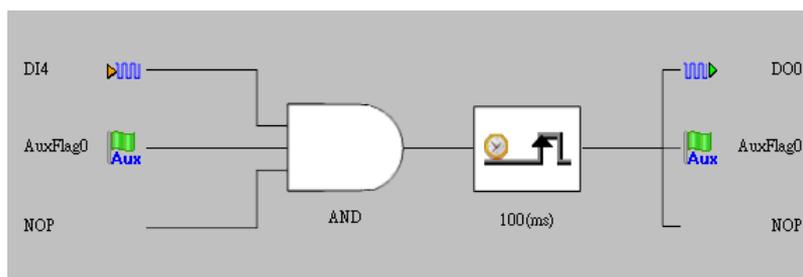
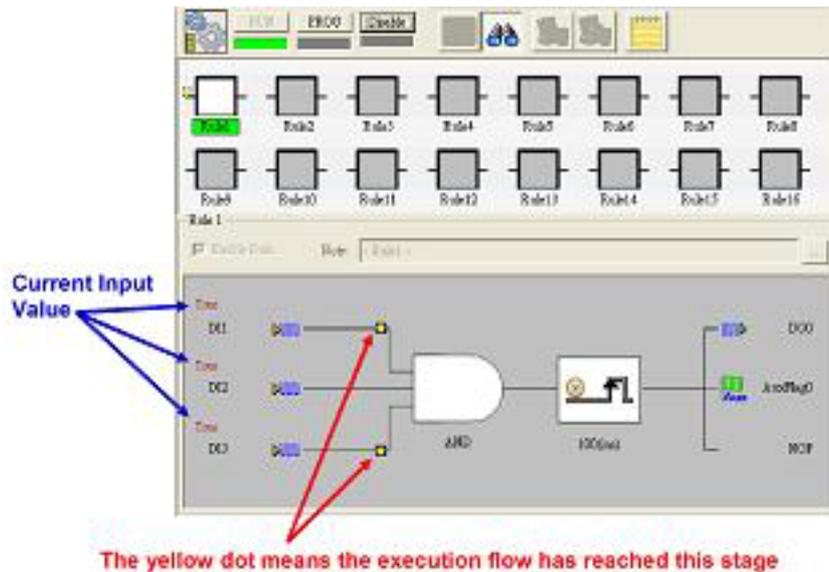


Figure 8.20 Building Logic Feedback

## 8.5 Logic Download and Online Monitoring

After you have completed all the configurations for GCL logic rules, click the **Download Project** icon  in the GCL Menu Area in order to download the entire configuration to the target device. Then you can click the **Run GCL** icon  to execute the project on the target module. You will see the current status switch to the **Running Mode** icon .

ADAM-6000 modules feature a special online monitoring function. In running mode, click the **Monitoring** icon  in the GCL Menu Area to enable this function. When you do this, you will see the execution status in the Individual Logic Rule Configuration Area. Here, yellow dots indicate which stage the process flow is at. The current input value will also be shown beside the Input Condition Stage Area. Refer to Figure 8.21 for an example of the online monitoring function at work. In this example, the input conditions for DI 1 and DI 3 have been satisfied, and so the yellow dots appear beside the two input condition icons and you can the current input values are above the three input stage icons.



**Figure 8.21 Online Monitoring Function**

**Note!** *When you use internal flags (AuxFlag) as the GCL logic rule inputs, you can dynamically change the flag values in the online monitoring window of Adam/Apax .NET Utility. Simply double-click the input icons representing the internal flags and you will see that the flag values change from true to false (or vice versa).*

### GCL Rule Execution Sequence

Each ADAM-6000 module has 16 logic rules. Figure 8.22 depicts the execution flow for one cycle. In this figure, there are three groups for one cycle: 1) input condition + logic, 2) execution, and 3) output. All the enabled rules at the input condition + logic stage will be executed first, followed by all the enabled rules at the execution stage, and finally all the enabled rules at the output stage (note that all rules at all stages will be executed in sequence).

For some advanced applications, you can combine different rules by adopting a logic cascade architecture (see Section 8.4.1). For example, the output of Rule 1 can be connected to the input of Rule 2 by assigning the same internal flag to both rules. Based on the aforementioned execution flow, the input condition + logic, execution, and output stages of Rule 1 will be executed sequentially. Therefore, the output of Rule 1 will be updated at the output stage in the first cycle, and the input of Rule 2 will detect the change in the output of Rule 1 in the next cycle.

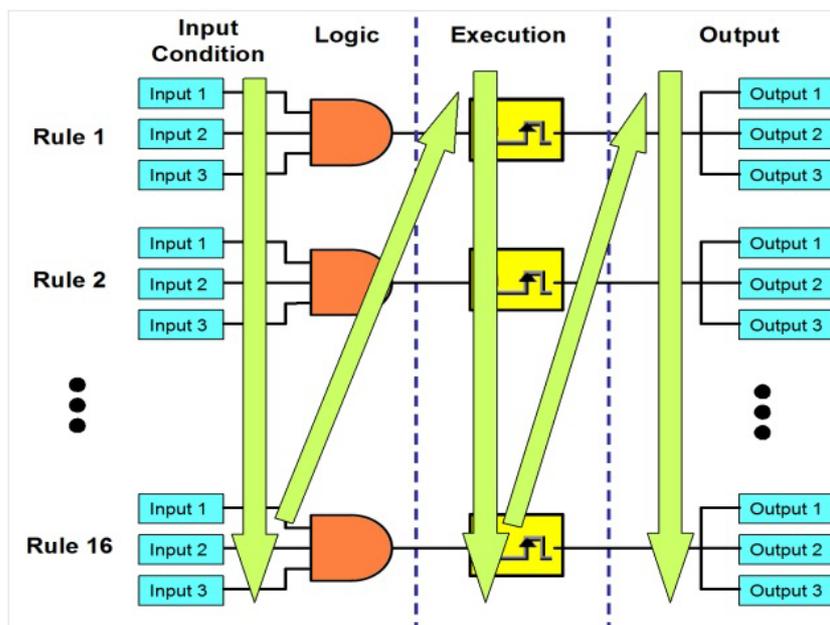


Figure 8.22 GCL Execution Sequence

### GCL Execution and Data Transfer Performance

#### **Local Output (Local Cascade)**

Condition: Running one logic rule on one ADAM-6050 module

Processing time: <1 ms (this includes the hardware input delay time, execution time for one logic rule, and the hardware output delay time)

If multiple logic rules are used, the processing time can be estimated using the following equation:

Number of logic rules  $n \leq 16$

Approximate processing time (one cycle) =  $600 + n \times 370$  (?s)

#### **Remote Output (Distributed Cascade)**

Condition: Running one logic rule on one ADAM-6050, with the output to another ADAM-6050 module via an Ethernet switch

Processing + communication time: <3 ms

## 8.6 Typical Applications with GCL

To shorten the GCL configuration time, Advantech provides several example project files for some typical applications. These application example files are included with the .NET Class Library and are available on your HDD after installation. The default location is as follows:

C:\Program Files\Advantech\AdamApax.NET Utility\Source\Example\ADAM-6000 GCL Example Project.

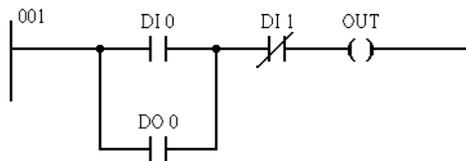
Simply load these files by clicking the **Project Content** icon  on the GCL Menu Area. These example projects can be easily modified according to your application requirements. You can then download the modified project to your module and execute it. Each example project is detailed in the following text:

## Empty Project

When you want to clear all configurations for GCL, the simple approach is to load this example project. Then you do not need to clear all the configurations manually.

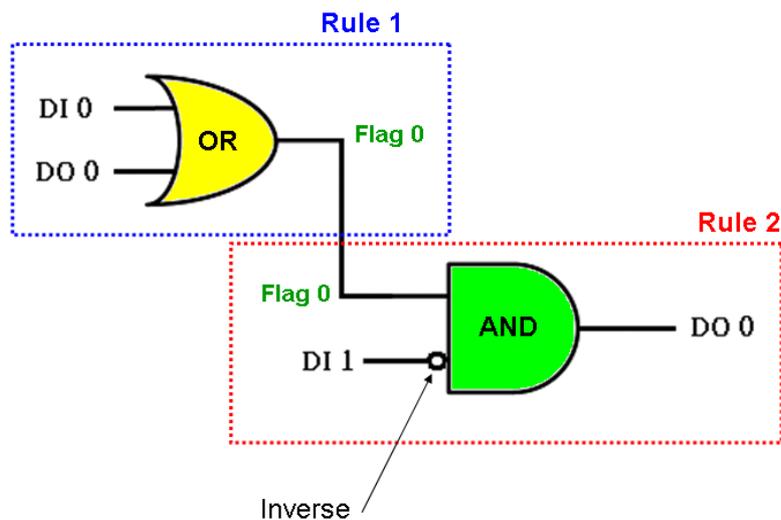
### On/Off Control (Two buttons to Control On and Off Separately)

In some automation applications, two digital inputs (e.g., DI 0 and DI 1) are used to control one digital output status (e.g., DO 0). The DO status will become logic high when DI 0 is logic high, and the DO status will return to logic low when DI 1 is logic high. For example, motor operation is controlled by two buttons: when the first button is pressed, the motor starts; when the second button is pressed, the motor stops. PLCs are typically used for this type of industrial automation application, and the ladder diagram will appear like that shown in Figure 8.23.



**Figure 8.23 Ladder Diagram for On/Off Control**

Now, GCL logic can be utilized to achieve the same control operation. For this, two logic rules are used. The complete logic architecture is shown in Figure 8.24.



**Figure 8.24 GCL Logic for On/Off Control**

After you have loaded the example project file, you will find that it uses Rule 1 and Rule 2. One output of Rule 1 and one input of Rule 2 are assigned to the same internal flag: Flag 0. This can combine two or more logic rules together in a logic cascade (see Section 8.4.1). In this example, the condition for the DI 1 is false, and so the digital input value is inverted before entering the AND operator of Rule 2. The GCL logic architecture is similar to the PLC ladder diagram in Figure 8.23.

### Sequential Control (Turn On in Sequence and Remain On)

In this type of application, several digital outputs will be activated in sequence and latch their values. In this example project, DO 0~DO 5 will sequentially be controlled to change their status. The time chart for this application is shown in Figure 8.25.

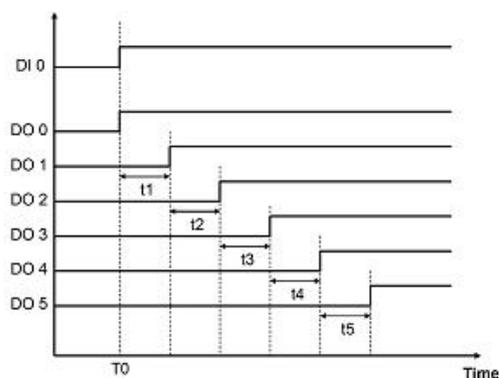


Figure 8.25 Time Chart for Sequence Control

### (Digital Outputs are Turned On in Sequence and Remain On)

In the example project, DI 0 is used as a trigger to start the sequential control action. Therefore, when DI 0 becomes logic high (at T0), DO 0 will also become logic high immediately at that point. Then, DO1~DO5 will sequentially be activated to logic high after a specific time interval. You can decide the time interval for t1~t5 (they can be unique values). In this example project, t1~t5 are all set to 5 s.

Six logic rules and one internal timer can be employed for this GCL application. In the first logic rule, DI 0 is used to trigger Timer 0 and DO 0. Since the timer has been triggered, a counter will start and DO 1~DO 5 will be activated after a specific amount of time has elapsed. The GCL architecture is shown in Figure 8.26.

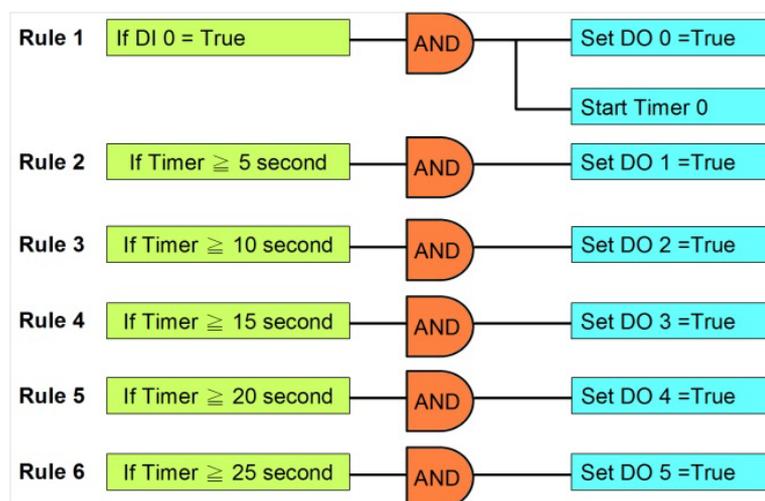
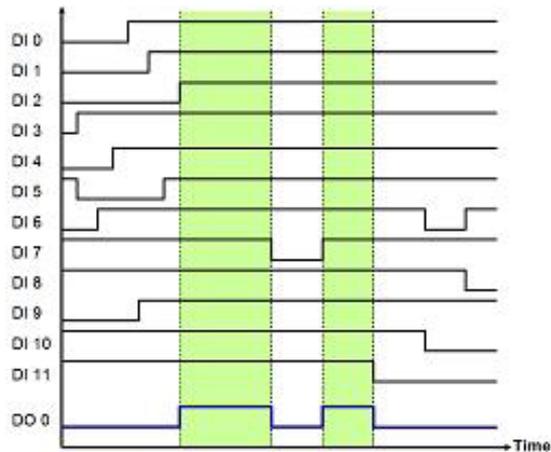


Figure 8.26 GCL Logic for Sequence Control (Turns On in Sequence and Remains On)

### Multiple Digital Inputs to Control One Digital Output (12 digital Inputs to 1 Digital Output)

In many applications, only when multiple digital inputs are logic high (i.e., all related conditions are satisfied) will the digital output status become logic high. In this example project, only when DI 0~DI 11 are all logic high at the same time does DO 0 become logic high. The time chart of this application is shown in Figure 8.27. The green band area indicates the moment that all 12 digital inputs are logic high, at

which point DO 0 also becomes logic high. At all other time points, there is at least one digital input channel whose value is not logic high, and so DO 0 is logic low.

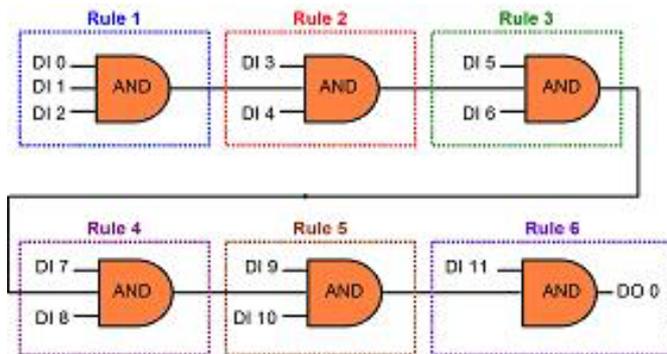


**Figure 8.27 Time Chart for 12 Digital Inputs to 1 Digital Output**

You can simply implement one AND logic operator to achieve this control system. However, since one logic rule only has three inputs, we need to implement a logic cascade to have 12 inputs. There are two ways to achieve a logic cascade:

1. Select **SendtoNextRule** at the execution stage of one logic rule. This will connect this logic rule to the subsequent logic rule (see Section 8.3.3)
2. Assign the output of one logic rule and input of another logic rule to the same internal flag, thus combining the two logic rules (see Section 8.4.1)

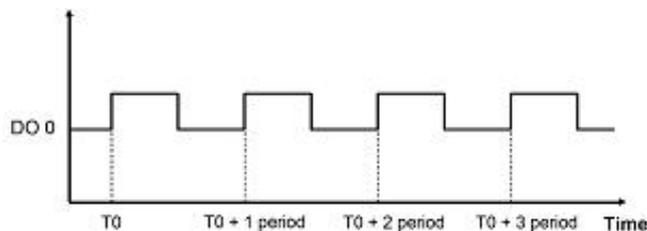
With the first method, the two logic rules must be consecutive. For example, Rules 1 and 2 can be combined together, but Rule 1 and 3 cannot. This limitation does not apply if you use the second method. Using the second method, you can even combine two rules on different modules. This example project adapts the first method for the logic cascade. The GCL logic architecture is shown in Figure 8.28.



**Figure 8.28 GCL Logic for 12 Digital Inputs to 1 Digital Output**

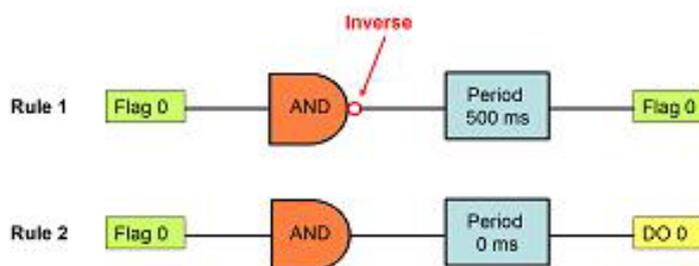
## Flicker

Flicker is commonly used in automation control applications. A typical example is making an alarm flash under the control of a digital output. This application requires a continuous pulse train to be generated by a digital output channel; all that needs to be determined is the period of the pulse train. The time chart for flicker applications is shown in Figure 8.29.



**Figure 8.29 Time Chart for Flicker Applications**

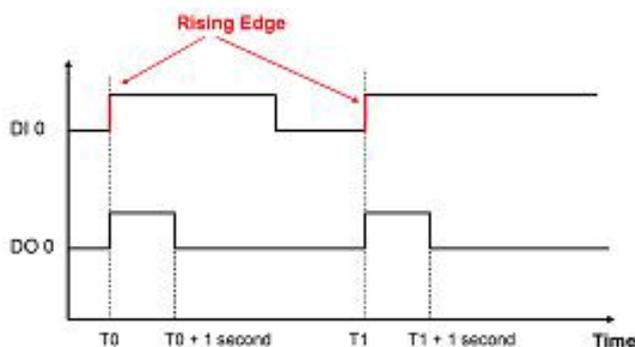
We need to use one internal flag (Flag 0) and two logic rules for this flicker application. In Logic Rule 1, the value of Flag 0 is periodically inverted (by choosing NAND at the logic stage). In this example, the period is 0.5 s, and this is defined by selecting Execution\_Period at the execution stage (see Section 8.3.3). The status of DO 0 is controlled by Flag 0 in Logic Rule 2, and so DO 0 will change every 0.5 s. The GCL logic rule architecture is depicted in Figure 8.30.



**Figure 8.30 GCL Logic for Flicker**

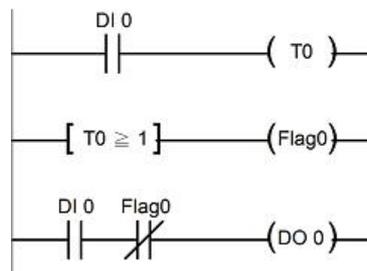
## Rising Edge

For rising edge applications, the digital output status will be logic high when the digital input value changes from logic low to logic high (i.e., when a rising edge occurs). However, the digital output value will not continuously remain at logic high; instead, after a specific time interval (in the example, it is 1 s), the digital output value will return to logic low. The time chart for this example is shown in Figure 8.31.



**Figure 8.31 Time Chart for Rising Edge**

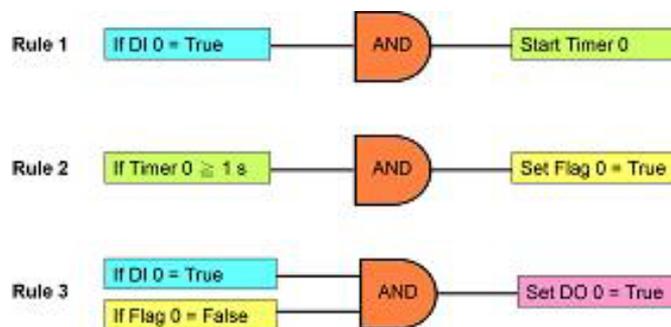
This figure shows that DO 0 will only be triggered when DI 0 exhibits a rising edge. In this example project, the digital output status will remain logic high for 1 s, after which it will return to logic low. When a PLC is used for this type of application, the ladder diagram will look similar to that shown in Figure 8.32.



**Figure 8.32 Ladder Diagram for Rising Edge**

To use GCL for a rising edge application, you will need to use three logic rules, one internal timer (Timer 0), and one internal flag (Flag 0). Refer to Figure 8.33 for the GCL logic architecture. With Logic Rule 3, the value of DO 0 is controlled by DI 0 and Flag 0. Flag 0 is initially set to false.

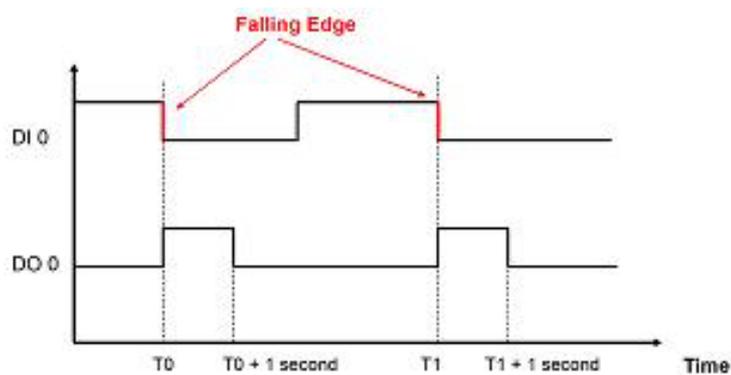
When a rising edge occurs (i.e., the digital input value changes from logic low to logic high), the digital output will be activated (i.e., Logic Rule 3 is satisfied), and Timer 0 starts to count (Logic Rule 1 is satisfied). When Timer 0 reaches the specific time interval (1 s in this example), Flag 0 becomes logic true as a result of Logic Rule 2, making the value of DO 0 become logic low (i.e., Logic Rule 3 is not satisfied). The GCL architecture is similar to the ladder diagram in Figure 8.32.



**Figure 8.33 GCL Logic for Rising Edge**

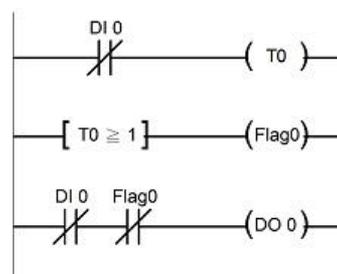
### Falling Edge

For falling edge applications, the digital output value will be set to logic high when the digital input value changes from logic high to logic low (i.e., when a falling edge occurs). However, the digital output value will not continuously remain logic high. Instead, after a specific period (in the example, it is 1 s), the digital output value will return to logic low. Refer to Figure 8.34 for the time chart.



**Figure 8.34 Time Chart for Falling Edge**

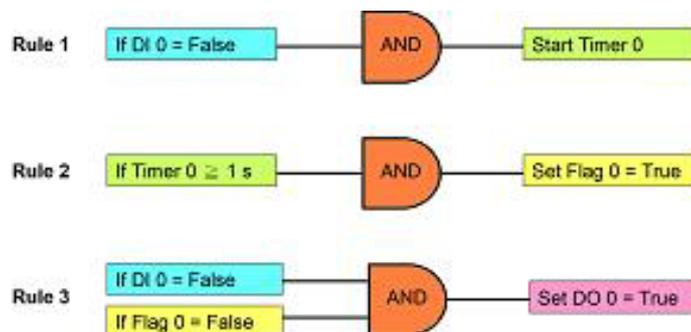
The figure shows that DO 0 will only be triggered when DI 0 exhibits a falling edge. In this example project, the digital output status will remain logic high for 1 s before returning to logic low. When a PLC is used for this type of application, the ladder diagram will look similar to that shown in Figure 8.35.



**Figure 8.35 Ladder Diagram for Falling Edge**

To use GCL for falling edge applications, you will need three logic rules, one internal timer (Timer 0), and one internal flag (Flag 0). Refer to Figure 8.36 for the GCL logic architecture. With Logic Rule 3, the value of DO 0 is controlled by DI 0 and Flag 0. Flag 0 value is initially set to logic false.

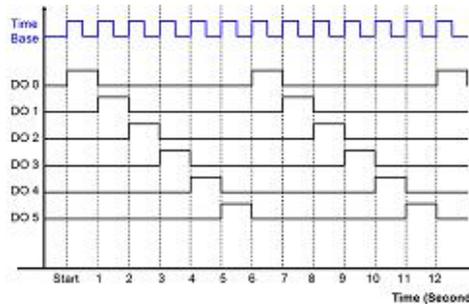
When a falling edge occurs (i.e., the digital input value changes from logic high to logic low), the digital output will be activated (i.e., Logic Rule 3 is satisfied), and Timer 0 starts to count (Logic Rule 1 is satisfied). When Timer 0 reaches the specific time (1 s in this example), Flag 0 will become logic true as a result of Logic Rule 2, making the value of DO 0 logic low (Logic Rule 3 is not satisfied). The GCL architecture is similar to the ladder diagram in Figure 8.35.



**Figure 8.36 GCL Logic for Falling Edge**

### Sequential Control (Continuously Turn On and Off in Sequence)

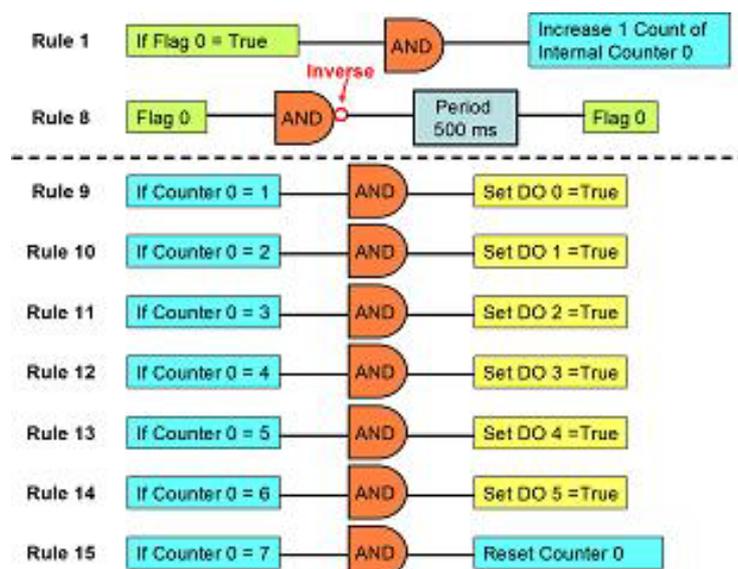
This type of automation application is similar to the previous sequential control application (i.e., the third application introduced in this section), except that this application forms a continuous loop. The time chart for this application is shown in Figure 8.37. One time base is needed to control the digital output sequence. In this example, the period of the time base to turn off one digital output and turn on the subsequent digital output is 1 s.



**Figure 8.37 Time Chart for Sequence Control (Continuously Turn On and Off in Sequence)**

This type of application requires nine logic rules, one internal counter (Counter 0), and one internal flag (Flag 0). In this example project, Logic Rules 1 and 8 are employed to create the time base. By Logic Rule 8, the value of Flag 0 will change every 0.5 s. In Logic Rule 1, once the value of Flag 0 is logic high, Counter 0 will increment by 1. Thus, every 1 s, Counter 0 will increase by 1, making Counter 0 the time base.

Logic Rules 9~14 are used to control DO 0~5. Which logic rule will be executed is based on the value of Counter 0. Since this value will continuously increment by 1 every 1 s, Logic Rules 9~14 will be executed in sequence every 1 s. Therefore, DO 0~DO 5 will be activated sequentially in 1-s intervals. When Logic Rule 15 is executed, Counter 0 will reset and its value will return to zero. This makes the logic rule execution to form a continuous loop. Refer to Figure 8.38 for the GCL architecture.

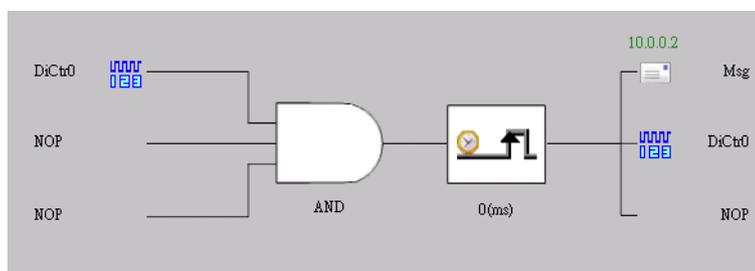


**Figure 8.38 GCL Logic for Sequence Control (Continuously Turn On and Off in Sequence)**

### Digital Input Event Trigger (Only Occurs Once)

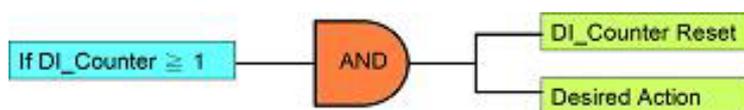
GCL can be employed to perform an event trigger. For this type of application, a digital input channel is used to trigger an action. The input condition of the GCL logic rule will be if the digital input value is logic true, and the output of the rule will be the desired action (in this case, transmitting a remote message). When the digital input value becomes logic true, the input condition is satisfied. The GCL logic rule will then send a message continuously until the digital input value returns to logic false. However, for this specific application, the message will only be sent once when the condition is satisfied rather than being sent continuously.

This type of application can be achieved by using one counter input channel. The GCL logic is depicted in Figure 8.39. Simply select a local counter input channel (DI\_Counter) at the input condition stage for one logic rule. There are two outputs used for the same logic rule; one is to reset the counter input channel and the other is the desired action. Then, when the counter input channel detects a digital input signal, the condition is satisfied and the desired action will be executed. Concurrently, the GCL rule will reset the counter input channel, thus causing the desired action to be executed only once.



**Figure 8.39 GCL Logic for Event Trigger (Only Occurs Once)**

The true image of the configuration of the GCL logic rule in Adam/Apax .NET Utility is shown in Figure 8.40. In this example, the desired action is to send a remote message.



**Figure 8.40 Event Trigger Configuration (Only Occurs Once)**



# Appendix **A**

Design Worksheets







# Appendix **B**

Data Formats and I/O  
Ranges

## B.1 ADAM-6000 Command Data Formats

ADAM-6000 modules can communicate with a host computer in the command-response form. When data are not being transmitted, the modules will be in listen mode. Each module will be assigned a unique address. When issuing a command to a system, the host computer will use these addresses to communicate with specific modules and then wait for a response. If none is detected, a timeout will occur, the sequence will be aborted, and control will be returned to the host.

### Command Structure

It is important to understand the encapsulation of a Modbus request or response carried on the Modbus/TCP network. A complete command consists of a "command head" (i.e., Modbus application protocol header) and "command body" (i.e., protocol data unit). The command head is prefixed by six bytes and follows the Modbus data packet format; the command body defines the target device and requested action. The following example will help you to understand this structure.

Example:

The request for reading the first two values of ADAM-6017 (Addresses 40001~40002) is structured as follows:

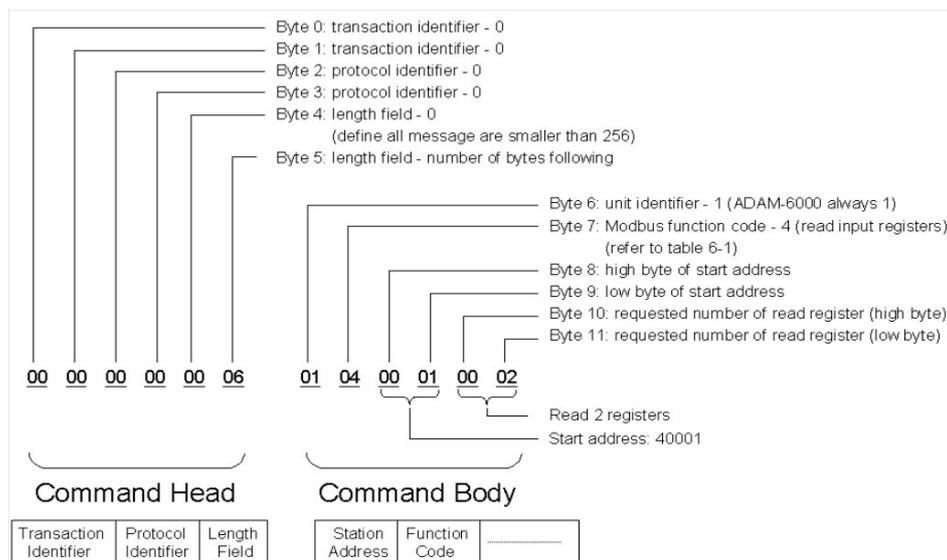


Figure B.1 Request Comment Structure

For this request, the response would be as follows:

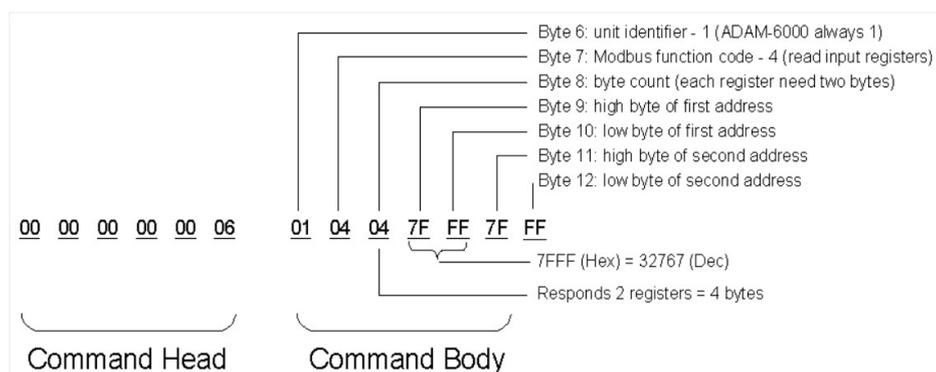


Figure B.2 Response Comment Structure

## Modbus Function Codes

### Response Comment Structure

Code (Hex)	Name	Usage
01	Read coil status	Read discrete output bit
02	Read input status	Read discrete input bit
03	Read holding registers	Read 16-bit register; used to read integer or floating point process data
04	Read input registers	Read 16-bit register; used to read integer or floating point process data
05	Force single coil	Write data to force coil ON/OFF
06	Preset single register	Write data in 16-bit integer format
08	Loopback diagnosis	Diagnostic testing of the communication port
0F	Force multiple coils	Write multiple data to force coil ON/OFF
10	Preset multiple registers	Write multiple data in 16-bit integer format

### Function Code 01

Reads the discrete output ON/OFF status of an ADAM-6000 module in a binary format.

Request message format:

Command Body					
Station Address	Function Code	Start Address High Byte	Start Address Low Byte	Requested Number of Coil High Byte	Requested Number of Coil Low Byte

Example: Read Coils 1~8 (Addresses 00017~00024) from an ADAM-6000 module.

01 01 00 17 00 08

Response message format:

Command Body					
Station Address	Function Code	Byte Count	Data	Data	...

Example: Coils 2~7 are on, all others are off.

01 01 01 42

In the response, the status of Coils 1~8 is shown as the byte value 42 (hex), which is equivalent to 0100 0010 in binary format.

### Function Code 02

Reads the discrete input ON/OFF status of an ADAM-6000 module in binary format.

Request message format:

Command Body					
Station Address	Function Code	Start Address High Byte	Start Address Low Byte	Requested Number of Input High Byte	Requested Number of Input Low Byte

Example: Read coils 1~8 (Addresses 00001~00008) from an ADAM-6000 module.

01 02 00 01 00 08

Response message format:

Command Body					
Station Address	Function Code	Byte Count	Data	Data	...

Example: Inputs 2 and 3 are on, all others are off.

01 02 01 60

In the response, the status of Inputs 1~8 is shown as the byte value 60 (hex), which is equivalent to 0110 0000 in binary format.

### Function Codes 03 and 04

Reads the binary content of input registers.

Request message format:

Command Body					
Station Address	Function Code	Start Address High Byte	Start Address Low Byte	Requested Number of Register High Byte	Requested Number of Register Low Byte

Example: Read Analog Inputs 1 and 2 at Addresses 40001~40002 as a floating point value from an ADAM-6017 module

01 04 00 01 00 02

Response message format:

Command Body					
Station Address	Function Code	Byte Count	Data	Data	...

Example: The raw data of Analog inputs 1 and 2 are 17096 and 0, respectively. When the input range is set to 0~10 V, the voltages can be calculated as follows:

Analog Input 1 =  $(17097/65535) \times 10 \text{ V} = 2.608 \text{ V}$

Analog Input 2 =  $(0/65535) \times 10 \text{ V} = 0 \text{ V}$

01 04 04 42 C8 00 00

### Function Code 05

Forces a single coil to either ON or OFF. The requested ON/OFF state is specified by a constant in the query data field. A value of FF 00 (hex) requests it to be ON; a value of 00 00 (hex) requests it to be OFF; a value of FF FF (hex) requests the forced value to be released.

Request message format:

Command Body					
Station Address	Function Code	Coil Address High Byte	Coil Address Low Byte	Force Data High Byte	Force Data Low Byte

Example: Force Coil 3 (Address 00003) to ON in an ADAM-6000 module.

01 05 00 03 FF 00

Response message format:

The normal response is an echo of the query, returned after the coil state has been forced.

Command Body					
Station Address	Function Code	Coil Address High Byte	Coil Address Low Byte	Force Data High Byte	Force Data Low Byte

### Function Code 06

Presets an integer value into a single register.

Request message format:

Command Body

Command Body					
Station Address	Function Code	Coil Address High Byte	Coil Address Low Byte	Force Data High Byte	Force Data Low Byte

Example: Preset Register 40002 to 00 04 (hex) in an ADAM-6000 module.

01 06 00 02 00 04

Response message format:

The normal response is an echo of the query, returned after the coil state has been preset.

Command Body					
Station Address	Function Code	Coil Address High Byte	Coil Address Low Byte	Force Data High Byte	Force Data Low Byte

### Function Code 08

Echoes a received query message. Messages can be any length up to half the length of the data buffer minus 8 bytes.

Request message format:

Command Body		
Station Address	Function Code	Any data, length limited to approximately half the length of the data buffer

Example: 01 08 00 02 00 04

Response message format:

Command Body		
Station Address	Function Code	Data bytes received

Example: 01 08 00 02 00 04

### Function Code 15 ("0F" in hex)

Forces each coil in a sequence of coils to either an ON or OFF state.

Request message format:

Command Body								
Station Address	Function Code	Start Address High Byte	Start Address Low Byte	Requested Number of Coil High Byte	Requested Number of Coil Low Byte	Byte Count	Force Data High Byte	Force Data Low Byte

Example: Request to force a series of 10 coils starting at Address 00017 ("11" in hex) in an ADAM-6000 module.

01 0F 00 11 00 0A 02 CD 01

The query data contents are two bytes: CD 01 (hex), equivalent to 1100 1101 0000 0001 in binary format. The binary bits are mapped to the addresses in the following manner.

Bit:	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Address (000XX):	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	-	-	-	-	-	26	25

Response message format:

A normal response returns the station address, function code, start address, and requested number of the forced coil.

Command Body					
Station Address	Function Code	Start Address High Byte	Start Address Low Byte	Requested Number of Coil High Byte	Requested Number of Coil Low Byte

Example: 01 0F 00 11 00 0A

### Function Code 16 ("10" in hex)

Applies a preset value in a sequence of holding registers.

Request message format:

Command Body							
Station Address	Function Code	Start Address High Byte	Start Address Low Byte	Requested Number of Register High Byte	Requested Number of Register Low Byte	Byte Count	Data

Example: Preset Constant 1 (Address 40009) to 100.0 in an ADAM-6000 module.

01 10 00 09 00 02 04 42 C8 00 00

Response message format:

A normal response returns the station address, function code, start address, and requested number of preset registers.

Command Body					
Station Address	Function Code	Start Address High Byte	Start Address Low Byte	Requested Number of Register High Byte	Requested Number of Register Low Byte

Example: 01 10 00 09 00 02

## B.2 ADAM-6000 I/O Modbus Mapping Tables

### ADAM-6015

#### Address (0X):

Address (0X)	Channel	Description	Attribute
00101	0		R/W
00102	1		R/W
00103	2		R/W
00104	3	Reset historical max. value	R/W
00105	4		R/W
00106	5		R/W
00107	6		R/W
00109	Average 0~6		R/W

Address (0X)	Channel	Description	Attribute
00111	0		R/W
00112	1		R/W
00113	2		R/W
00114	3	Reset historical min. value	R/W
00115	4		R/W
00116	5		R/W
00117	6		R/W
00119	Average 0~6		R/W

Address (0X)	Channel	Description	Attribute
00121	0		Read
00122	1		Read
00123	2		Read
00124	3	Burnout flag <sup>1</sup>	Read
00125	4		Read
00126	5		Read
00127	6		Read

Address (0X)	Channel	Description	Attribute
00131	0		Read
00132	1		Read
00133	2		Read
00134	3	High alarm flag <sup>2</sup>	Read
00135	4		Read
00136	5		Read
00137	6		Read
00139	Average 0~6		Read

Address (0X)	Channel	Description	Attribute
00141	0		Read
00142	1		Read
00143	2		Read
00144	3	Low alarm flag <sup>3</sup>	Read
00145	4		Read
00146	5		Read
00147	6		Read

Address (0X)	Channel	Description	Attribute
00149	Average 0~6	Low alarm flag <sup>3</sup>	Read

Address (0X)	Channel	Description	Attribute
00301	0		Write
00302	1		Write
00303	2		Write
00304	3	Clear GCL internal counter value	Write
00305	4		Write
00306	5		Write
00307	6		Write
00308	7		Write

**Address (4X):**

Address (4X)	Channel	Description	Attribute
40001	0		Read
40002	1		Read
40003	2		Read
40004	3	AI value	Read
40005	4		Read
40006	5		Read
40007	6		Read
40009	Average 0~6		Read

Address (4X)	Channel	Description	Attribute
40011	0		Read
40012	1		Read
40013	2		Read
40014	3	Historical max. AI value	Read
40015	4		Read
40016	5		Read
40017	6		Read
40019	Average 0~6		Read

Address (4X)	Channel	Description	Attribute
40021	0		Read
40022	1		Read
40023	2		Read
40024	3	Historical min. AI value	Read
40025	4		Read
40026	5		Read
40027	6		Read
40029	Average 0~6		Read

Address (4X)	Channel	Description	Attribute
40031~40032	0		Read
40033~40034	1		Read
40035~40036	2		Read
40037~40038	3	AI floating point value (IEEE754)	Read
40039~40040	4		Read
40041~40042	5		Read
40043~40044	6		Read
40047~40048	Average 0~6		Read

Address (4X)	Channel	Description	Attribute
40051~40052	0		Read
40053~40054	1		Read
40055~40056	2		Read
40057~40058	3	Historical max. AI floating point value (IEEE754)	Read
40059~40060	4		Read
40061~40062	5		Read
40063~40064	6		Read
40067~40068	Average 0~6		Read

Address (4X)	Channel	Description	Attribute
40071~40072	0		Read
40073~40074	1		Read
40075~40076	2		Read
40077~40078	3	Historical min. AI floating point value (IEEE754)	Read
40079~40080	4		Read
40081~40082	5		Read
40083~40084	6		Read
40087~40088	Average 0~6		Read

Address (4X)	Channel	Description	Attribute
40101~40102	0		Read
40103~40104	1		Read
40105~40106	2		Read
40107~40108	3	AI status <sup>4</sup>	Read
40109~40110	4		Read
40111~40112	5		Read
40113~40114	6		Read

Address (4X)	Channel	Description	Attribute
40201	0		R/W
40202	1		R/W
40203	2		R/W
40204	3		R/W
40205	4	Type code <sup>5</sup>	R/W
40206	5		R/W
40207	6		R/W
40209	Average		R/W

Address (4X)	Channel	Description	Attribute
40211		Module Name 1	Read
40212		Module Name 2	Read

Address (4X)	Channel	Description	Attribute
40305	0~15	GCL internal flag value	R/W

Address (4X)	Channel	Description	Attribute
40311~40312	0		Read
40313~40314	1		Read
40315~40316	2		Read
40317~40318	3	GCL internal counter value	Read
40319~40320	4		Read
40321~40322	5		Read
40323~40324	6		Read
40325~40326	7		Read

Note: The blue Modbus address is only supported by the ADAM-6015-DE

**Remarks:**

1. When a channel cannot detect an RTD signal, the bit value will be 1.
2. You can configure the high alarm value using Adam/Apax .NET Utility. When the analog input value is higher than the high alarm value, the bit value will be 1.
3. You can configure the low alarm value using Adam/Apax .NET Utility. When the analog input value is lower than the low alarm value, the bit value will be 1.

## 4. Analog input status

Bit	Description
0	Normal
3	Open circuit/burnout

## 5. Type code

Type Code (Hex)	Input Range
0x03A4	PT100(385) -50~150°C
0x03A5	PT100(385) 0~100°C
0x03A6	PT100(385) 0~200°C
0x03A7	PT100(385) 0~400°C
0x03A2	PT100(385) -200~200°C
0x03C4	PT100(392) -50~150°C
0x03C5	PT100(392) 0~100°C
0x03C6	PT100(392) 0~200°C
0x03C7	PT100(392) 0~400°C
0x03C2	PT100(392) -200~200°C
0x03E2	PT1000 -40~160°C
0x0300	Balco500 -30~120°C
0x0320	NI604(518) -80~100°C
0x0321	NI604(518) 0~100°C

6. The model name of an ADAM module can be retried by reading the hexadecimal value stored at Modbus address 40211.

**ADAM-6017****Address (0X):**

Address (0X)	Channel	Description	Attribute
00017	0	DO value	R/W
00018	1		R/W

Address (0X)	Channel	Description	Attribute
00101	0	Reset historical max. AI value	R/W
00102	1		R/W
00103	2		R/W
00104	3		R/W
00105	4		R/W
00106	5		R/W
00107	6		R/W
00108	7		R/W
00109	Average 0~7		R/W

Address (0X)	Channel	Description	Attribute
00111	0		R/W
00112	1		R/W
00113	2		R/W
00114	3		R/W
00115	4	Reset historical min. AI value	R/W
00116	5		R/W
00117	6		R/W
00118	7		R/W
00119	Average 0~7		R/W

Address (0X)	Channel	Description	Attribute
00121	0		Read
00122	1		Read
00123	2		Read
00124	3	Open-circuit flag <sup>1</sup> (burn-out)	Read
00125	4		Read
00126	5		Read
00127	6		Read
00128	7		Read

Address (0X)	Channel	Description	Attribute
00131	0		Read
00132	1		Read
00133	2		Read
00134	3		Read
00135	4	High alarm flag <sup>2</sup>	Read
00136	5		Read
00137	6		Read
00138	7		Read
00139	Average 0~7		Read

Address (0X)	Channel	Description	Attribute
00141	0		Read
00142	1		Read
00143	2		Read
00144	3		Read
00145	4	Low alarm flag <sup>3</sup>	Read
00146	5		Read
00147	6		Read
00148	7		Read
00149	Average 0~7		Read

Address (0X)	Channel	Description	Attribute
00301	0		Write
00302	1		Write
00303	2		Write
00304	3	Clear GCL internal counter value	Write
00305	4		Write
00306	5		Write
00307	6		Write
00308	7		Write

**Address (4X)**

Address (4X)	Channel	Description	Attribute
40001	0	AI value	Read
40002	1		Read
40003	2		Read
40004	3		Read
40005	4		Read
40006	5		Read
40007	6		Read
40008	7		Read
40009	Average 0~7		Read

Address (4X)	Channel	Description	Attribute
40011	0		Read
40012	1		Read
40013	2		Read
40014	3		Read
40015	4	Historical max. AI value	Read
40016	5		Read
40017	6		Read
40018	7		Read
40019	Average 0~7		Read

Address (4X)	Channel	Description	Attribute
40021	0		Read
40022	1		Read
40023	2		Read
40024	3		Read
40025	4	Historical min. AI value	Read
40026	5		Read
40027	6		Read
40028	7		Read
40029	Average 0~7		Read

Address (4X)	Channel	Description	Attribute
40031~40032	0		Read
40033~40034	1		Read
40035~40036	2		Read
40037~40038	3		Read
40039~40040	4	AI floating point value (IEEE754)	Read
40041~40042	5		Read
40043~40044	6		Read
40045~40046	7		Read
40047~40048	Average 0~7		Read

Address (4X)	Channel	Description	Attribute
40051~40052	0		Read
40053~40054	1		Read
40055~40056	2		Read
40057~40058	3		Read
40059~40060	4	Historical max. AI floating point value (IEEE754)	Read
40061~40062	5		Read
40063~40064	6		Read
40065~40066	7		Read
40067~40068	Average 0~7		Read

Address (4X)	Channel	Description	Attribute
40071~40072	0		Read
40073~40074	1		Read
40075~40076	2		Read
40077~40078	3		Read
40079~40080	4	Historical min. AI floating point value (IEEE754)	Read
40081~40082	5		Read
40083~40084	6		Read
40085~40086	7		Read
40087~40088	Average 0~7		Read

Address (4X)	Channel	Description	Attribute
40101	0		Read
40103	1		Read
40105	2		Read
40107	3		Read
40109	4	AI status <sup>4</sup>	Read
40111	5		Read
40113	6		Read
40115	7		Read

Address (4X)	Channel	Description	Attribute
40201	0		R/W
40202	1		R/W
40203	2		R/W
40204	3		R/W
40205	4	Type code <sup>5</sup>	R/W
40206	5		R/W
40207	6		R/W
40208	7		R/W
40209	Average 0~7		Read

Address (4X)	Channel	Description	Attribute
40211		Module Name 1	Read
40212		Module Name 2	Read
40221	All	AI channel enable	R/W
40305	0~15	GCL internal flag value	R/W

Address (4X)	Channel	Description	Attribute
40311~40312	0		Read
40313~40314	1		Read
40315~40316	2		Read
40317~40318	3	GCL internal counter	Read
40319~40320	4	value	Read
40321~40322	5		Read
40323~40324	6		Read
40325~40326	7		Read

**Note!** The blue Modbus addresses are only supported by the ADAM-6000 CE or D version.



### Remarks

1. When the channel cannot detect the current input signal in the 4~20 mA input range, the bit value will be 1.
2. You can configure the high alarm value using Adam/Apax .NET Utility. When the analog input value is higher than the high alarm, the bit value will be 1.
3. You can configure the low alarm value using Adam/Apax .NET Utility. When the analog input value is lower than the low alarm, the bit value will be 1.
4. Analog input status

Bit	Description
0	Fail to provide the AI value
1	Over range
2	Under range
3	Open circuit/burnout

4	Reserved
5	Reserved
6	Reserved
7	ADC initialization error
8	Reserved
9	Zero/span calibration error
10	Reserved
11	Reserved
12	Reserved
13	Reserved
14	Reserved
15	Reserved

5. Type Code

Type Code (Hex)	Input Range
0x0103	±150 mV
0x0104	±500 mV
0x0105	0~150 mV
0x0106	0~500 mV
0x0140	±1 V
0x0142	±5 V
0x0143	±10 V
0x0145	0~1 V
0x0147	0~5 V
0x0148	0~10 V
0x0181	±20 mA
0x0180	4~20 mA
0x0182	0~20 mA

- The model name of an ADAM module can be retried by reading the hexadecimal value stored at Modbus address 40211.

**ADAM-6018, ADAM-6018+(only support the analog input)**

**Address (0X)**

Address (0X)	Channel	Description	Attribute
00017	0		R/W
00018	1		R/W
00019	2		R/W
00020	3	DO value (only for ADAM-6018)	R/W
00021	4		R/W
00022	5		R/W
00023	6		R/W
00024	7		R/W

Address (0X)	Channel	Description	Attribute
00101	0		R/W
00102	1		R/W
00103	2		R/W
00104	3		R/W
00105	4	Reset historical max. value	R/W
00106	5		R/W
00107	6		R/W
00108	7		R/W
00109	Average 0~7		R/W

Address (0X)	Channel	Description	Attribute
00111	0		Read
00112	1		Read
00113	2		Read
00114	3		Read
00115	4	Reset historical min. value	Read
00116	5		Read
00117	6		Read
00118	7		Read
00119	Average 0~7		Read

Address (0X)	Channel	Description	Attribute
00121	0		Read
00122	1		Read
00123	2		Read
00124	3		Read
00125	4	Burnout flag <sup>1</sup>	Read
00126	5		Read
00127	6		Read
00128	7		Read

Address (0X)	Channel	Description	Attribute
00131	0		Read
00132	1		Read
00133	2		Read
00134	3		Read
00135	4	High alarm flag <sup>2</sup>	Read
00136	5		Read
00137	6		Read
00138	7		Read
00139	Average 0~7		Read

Address (0X)	Channel	Description	Attribute
00141	0		Read
00142	1		Read
00143	2		Read
00144	3		Read
00145	4	Low alarm flag <sup>3</sup>	Read
00146	5		Read
00147	6		Read
00148	7		Read
00149	Average 0~7		Read

#### Address (4X)

Address (4X)	Channel	Description	Attribute
40001	0		Read
40002	1		Read
40003	2		Read
40004	3		Read
40005	4	AI value	Read
40006	5		Read
40007	6		Read
40008	7		Read
40009	Average 0~7		Read

Address (4X)	Channel	Description	Attribute
40011	0		Read
40012	1		Read
40013	2		Read
40014	3		Read
40015	4	Historical max. AI value	Read
40016	5		Read
40017	6		Read
40018	7		Read
40019	Average 0~7		Read

Address (4X)	Channel	Description	Attribute
40021	0		Read
40022	1		Read
40023	2		Read
40024	3		Read
40025	4	Historical min. AI value	Read
40026	5		Read
40027	6		Read
40028	7		Read
40029	Average 0~7		Read

Address (4X)	Channel	Description	Attribute
40305	0~15	GCL internal flag value	R/W

### Remarks

1. When the specific channel cannot detect a thermocouple signal, the bit value will be 1.
2. User can configure the high alarm value using Adam/Apax .NET Utility. When the analog input value is higher than the high alarm value, the bit value will be 1.
3. You can configure the low alarm value using Adam/Apax .NET Utility. When the analog input value is lower than the low alarm value, the bit value will be 1.

### ADAM-6024

#### Address (0X)

Address (0X)	Channel	Description	Attribute
00001	0		Read
00002	1	DI value	Read
00017	0		R/W
00018	1	DO value	R/W

#### Address (4X)

Address (4X)	Channel	Description	Attribute
40001	0		Read
40002	1		Read
40003	2		Read
40004	3	AI value	Read
40005	4		Read
40006	5		Read

Address (4X)	Channel	Description	Attribute
40011	0		R/W
40012	1	A0 value	R/W

Address (4X)	Channel	Description	Attribute
40021	0	AI status <sup>1</sup>	Read
40022	1		Read
40023	2		Read
40024	3		Read
40025	4		Read
40026	5		Read

### Remarks

- AI Status:
  - Bit value = 0: normal
  - Bit value = 1: over high
  - Bit value = 2: over low
  - Bit value = 0: invalid calibration

### ADAM-6050

#### Address (0X)

Address (0X)	Channel	Description	Attribute
00001	0	DI value	Read
00002	1		Read
00003	2		Read
00004	3		Read
00005	4		Read
00006	5		Read
00007	6		Read
00008	7		Read
00009	8		Read
00010	9		Read
00011	10		Read
00012	11		Read

Address (0X)	Channel	Description	Attribute
00017	0	DO value	Read
00018	1		Read
00019	2		Read
00020	3		Read
00021	4		Read
00022	5		Read

Address (0X)	Channel	Description	Attribute
00033	0	Counter start (1)/stop (0)	R/W
00034		Clear counter (1)	Write
00035		Clear overflow <sup>3</sup>	R/W
00036		DI latch status <sup>4</sup>	R/W

00037	1	Counter start (1)/stop (0)	R/W
00038		Clear counter (1)	Write
00039		Clear overflow <sup>3</sup>	R/W
00040		DI latch status <sup>4</sup>	R/W
00041	2	Counter start (1)/stop (0)	R/W
00042		Clear counter (1)	Write
00043		Clear overflow <sup>3</sup>	R/W
00044		DI latch status <sup>4</sup>	R/W
00045	3	Counter start (1)/stop (0)	R/W
00046		Clear counter (1)	Write
00047		Clear overflow <sup>3</sup>	R/W
00048		DI latch status <sup>4</sup>	R/W
00049	4	Counter start (1)/stop (0)	R/W
00050		Clear counter (1)	Write
00051		Clear overflow <sup>3</sup>	R/W
00052		DI latch status <sup>4</sup>	R/W
00053	5	Counter start (1)/stop (0)	R/W
00054		Clear counter (1)	Write
00055		Clear overflow <sup>3</sup>	R/W
00056		DI latch status <sup>4</sup>	R/W
00057	6	Counter start (1)/stop (0)	R/W
00058		Clear counter (1)	Write
00059		Clear overflow <sup>3</sup>	R/W
00060		DI latch status <sup>4</sup>	R/W
00061	7	Counter start (1)/stop (0)	R/W
00062		Clear counter (1)	Write
00063		Clear overflow <sup>3</sup>	R/W
00064		DI latch status <sup>4</sup>	R/W
00065	8	Counter start (1)/stop (0)	R/W
00066		Clear counter (1)	Write
00067		Clear overflow <sup>3</sup>	R/W
00068		DI Latch status <sup>4</sup>	R/W
00069	9	Counter start (1)/stop (0)	R/W
00070		Clear counter (1)	Write
00071		Clear overflow <sup>3</sup>	R/W
00072		DI latch status <sup>4</sup>	R/W
00073	10	Counter start (1)/stop (0)	R/W
00074		Clear counter (1)	Write
00075		Clear overflow <sup>3</sup>	R/W
00076		DI latch status <sup>4</sup>	R/W
00077	11	Counter start (1)/stop (0)	R/W
00078		Clear counter (1)	Write
00079		Clear overflow <sup>3</sup>	R/W
00080		DI latch status <sup>4</sup>	R/W

Address (0X)	Channel	Description	Attribute
00301	0		Write
00302	1		Write
00303	2		Write
00302	3	Clear GCL internal counter	Write
00305	4		Write
00306	5		Write
00307	6		Write
00308	7		Write

#### Address (4X)

Address (4X)	Channel	Description	Attribute
40301	All	DI value	Read
40303	All	DO value	R/W
40305	0~15	GCL internal flag value	R/W
40307	All	DO diagnostic status (for D version)	Read

Address (4X)	Channel	Description	Attribute
40001~40002	0		Read
40003~40004	1		Read
40005~40006	2		Read
40007~40008	3		Read
40009~40010	4		Read
40011~40012	5	Counter/Frequency value <sup>1</sup>	Read
40013~40014	6		Read
40015~40016	7		Read
40017~40018	8		Read
40019~40020	9		Read
40021~40022	10		Read
40023~40024	11		Read

Address (4X)	Channel	Description	Attribute
40025~40026	0		Read
40027~40028	1		Read
40029~40030	2	Pulse output low-level width <sup>2</sup>	Read
40031~40032	3		Read
40033~40034	4		Read
40035~40036	5		Read

Address (4X)	Channel	Description	Attribute
40037~40038	0		Read
40039~40040	1		Read
40041~40042	2	Pulse output high-level width <sup>2</sup>	Read
40043~40044	3		Read
40045~40046	4		Read
40047~40048	5		Read

Address (4X)	Channel	Description	Attribute
40049~40050	0		Read
40051~40052	1		Read
40053~40054	2	Set absolute pulse <sup>5</sup>	Read
40055~40056	3		Read
40057~40058	4		Read
40059~40060	5		Read

Address (4X)	Channel	Description	Attribute
40061~40062	0		Read
40063~40064	1		Read
40065~40066	2	Set incremental pulse <sup>6</sup>	Read
40067~40068	3		Read
40069~40070	4		Read
40071~40072	5		Read

Address (4X)	Channel	Description	Attribute
40211	All	Module name 1	Read
40212	All	Module name 2	Read

Address (4X)	Channel	Description	Attribute
40311~40312	0		Read
40313~40314	1		Read
40315~40316	2		Read
40317~40318	3	GCL internal counter value	Read
40319~40320	4		Read
40321~40322	5		Read
40323~40324	6		Read
40325~40326	7		Read

Note! The blue Modbus addresses are only supported by the CE version (or later).

### Remarks

1. How to retrieve the counter/frequency value:  
 Counter (decimal) = (value of 40002) x 65536 + (value of 40001)  
 Frequency (decimal) = (value of 40001) / 10 Hz
2. Time increment: 0.1 ms
3. If the count number is an overflow, the bit value will be 1. Once this bit has been read, the value will return to 0.
4. When the digital input channel is configured as "high-to-low latch" or "low-to-high latch," the bit value will be 1 if the latch condition is met. Subsequently, the bit value will remain at 1 until you write 0 to this bit (i.e., when you clear the latch status).
5. Decide how many pulses will be generated. When you write 0 to this bit, continuous pulses will be generated.
6. During pulse generation, you can use this bit to generate additional pulses. For example, assume that "Absolute pulse" is set as 100; during its generation, you can set "Incremental pulse" to 10 in order for an extra 10 pulses to be generated. The 100 pulses will continue to be generated.
7. The model name of an ADAM module can be retrieved by reading the hexadecimal value stored at Modbus address 40211.

### ADAM-6051

#### Address (0X)

Address (0X)	Channel	Description	Attribute
00001	0		Read
00002	1		Read
00003	2		Read
00004	3		Read
00005	4		Read
00006	5		Read
00007	6	DI value	Read
00008	7		Read
00009	8		Read
00010	9		Read
00011	10		Read
00012	11		Read
00013	12		Read
00014	13		Read

Address (0X)	Channel	Description	Attribute
00033	0	Counter start (1)/stop (0)	R/W
00034		Clear counter (1)	Write
00035		Clear overflow <sup>3</sup>	R/W
00036		DI latch status <sup>4</sup>	R/W
00037	1	Counter start (1)/stop (0)	R/W
00038		Clear counter (1)	Write
00039		Clear overflow <sup>3</sup>	R/W
00040		DI latch status <sup>4</sup>	R/W

00041	2	Counter start (1)/stop (0)	R/W
00042		Clear counter (1)	Write
00043		Clear overflow <sup>3</sup>	R/W
00044		DI latch status <sup>4</sup>	R/W
00045	3	Counter start (1)/stop (0)	R/W
00046		Clear counter (1)	Write
00047		Clear overflow <sup>3</sup>	R/W
00048		DI latch status <sup>4</sup>	R/W
00049	4	Counter start (1)/stop (0)	R/W
00050		Clear counter (1)	Write
00051		Clear overflow <sup>3</sup>	R/W
00052		DI latch status <sup>4</sup>	R/W
00053	5	Counter start (1)/stop (0)	R/W
00054		Clear counter (1)	Write
00055		Clear overflow <sup>3</sup>	R/W
00056		DI latch status <sup>4</sup>	R/W
00057	6	Counter start (1)/stop (0)	R/W
00058		Clear counter (1)	Write
00059		Clear overflow <sup>3</sup>	R/W
00060		DI latch status <sup>4</sup>	R/W
00061	7	Counter start (1)/stop (0)	R/W
00062		Clear counter (1)	Write
00063		Clear overflow <sup>3</sup>	R/W
00064		DI latch status <sup>4</sup>	R/W
00065	8	Counter start (1)/stop (0)	R/W
00066		Clear counter (1)	Write
00067		Clear overflow <sup>3</sup>	R/W
00068		DI latch status <sup>4</sup>	R/W
00069	9	Counter start (1)/stop (0)	R/W
00070		Clear counter (1)	Write
00071		Clear overflow <sup>3</sup>	R/W
00072		DI latch status <sup>4</sup>	R/W
00073	10	Counter start (1)/stop (0)	R/W
00074		Clear counter (1)	Write
00075		Clear overflow <sup>3</sup>	R/W
00076		DI latch status <sup>4</sup>	R/W
00077	11	Counter start (1)/stop (0)	R/W
00078		Clear counter (1)	Write
00079		Clear overflow <sup>3</sup>	R/W
00080		DI latch status <sup>4</sup>	R/W
00081	12 7	Counter start (1)/stop (0)	R/W
00082		Clear counter (1)	Write
00083		Clear overflow <sup>3</sup>	R/W
00084		DI latch status <sup>4</sup>	R/W

00085	137	Counter start (1)/stop (0)	R/W
00086		Clear counter (1)	Write
00087		Clear overflow <sup>3</sup>	R/W
00088		DI latch status <sup>4</sup>	R/W

Address (0X)	Channel	Description	Attribute
00301	0		Write
00302	1		Write
00303	2		Write
00304	3	Clear GCL internal counter value	Write
00305	4		Write
00306	5		Write
00307	6		Write
00308	7		Write

#### Address (4X)

Address (4X)	Channel	Description	Attribute
40001~40002	0		Read
40003~40004	1		Read
40005~40006	2		Read
40007~40008	3		Read
40009~40010	4		Read
40011~40012	5		Read
40013~40014	6	Counter/frequency value <sup>1</sup>	Read
40015~40016	7		Read
40017~40018	8		Read
40019~40020	9		Read
40021~40022	10		Read
40023~40024	11		Read
40025~40026	12		Read
40027~40028	13		Read

Address (4X)	Channel	Description	Attribute
40029~40030	0		
Low Level Width 2	Read	Pulse output	
40031~40032	1		Read

Address (4X)	Channel	Description	Attribute
40033~40034	0	Pulse output high-level width <sup>2</sup>	Read
40035~40036	1		Read

Address (4X)	Channel	Description	Attribute
40037~40038	0	Set absolute pulse <sup>5</sup>	Read
40039~40040	1		Read

Address (4X)	Channel	Description	Attribute
40041~40042	0	Set incremental pulse <sup>6</sup>	Read
40043~40044	1		Read

Address (4X)	Channel	Description	Attribute
40033~40034	0	Pulse output high-level width	R/W
40035~40036	1		R/W

Address (4X)	Channel	Description	Attribute
40301	All	DI value	Read
40303	All	DO value	R/W
40305	0~15	GCL internal flag value	R/W
40307	All	DO diagnostic status (for D version)	Read

Address (4X)	Channel	Description	Attribute
40211		Module name 1	Read
40212		Module name 2	Read

Address (4X)	Channel	Description	Attribute
40311~40312	0	GCL internal counter value	Read
40313~40314	1		Read
40315~40316	2		Read
40317~40318	3		Read
40319~40320	4		Read
40321~40322	5		Read
40323~40324	6		Read
40325~40326	7		Read

Note! The blue Modbus addresses are only supported by the CE version or later.

#### Remarks

- How to retrieve the counter/frequency value:  
Counter (decimal) = (value of 40002) x 65536 + (value of 40001)  
Frequency (decimal) = (value of 40001) / 10 Hz
- Time increment: 0.1 ms
- If the count number is an overflow, the bit value will be 1. Once this bit has been read, the value will return to 0.

4. When the digital input channel is configured as "high-to-low latch" or "low-to-high latch," the bit value will be 1 if the latch condition is met. Subsequently, the bit value will remain at 1 until you write 0 to this bit (i.e., when you clear the latch status).
5. Decide how many pulses will be generated. When you write 0 to this bit, continuous pulses will be generated.
6. During pulse generation, you can use this bit to generate additional pulses. For example, assume that "Absolute pulse" is set as 100; during its generation, you can set "Incremental pulse" to 10 in order for an extra 10 pulses to be generated. The 100 pulses will continue to be generated.
7. The model name of an ADAM module can be retried by reading the hexadecimal value stored at Modbus address 40211.

## ADAM-6052

### Address (0X)

Address (0X)	Channel	Description	Attribute
00001	0	DI value	Read
00002	1		Read
00003	2		Read
00004	3		Read
00005	4		Read
00006	5		Read
00007	6		Read
00008	7		Read

Address (0X)	Channel	Description	Attribute
00017	0	DO value	R/W
00018	1		R/W
00019	2		R/W
00020	3		R/W
00021	4		R/W
00022	5		R/W
00023	6		R/W
00024	7		R/W

Address (0X)	Channel	Description	Attribute
00033	0	Counter start (1)/stop (0)	R/W
00034		Clear counter (1)	Write
00035		Clear overflow <sup>3</sup>	R/W
00036		DI latch status <sup>4</sup>	R/W
00037	1	Counter start (1)/stop (0)	R/W
00038		Clear counter (1)	Write
00039		Clear overflow <sup>3</sup>	R/W
00040		DI latch status <sup>4</sup>	R/W
00041	2	Counter start (1)/stop (0)	R/W
00042		Clear counter (1)	Write

00043		Clear overflow <sup>3</sup>	R/W
00044		DI latch status <sup>4</sup>	R/W
00045	3	Counter start (1)/stop (0)	R/W
00046		Clear counter (1)	Write
00047		Clear overflow <sup>3</sup>	R/W
00048		DI latch status <sup>4</sup>	R/W
00049	4	Counter start (1)/stop (0)	R/W
00050		Clear counter (1)	Write
00051		Clear overflow <sup>3</sup>	R/W
00052		DI latch status <sup>4</sup>	R/W
00053	5	Counter start (1)/stop (0)	R/W
00054		Clear counter (1)	Write
00055		Clear overflow <sup>3</sup>	R/W
00056		DI latch status <sup>4</sup>	R/W
00057	6	Counter start (1)/stop (0)	R/W
00058		Clear counter (1)	Write
00059		Clear overflow <sup>3</sup>	R/W
00060		DI latch status <sup>4</sup>	R/W
00061	7	Counter start (1)/stop (0)	R/W
00062		Clear counter (1)	Write
00063		Clear overflow <sup>3</sup>	R/W
00064		DI latch status <sup>4</sup>	R/W

Address (0X)	Channel	Description	Attribute
00301	0		Write
00302	1		Write
00303	2		Write
00304	3	Clear GCL internal counter value	Write
00305	4		Write
00306	5		Write
00307	6		Write
00308	7		Write

**Address (4X)**

Address (4X)	Channel	Description	Attribute
40001~40002	0		Read
40003~40004	1		Read
40005~40006	2		Read
40007~40008	3	Counter/frequency value <sup>1</sup>	Read
40009~40010	4		Read
40011~40012	5		Read
40013~40014	6		Read
40015~40016	7		Read

40017~40018	0		R/W
4001~40020	1		R/W
40021~40022	2		R/W
40023~40024	3	Pulse output low-level	R/W
40025~40026	4	width <sup>2</sup>	R/W
40027~40028	5		R/W
40029~40030	6		R/W
40031~40032	7		R/W
40033~40034	0		R/W
40035~40036	1		R/W
40037~40038	2		R/W
40039~40040	3	Pulse output high-level	R/W
40041~40042	4	width <sup>2</sup>	R/W
40043~40044	5		R/W
40045~40046	6		R/W
40047~40048	7		R/W

Address (4X)	Channel	Description	Attribute
40049~40050	0		R/W
40051~40052	1		R/W
40053~40054	2		R/W
40055~40056	3		R/W
40057~40058	4	Set absolute pulse <sup>5</sup>	R/W
40059~40060	5		R/W
40061~40062	6		R/W
40063~40064	7		R/W
40065~40066	0		R/W
40067~40068	1		R/W
40069~40070	2		R/W
40071~40072	3		R/W
40073~40074	4	Set incremental pulse <sup>6</sup>	R/W
40075~40076	5		R/W
40077~40078	6		R/W
40079~40080	7		R/W

Address (4X)	Channel	Description	Attribute
40301	All	DI value	Read
40303	All	DO value	R/W
40305	0~15	GCL internal flag value	R/W
40307	All	DO diagnostic status (for D version)	Read

Address (4X)	Channel	Description	Attribute
40211		Module name 1	Read
40212		Module name 2	Read

Address (4X)	Channel	Description	Attribute
40311~40312	0		Read
40313~40314	1		Read
40315~40316	2	GCL internal counter value	Read
40317~40318	3		Read
40319~40320	4		Read
40321~40322	5		Read
40323~40324	6		Read
40325~40326	7		Read

Note! The blue Modbus addresses are only supported by the CE version or later.

### Remarks

- How to retrieve the counter/frequency value:  
Counter (decimal) = (value of 40002) x 65536 + (value of 40001)  
Frequency (decimal) = (value of 40001) / 10 Hz
- Time increment: 0.1 ms
- If the count number is an overflow, the bit value will be 1. Once this bit has been read, the value will return to 0.
- When the digital input channel is configured as "high-to-low latch" or "low-to-high latch," the bit value will be 1 if the latch condition is met. Subsequently, the bit value will remain at 1 until you write 0 to this bit (i.e., when you clear the latch status).
- Decide how many pulses will be generated. When you write 0 to this bit, continuous pulses will be generated.
- During pulse generation, you can use this bit to generate additional pulses. For example, assume that "Absolute pulse" is set as 100; during its generation, you can set "Incremental pulse" to 10 in order for an extra 10 pulses to be generated. The 100 pulses will continue to be generated.
- The model name of an ADAM module can be retried by reading the hexadecimal value stored at Modbus address 40211.

### ADAM-6060/6066

#### Address (0X)

Address (0X)	Channel	Description	Attribute
00001	0		Read
00002	1		Read
00003	2	DI value	Read
00004	3		Read
00005	4		Read
00006	5		Read

Address (0X)	Channel	Description	Attribute
00017	0		R/W
00018	1		R/W
00019	2		R/W
00020	3	DO value	R/W
00021	4		R/W
00022	5		R/W

Address (0X)	Channel	Description	Attribute
00033	0	Counter start (1)/stop (0)	R/W
00034		Clear counter (1)	Write
00035		Clear overflow <sup>3</sup>	R/W
00036		DI latch status <sup>4</sup>	R/W
00037	1	Counter start (1)/stop (0)	R/W
00038		Clear counter (1)	Write
00039		Clear overflow <sup>3</sup>	R/W
00040		DI latch status <sup>4</sup>	R/W
00041	2	Counter start (1)/stop (0)	R/W
00042		Clear counter (1)	Write
00043		Clear overflow <sup>3</sup>	R/W
00044		DI latch status <sup>4</sup>	R/W
00045	3	Counter start (1)/stop (0)	R/W
00046		Clear counter (1)	Write
00047		Clear overflow <sup>3</sup>	R/W
00048		DI latch status <sup>4</sup>	R/W
00049	4	Counter start (1)/stop (0)	R/W
00050		Clear counter (1)	Write
00051		Clear overflow <sup>3</sup>	R/W
00052		DI latch status <sup>4</sup>	R/W
00053	5	Counter start (1)/stop (0)	R/W
00054		Clear counter (1)	Write
00055		Clear overflow <sup>3</sup>	R/W
00056		DI latch status <sup>4</sup>	R/W

Address (0X)	Channel	Description	Attribute
00301	0		Write
00302	1		Write
00303	2		Write
00304	3	Clear GCL internal counter value	Write
00305	4		Write
00306	5		Write
00307	6		Write
00308	7		Write

**Address (4X)**

Address (4X)	Channel	Description	Attribute
40001~40002	0		Read
40003~40004	1		Read
40005~40006	2	Counter/frequency value <sup>1</sup>	Read
40007~40008	3		Read
40009~40010	4		Read
40011~40012	5		Read

Address (4X)	Channel	Description	Attribute
40013~40014	0		R/W
40015~40016	1		R/W
40017~40018	2	Pulse output low-level width <sup>2</sup>	R/W
40019~40020	3		R/W
40021~40022	4		R/W
40023~40024	5		R/W

Address (4X)	Channel	Description	Attribute
40025~40026	0		R/W
40027~40028	1		R/W
40029~40030	2	Pulse output high-level width <sup>2</sup>	R/W
40031~40032	3		R/W
40033~40034	4		R/W
40035~40036	5		R/W

Address (4X)	Channel	Description	Attribute
40037~40038	0		R/W
40039~40040	1		R/W
40041~40042	2	Set absolute pulse <sup>5</sup>	R/W
40043~40044	3		R/W
40045~40046	4		R/W
40047~40048	5		R/W

Address (4X)	Channel	Description	Attribute
40049~40050	0	Set incremental pulse <sup>6</sup>	R/W
40051~40052	1		R/W
40053~40054	2		R/W
40055~40056	3		R/W
40057~40058	4		R/W
40059~40060	5		R/W

Address (4X)	Channel	Description	Attribute
40301	All	DI value	Read
40303	All	DO value	R/W
40305	0~15	GCL internal flag value	R/W

Address (4X)	Channel	Description	Attribute
40211		Module name 1	Read
40212		Module name 2	Read

Address (4X)	Channel	Description	Attribute
40311~40312	0	GCL internal counter value	Read
40313~40314	1		Read
40315~40316	2		Read
40317~40318	3		Read
40319~40320	4		Read
40321~40322	5		Read
40323~40324	6		Read
40325~40326	7		Read

Note! The blue Modbus addresses are only supported by the CE version or later.

### Remarks

- How to retrieve the counter/frequency value:  
Counter (decimal) = (value of 40002) x 65536 + (value of 40001)  
Frequency (decimal) = (value of 40001) / 10 Hz
- Time increment: 0.1 ms
- If the count number is an overflow, the bit value will be 1. Once this bit has been read, the value will return to 0.
- When the digital input channel is configured as "high-to-low latch" or "low-to-high latch," the bit value will be 1 if the latch condition is met. Subsequently, the bit value will remain at 1 until you write 0 to this bit (i.e., when you clear the latch status).
- Decide how many pulses will be generated. When you write 0 to this bit, continuous pulses will be generated.
- During pulse generation, you can use this bit to generate additional pulses. For example, assume that "Absolute pulse" is set as 100; during its generation, you

- can set "Incremental pulse" to 10 in order for an extra 10 pulses to be generated. The 100 pulses will continue to be generated.
7. The model name of an ADAM module can be retried by reading the hexadecimal value stored at Modbus address 40211.



# Appendix **C**

Grounding Reference

## C.1 Field Grounding and Shielding Application

### C.1.1 Overview

Unfortunately, it is seldom possible to complete a system integration task in one pass because of unforeseeable problems encountered in the field. A communication network or system could be unstable, or there may be noise from equipment damage or a nearby thunderstorm. However, the most common issue is improper wiring, and such problems are generally related to grounding and shielding. Although wiring and cabling incurs considerably less cost than hardware, the reliability of a network actually depends mostly on grounding and shielding. Thus, it is worthwhile to invest in both time and quality wiring/cabling to ensure system reliability. This appendix describes some fundamental concepts about field grounding and shielding.

Grounding	C.2
The Earth for reference	C.2.1
The Frame Ground and Grounding Bar	C.2.2
Normal Mode and Common Mode	C.2.3
Wire impedance	C.2.4
Single-Point Grounding	C.2.5
Shielding	C.3
Cable Shield	C.3.1
System Shielding	C.3.2
Noise Reduction Techniques	C.4
Checklist	C.5

## C.2 Grounding

### C.2.1 The Earth as a Reference

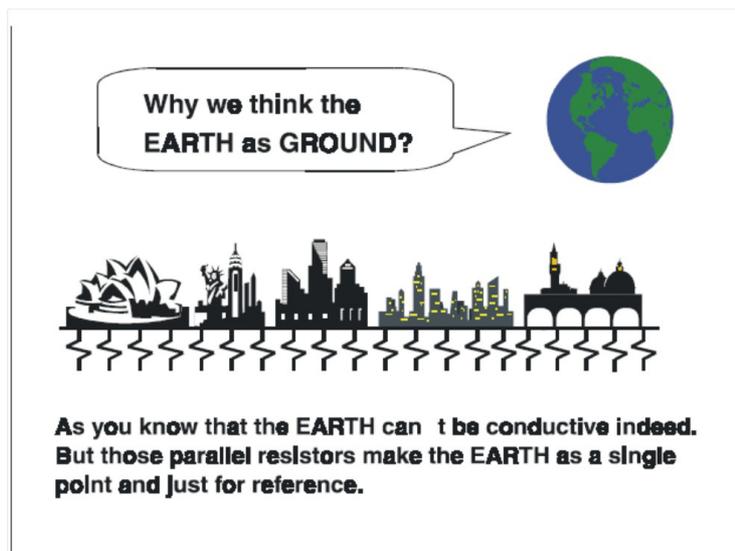


Figure C.1 Thinking of the Earth as a Ground

Obviously, the earth is not conductive. Consider that all buildings lie on (or in) the earth; thus, steel, concrete, and associated cables (such as lightning arresters) and

power system are connected to earth. It is helpful to think of them as resistors. The countless number of parallel resistors makes the earth a single reference point.

## C.2.2 Frame Grounds and Grounding Bars

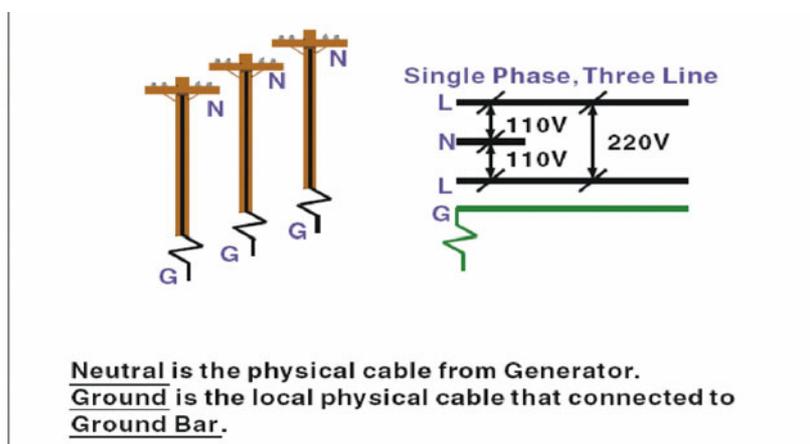
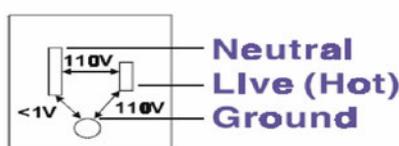


Figure C.2 Grounding Bar

Grounding is one of the most important issues for our systems. Just like the frame ground of a computer, a data signal acquired by a channel offers a reference point of the electronic circuit inside the computer. If we want to communicate with this computer, both the signal ground and frame ground should be connected to each other in order to make a reference point for each other's electronic circuit. For computer networks, power systems, telecommunication networks, and so on, it is generally necessary to install an individual grounding bar for each system. These grounding bars not only provide an individual reference point but they also make the earth the ground.

## Normal Mode & Common Mode



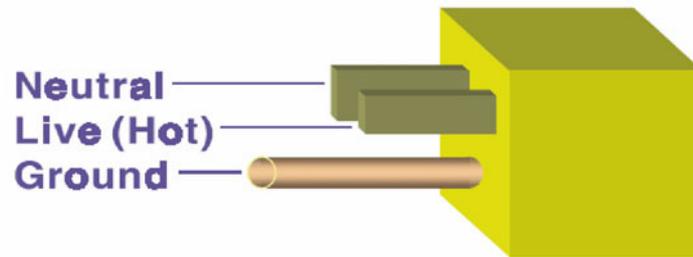
**Normal Mode:** refers to defects occurring between the live and neutral conductors. Normal mode is sometimes abbreviated as NM, or L-N for live - to - neutral.  
**Common Mode:** refers to defects occurring between either conductor and ground. It is sometimes abbreviated as CM, or N-G for neutral - to - ground.

Figure C.3 Figure C.3: Normal and Common Mode

## C.2.3 Normal Mode and Common Mode

Attempting to measure the voltage between a live circuit and a concrete floor or between neutral and a concrete floor will give nonsensical values. "Hot" and "neutral" are just relational signals: you will get 110 or 220 V<sub>AC</sub> by measuring these signals. Normal mode and common mode show that the frame ground is the most important reference signal for all systems and equipment.

## Normal Mode & Common Mode



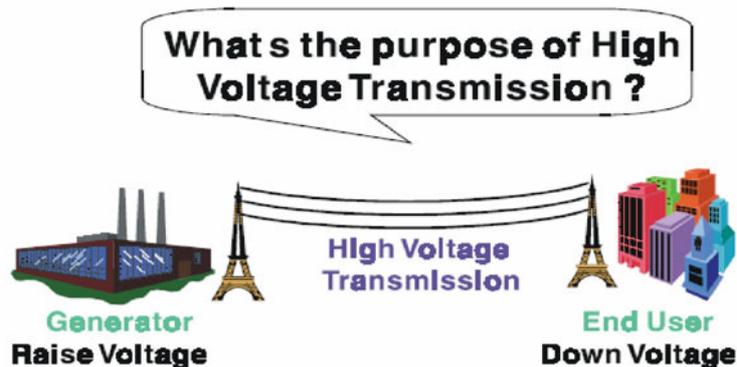
Ground-pin is longer than others, for first contact to power system and noise bypass.

Neutral-pin is broader than Live-pin, for reduce contacted impedance.

**Figure C.4 Normal and Common Mode**

- The ground pin is longer than the other pins so that it is the first in contact with a power system and to act as a noise bypass.
- The neutral pin is broader than live pin in order to reduce contact impedance.

### C.2.4 Wire impedance



**Referring to OHM rule, above diagram shows that how to reduce the power loss on cable.**

**Figure C.5 High Voltage Transmission**

High-voltage power lines are necessary because power plants generate high-voltage currents, and then local power stations step down the voltage for local distribution. According to the power formula,  $P = I * V$ , the current decreases when the voltage is increased. Given that the impedance of a cable is determined by the material it is made of, Ohm's law ( $V = I * R$ ) tells us that using a high-impedence material means that the decrease in current will reduce power loss during transmission. Thus, using high-voltage power lines reduces the cost of moving electrical power from one place to another.

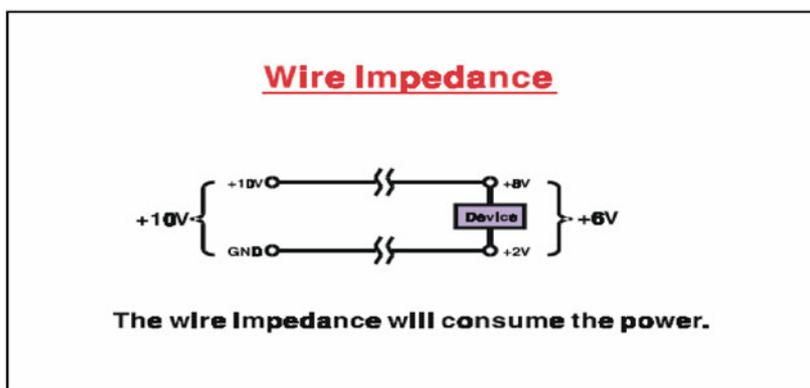


Figure C.6 Wire Impedance

### C.2.5 Single-Point Grounding

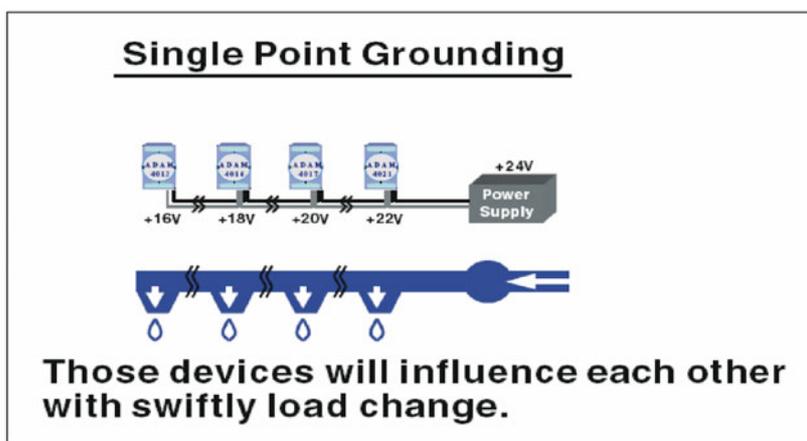


Figure C.7 Single-Point Grounding

Single-point grounding can be understood by considering a simple household water system; when one person is taking a hot shower and someone else turns on a hot water faucet, the water in the shower will become cold. The lower section of Figure C.7 depicts this concept and shows how devices will be influenced when there is a sudden change in load. In this example, assume that all four outlets are open; when Outlets 3 and 4 are closed, the flow to the other two outlets will increase. In other words, the flow rate will not be constant.

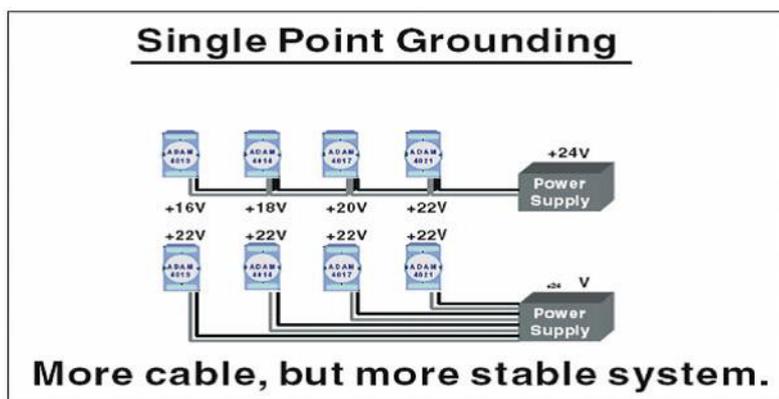
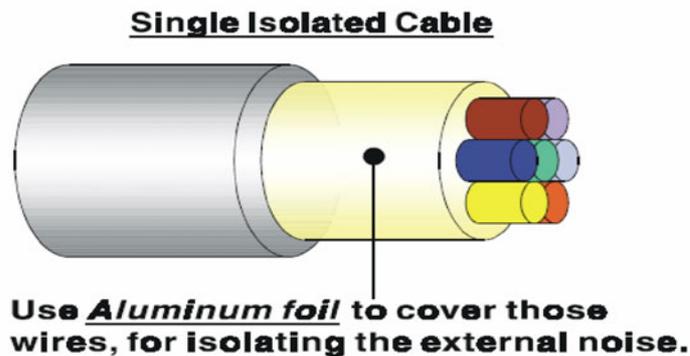


Figure C.8 Single point grounding

Figure C.8 shows how a single-point grounding system will be a more stable system than if only one cable is used. If you use thin cable for powering these devices, the end device will actually receive less power than the other devices. The thin cable will consume the energy.

## C.3 Shielding

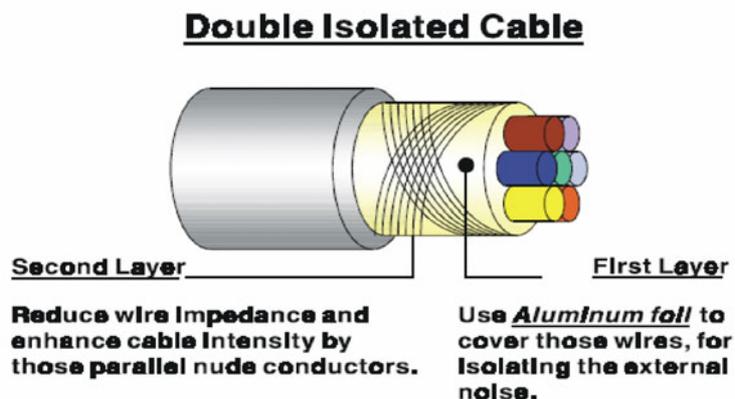
### C.3.1 Cable Shield



**Figure C.9 Single Isolation Cable**

Single Isolation Cable

Figure C.9 shows the structure of isolation cable. The image shows the isolation layer, which is spiraled aluminum foil that covers the wires. This spiraled structure provides a shielding layer that protects the cables from external noise.



**Figure C.10 Double Isolation Cable**

**Double Isolation Cable**

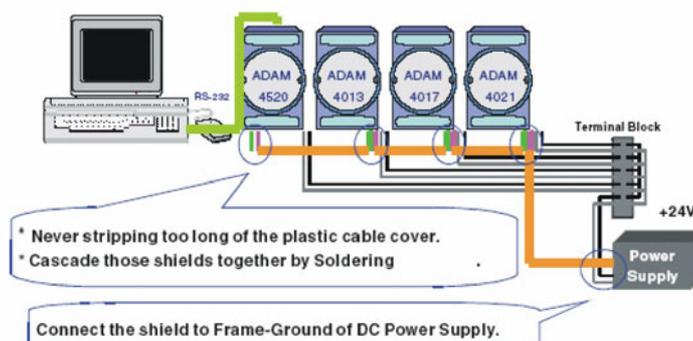
Figure C.10 shows the structure of double isolation cable. Here, the first isolation layer of spiraled aluminum foil covers the conductors and the second isolation layer, which comprises several bare conductors, spirals and crosses over the first shield layer. This spiraled structure forms an isolation layer that, compared to single isolation cable, is more efficient for reducing external noise.

To maximize noise reduction, the following tips should be considered:

- Do not use a cable shield as a signal ground. The shield is designed to carry noise, so any environmental noise will couple and interfere with your system.
- Higher density shielding is better, especially for communication networks.

- It is best to use double isolation cable for communication networks as well as analog I/O applications.
- Both sides of shields should be connected to their frame while inside the device (for EMI considerations)
- Do not strip an excessive amount of the plastic cover when soldering.

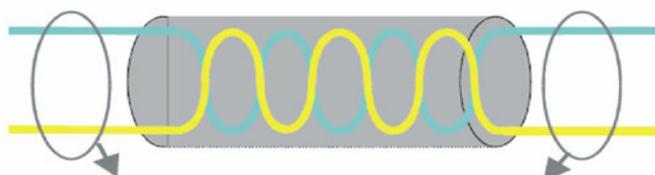
### C.3.2 System Shielding



**Figure C.11 System Shielding**

- Never strip too much of the plastic cable cover. This can destroy the characteristics of the STP cable, and bare wire shield easily conducts noise.
- Cascade shields together by soldering (refer to the following figure for further details).
- Connect the shield to the frame ground of a DC power supply to force the conducted noise to flow to the frame ground of the DC power supply (the frame ground of the DC power supply should be connected to the system ground).

### Characteristic of Cable



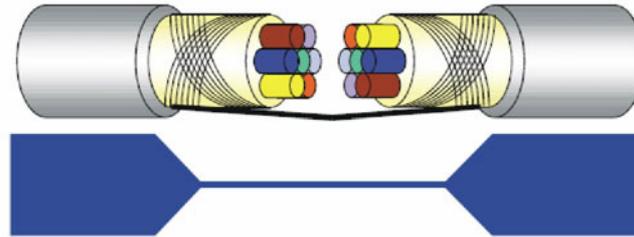
**This will destroy the twist rule.**

**Don't strip off too long of plastic cover for soldering, or will influence the characteristic of twisted pair cable.**

**Figure C.12 The Characteristics of the Cable**

Remember that you should not strip off too much insulation for soldering. This could reduce the effectiveness of the STP cable and open a path that introduces unwanted noise.

## System Shielding



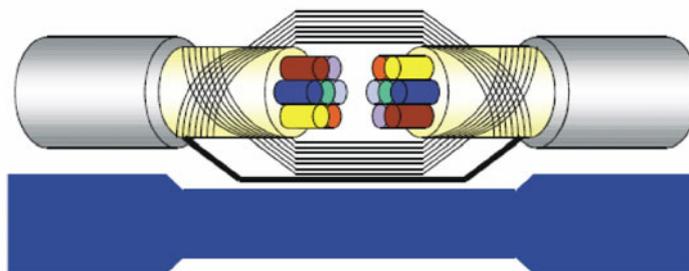
**A difficult way for signal.**

Figure C.13 System Shielding (1)

### Shield Connection (1)

Be careful not to rush when setting you a system, as this can easily lead to cable breakage. As is the case with all electronic circuits, a signal will always take the path of least resistance. Thus, if the connection between two cables is poor, this will create a poor path for the signal. This may cause the noise to find another path with less resistance and thereby introduce interference.

## System Shielding



**A more easy way for signal.**

Figure C.14 System Shielding (2)

### Shield Connection (2)

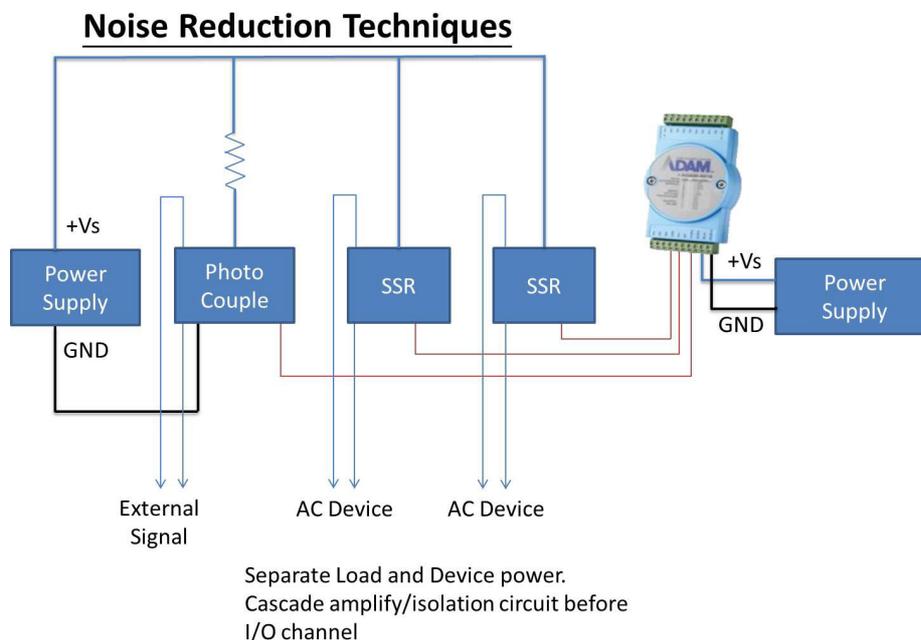
Figure C.14 shows you that the fill soldering just makes an easier way for the signal.

## C.4 Noise Reduction Techniques

Consider the following techniques when seeking to implement noise reduction:

- Isolate noise sources in shielded enclosures
- Place sensitive equipment in a shielded enclosure and away from computer equipment
- Use separate grounds between noise sources and signals
- Keep ground/signal leads as short as possible
- Use twisted and shielded signal leads
- Ground shields on one end ONLY when the reference grounds are not the same
- Check for stability in communication lines
- Add additional grounding bars if necessary
- The diameter of a power cable must be  $>2.0 \text{ mm}^2$

- Independent grounding is needed for analog I/Os and communication networks while using a jumper box
- Use noise reduction filters if necessary (TVS, etc.)
- Refer to FIPS 94 Standard, which recommends that the computer system should be placed closer to its power source to eliminate load-induced common mode noise



**Figure C.15 Noise Reduction Techniques**

## C.5 Checklist

- Have you followed the single-point grounding rule?
- Normal mode and common mode voltage?
- Have the DC and AC ground been separated?
- Reject the noise factor?
- Is the shield connected correctly?
- Is the wire size correct?
- Are the soldered connections good?
- Are the terminal screw are tight?



# Appendix **D**

REST for ADAM-6000

## D.1 REST Introduction

REpresentational State Transfer (REST) is a software architecture for web applications and services including image indication, resource requests/responses, and message delivery. It can be developed to be compatible with common protocols and standards such as HTTP, URI, XML, and HTML. With the advantage of scalability, simplicity, and performance, REST has been adopted in web services by Amazon and Yahoo.

The web service of ADAM-6000 series modules is based on HTML5. Should you need to integrate this into other web services, the following information/command list will provide a useful reference for implementation.

## D.2 REST Resources for ADAM

### D.2.1 Analoginput

#### GET/analoginput/(all|{id})/value

Request	ContentType: application/x-www-form-urlencoded {id}: the analog input channel ID (starting from 0)
Examples	Use the following URI to get the value of AI-0: http://10.0.0.1/analoginput/0/value Use the following URI to get the all analog input values: http://10.0.0.1/analoginput/all/value
Response	ContentType: text/xml If the result is OK, the content will appear as follows: <?xml version="1.0" ?> <ADAM-6017 status="OK"> <AI> <ID>0</ID> <VALUE>7FFF</VALUE> </AI> </ADAM-6017> If the request fails, the content will appear as follows: <?xml version="1.0" ?> <ADAM-6017 status="{error}"> </ADAM-6017> {error}: The error message
Remarks	If the {id} is out of range, the response will return HTTP status code 501 (not implemented). The content of <VALUE> is in hex format (range 0000~FFFF), which maps to the min./max. of the range (analog input value is 16 bits).

#### GET /analoginput/(all|{id})/range

Request	ContentType: application/x-www-form-urlencoded {id}: the analog input channel ID (starting from 0)
Examples	Use the following URI to get the input range of AI-0: http://10.0.0.1/analoginput/0/range Use the following URI to get all analog input ranges: http://10.0.0.1/analoginput/all/range

	<p>ContentType: text/xml</p> <p>If the result is OK, the content will appear as follows:</p> <pre>&lt;?xml version="1.0" ?&gt; &lt;ADAM-6017 status="OK"&gt;   &lt;AI&gt;     &lt;ID&gt;0&lt;/ID&gt;     &lt;RANGE&gt;7&lt;/RANGE&gt;     &lt;NAME&gt;4~20 mA&lt;/NAME&gt;     &lt;MAX&gt;20&lt;/MAX&gt;   &lt;/AI&gt;   &lt;MIN&gt;4&lt;/MIN&gt;   &lt;UNIT&gt;mA&lt;/UNIT&gt; &lt;/ADAM-6017&gt;</pre> <p>If the request fails, the content will appear as follows:</p> <pre>&lt;?xml version="1.0" ?&gt; &lt;ADAM-6017 status="{error}"&gt; &lt;/ADAM-6017&gt; {error}: The error message</pre>
Response	
Remarks	<p>If the {id} is out of range, the response will return HTTP status code 501 (not implemented).</p>

## D.2.2 Analogoutput

### GET /analogoutput/(all|{id})/value

Request	<p>ContentType: application/x-www-form-urlencoded</p> <p>{id}: the analog output channel ID (starting from 0)</p>
Examples	<p>Use the following URI to get the value of AI-0:  <a href="http://10.0.0.1/analogoutput/0/value">http://10.0.0.1/analogoutput/0/value</a></p> <p>Use the following URI to get the all analog output values:  <a href="http://10.0.0.1/analogoutput/all/value">http://10.0.0.1/analogoutput/all/value</a></p>
Response	<p>ContentType: text/xml</p> <p>If the result is OK, the content will appear as follows:</p> <pre>&lt;?xml version="1.0" ?&gt; &lt;ADAM-6224 status="OK"&gt;   &lt;AO&gt;     &lt;ID&gt;0&lt;/ID&gt;     &lt;VALUE&gt;0FFF&lt;/VALUE&gt;   &lt;/AO&gt; &lt;/ADAM-6224&gt;</pre> <p>If the request fails, the content will appear as follows:</p> <pre>&lt;?xml version="1.0" ?&gt; &lt;ADAM-6224 status="{error}"&gt; &lt;/ADAM-6224&gt; {error}: The error message</pre>
Remarks	<p>If the {id} is out of range, the response will return HTTP status code 501 (Not implemented)</p> <p>The content of &lt;VALUE&gt; is in hex format (range 0000~0FFF), which maps to the min./max. value of the range (analog output value is 12 bits).</p>

### POST /analogoutput/all/value

Request	ContentType: application/x-www-form-urlencoded
---------	--

Examples	<p>Use the following URI to set the analog output value(s)  <a href="http://10.0.0.1/analogoutput/all/value">http://10.0.0.1/analogoutput/all/value</a>          The data accompanying the request will be given as {name}={value} pair(s)          {name}: The channel name (e.g., AO-0)          {value}: The value to be set to the indicated channel          For example, if the request is going to set Channels 0, 1, and 2 to a value of 3, then the name-value pairs will appear as follows:          AO0=00FF&amp;AO1=0000&amp;AO2=0FFF</p>
Response	<p>ContentType: text/xml          The content will appear as follows:          &lt;?xml version="1.0" ?&gt;          &lt;ADAM-6224 status="{status}"&gt;          &lt;/ADAM-6224&gt;          {status}: The result (if successful, the result will be 'OK'; otherwise, the result will be the error message).</p>
Remarks	<p>The {value} of the post data is in HEX format and from 0000 to 0FFF, which maps to the min./max. value of the range (analog output value is 12 bits).</p>

### GET /analogoutput/(all|{id})/range

Request	<p>ContentType: application/x-www-form-urlencoded          {id}: the AO channel ID (starting from 0)</p>
Examples	<p>Use the following URI to get the AO-0 range:  <a href="http://10.0.0.1/analogoutput/0/range">http://10.0.0.1/analogoutput/0/range</a>          Use the following URI to get all analog output ranges:  <a href="http://10.0.0.1/analogoutput/all/range">http://10.0.0.1/analogoutput/all/range</a></p>
Response	<p>ContentType: text/xml          If the result is OK, the content will appear as follows:          &lt;?xml version="1.0" ?&gt;          &lt;ADAM-6224 status="OK"&gt;            &lt;AO&gt;              &lt;ID&gt;0&lt;/ID&gt;              &lt;RANGE&gt;7&lt;/RANGE&gt;              &lt;NAME&gt;4~20 mA&lt;/NAME&gt;              &lt;MAX&gt;20&lt;/MAX&gt;            &lt;MIN&gt;4&lt;/MIN&gt;            &lt;UNIT&gt;mA&lt;/UNIT&gt;            &lt;/AO&gt;          &lt;/ADAM-6224&gt;          If the request fails, the content will appear as follows:          &lt;?xml version="1.0" ?&gt;          &lt;ADAM-6224 status="{error}"&gt;          &lt;/ADAM-6224&gt;          {error}: The error message</p>
Remarks	<p>If the {id} is out of range, the response will return HTTP status code 501 (not implemented)</p>

## D.2.3 Digitalinput

### GET /digitalinput/(all|{id})/value

Request	<p>ContentType: application/x-www-form-urlencoded          {id}: the DI channel ID (starting from 0)</p>
Examples	<p>Use the following URI to get the DI-0 value:  <a href="http://10.0.0.1/digitalinput/0/value">http://10.0.0.1/digitalinput/0/value</a>          Use the following URI to get all digital input values:  <a href="http://10.0.0.1/digitalinput/all/value">http://10.0.0.1/digitalinput/all/value</a></p>

Response	<p>ContentType: text/xml</p> <p>If the result is OK, the content will appear as follows:</p> <pre>&lt;?xml version="1.0" ?&gt; &lt;ADAM-6050 status="OK"&gt;   &lt;DI&gt;     &lt;ID&gt;0&lt;/ID&gt;     &lt;VALUE&gt;0&lt;/VALUE&gt;   &lt;/DI&gt; &lt;/ADAM-6050&gt;</pre> <p>If the request fails, the content will appear as follows:</p> <pre>&lt;?xml version="1.0" ?&gt; &lt;ADAM-6050 status="{error}"&gt; &lt;/ADAM-6050&gt; {error}: The error message</pre>
Remarks	If the {id} is out of range, the response will return HTTP status code 501 (not implemented)

## D.2.4 Digitaloutput

### GET /digitaloutput/(all|{id})/value

Request	<p>ContentType: application/x-www-form-urlencoded</p> <p>{id}: the digital output channel ID (starting from 0)</p>
Examples	<p>Use the following URI to get the DO-0 value:</p> <pre>http://10.0.0.1/digitaloutput/0/value</pre> <p>Use the following URI to get all digital output values:</p> <pre>http://10.0.0.1/digitaloutput/all/value</pre>
Response	<p>ContentType: text/xml</p> <p>If the result is OK, the content will appear as follows:</p> <pre>&lt;?xml version="1.0" ?&gt; &lt;ADAM-6050 status="OK"&gt;   &lt;DO&gt;     &lt;ID&gt;0&lt;/ID&gt;     &lt;VALUE&gt;1&lt;/VALUE&gt;   &lt;/DO&gt; &lt;/ADAM-6050&gt;</pre> <p>If the request fails, the content will appear as follows:</p> <pre>&lt;?xml version="1.0" ?&gt; &lt;ADAM-6050 status="{error}"&gt; &lt;/ADAM-6050&gt; {error}: The error message</pre>
Remarks	If the {id} is out of range, the response will return HTTP status code 501 (not implemented)

### POST /digitaloutput/all/value

Request	<p>ContentType: application/x-www-form-urlencoded</p> <p>Use the following URI to set the digital output value(s):</p> <pre>http://10.0.0.1/digitaloutput/all/value</pre> <p>The data accompanying the request will be given as {name}={value} pair(s)</p>
Examples	<p>{name}: The channel name (e.g., DO-0)</p> <p>{value}: The value to be set to the indicated channel</p> <p>For example, if the request is going to set Channel 0, 1, and 2 to a value of 1, then the name-value pairs would be as follows:</p> <pre>DO0=1&amp;DO1=1&amp;DO2=1</pre>

Response	<p>ContentType: text/xml  The content will appear as follows:  &lt;?xml version="1.0" ?&gt;  &lt;ADAM-6050 status="{status}"&gt;  &lt;/ADAM-6050&gt;  {status}: The result. If successful, the result will be "OK"; otherwise,  the result will be the error message.</p>
Remarks	

## D.2.5 Counter

### GET /counter/(all{id})/value

Request	<p>ContentType: application/x-www-form-urlencoded  {id}: the counter channel ID (starting from 0)</p>
Examples	<p>Use the following URI to get the Counter-0 value:  http://10.0.0.1/counter/0/value  Use the following URI to get the all Counter values:  http://10.0.0.1/counter/all/value</p>
Response	<p>ContentType: text/xml  If the result is OK, the content will appear as follows:  &lt;?xml version="1.0" ?&gt;  &lt;ADAM-6051 status="OK"&gt;  &lt;CNT&gt;  &lt;ID&gt;0&lt;/ID&gt;  &lt;VALUE&gt;102938&lt;/VALUE&gt;  &lt;/CNT&gt;  &lt;/ADAM-6051&gt;  If the request fails, the content will appear as follows:  &lt;?xml version="1.0" ?&gt;  &lt;ADAM-6051 status="{error}"&gt;  &lt;/ADAM-6051&gt;  {error}: The error message</p>
Remarks	<p>If the {id} is out of range, the response will return HTTP status code 501 (not implemented)</p>



## [www.advantech.com](http://www.advantech.com)

Please verify specifications before quoting. This guide is intended for reference purposes only.

All product specifications are subject to change without notice.

No part of this publication may be reproduced in any form or by any means, electronic, photocopying, recording or otherwise, without prior written permission of the publisher.

All brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

© Advantech Co., Ltd. 2019